

# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

January 2022 | No. 01/2022

## Filing and Processing of International Applications in Electronic Form

### Reminder: Ceasing of development, distribution and support for the PCT-SAFE software by the International Bureau

As already announced in *PCT Newsletter* No. 07-08/2021, on 30 June 2022, the International Bureau (IB) will end its development, distribution and support of the PCT-SAFE software; the final scheduled release will be in April 2022, and no further updates to the software will be provided after that date.

It is expected that the few remaining receiving Offices (ROs) that currently accept PCT-SAFE filings (those of Germany, Israel, the Republic of Korea, the United Kingdom and the United States of America) will notify the IB in the near future that they will no longer accept PCT-SAFE.

The IB strongly advises applicants, as from 1 July 2022, not to prepare and file PCT applications using any existing versions of the PCT-SAFE software, even if an RO has not yet formally notified the IB by that date that it will no longer accept PCT-SAFE filings. Filers who use PCT-SAFE as from 1 July 2022 will do so at their own risk.

Any remaining PCT-SAFE users are strongly advised to transition to ePCT-Filing as soon as possible, if accepted by their competent RO. For the list of ROs which accept ePCT-Filings (currently 75 Offices, although two more Offices will be added on 31 January 2022), please refer to:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCTExternal/pages/EFilingServers.xhtml>

For further assistance with the transition to ePCT-Filing, you may contact our customer helpdesk at the following e-mail address: [pct.eservices@wipo.int](mailto:pct.eservices@wipo.int)

## PCT Success Stories

Do you have a PCT success story that you would like to share with us?

If so, you can now share your story with WIPO and other users of the PCT about how the PCT helped you to seek protection for your invention. WIPO will highlight a selection of the submitted success stories on the PCT website and on WIPO social media.

All you have to do is submit, on a dedicated form on the PCT website, a brief description (of no more than 400 words) of how the PCT helped you seek patent protection for your invention and,

**Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!**

if possible, attach a photo of the invention. You are also requested to indicate the PCT application number or WO publication number concerned. Please note that, for reasons of confidentiality, we cannot accept submissions in relation to PCT applications that have not yet been published.

The form to be used for submission of your success story is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/success\\_story/success\\_story.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/success_story/success_story.html)

If your story is selected, PCT colleagues will be in touch with you. You should be aware that the submission of PCT success stories authorizes WIPO to publish them on its website and on WIPO social media, and that the publication of these stories does not imply any endorsement by WIPO of the underlying invention or applicants.

## PCT Information Update

### BY Belarus (fees)

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the National Center of Intellectual Property (Belarus) as receiving Office, have changed with effect from 1 January 2022:

Transmittal fee:.....	BYN	78.40
Fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority .....	BYN	67.20

Furthermore, the amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Office as designated (or elected) Office, have changed with effect from the same date:

For patent:

Filing fee:.....	BYN	78.40
Claim fee for each independent claim in excess of one: .....	BYN	33.60
Examination fee: .....	BYN	380.80
Claim examination fee for each independent claim in excess of one: .....	BYN	224.00
Annual fee for the third year:.....	BYN	78.40

For utility model:

Filing fee:.....	BYN	156.80
Claim fee for each independent claim in excess of one: .....	BYN	78.40

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (BY) and National Chapter, Summary (BY))

### DZ Algeria (telephone number; e-mail address; evidence of mailing a document; fees)

The telephone number and the e-mail address of the Algerian National Institute of Industrial Property have changed, as follows:

Telephone: (213-21) 73 59 39

E-mail: e-pct@inapi.org

There has also been a change in the requirements as to whether the Office would accept evidence of mailing of a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used: it will now accept such evidence provided that the delivery service is located in Algeria.

The amount of the fee for priority, payable to the Office as receiving Office, has changed, as follows:

Fee for priority document, per page: .....	DZD	400
--	-----	-----

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (DZ) and C (DZ))

### ES Spain (fees)

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office as receiving Office, have changed with effect from 1 January 2022:

Transmittal fee:.....	EUR	75.75
-----------------------	-----	-------

Fee for priority document.....	EUR	30.28
--------------------------------	-----	-------

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (ES))

### HU Hungary (fees)

As from 1 March 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in HUF to the Hungarian Intellectual Property Office (HIPO) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in HUF of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (HU))

### VN Viet Nam (fees)

The period of applicability of the 50% reduction in the filing fee component of the national fee payable to the Intellectual Property Office of Viet Nam (IP Viet Nam) as designated (or elected) Office has been extended until 30 June 2022.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (VN))

### ZA South Africa (fees)

As from 1 March 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in ZAR to the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) (South Africa) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in ZAR of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (ZA))

## Search fee (National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), Israel Patent Office, United States Patent and Trademark Office)

As from 1 March 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Israel Patent Office .....	CHF, EUR, USD
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil).....	CHF
United States Patent and Trademark Office .....	ZAR

The above-mentioned amounts are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (BR), (IL) and (US))

## Preliminary examination fee and other fees relating to international preliminary examination (Spanish Patent and Trademark Office)

The amounts of the following fees, payable in EUR to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office as International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), will change with effect from 11 March 2022:

Preliminary examination fee: .....	EUR	595.37
Additional preliminary examination fee: .....	EUR	595.37

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (ES))

## Exceptional Non-working Days

In the context of the Office closures mentioned below, please note that, pursuant to PCT Rule 80.5, if the expiration of any period during which any document or fee in connection with an international application was required to reach an Office fell on a day on which the Office is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, that period is extended so as to expire on the next subsequent day on which the Office reopened to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business.

## Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines

The Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines has notified the International Bureau (IB) that, due to circumstances relating to the COVID-19 pandemic, it is not open to the public for the transaction of official business from 6 to 31 January 2022 (inclusive). Further information on measures adopted by the Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines in response to the COVID-19 pandemic is available in the corresponding section of the COVID-19 IP Policy Tracker at:

<https://www.wipo.int/covid19-policy-tracker/>

## United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO)

The USPTO has announced that, due to the official, weather-related closing of federal government offices in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area on Monday, 3 January 2022 and Friday, 7 January 2022, it considers those dates as federal holidays. The USPTO will deem

actions or fees due on those days to be timely if taken or paid no later than 11:59 p.m. (Eastern Time) on the next business day that the USPTO was open.

For further information, please refer to:

<https://www.uspto.gov/patents/laws/patent-related-notices/patent-related-notices-2022>

This information updates the list of closed dates, as furnished to the IB by Offices, which is available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/>

## Upcoming Series of PCT Webinars

The Schwegman Lundberg Woessner (SLW) Institute (part of the Minnesota-based law firm of the same name) is organizing a series of 15 consecutive training webinars on PCT procedure, docketing, filing and strategic use. The webinars will take place from 8 February to 18 March 2022, every other day of the week. Attendance is free of charge. The speaker for the series will be Carl Oppedahl, an experienced patent attorney (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC) and PCT user. Carl is a highly appreciated lecturer, has been a featured presenter at many previous PCT seminars and serves as a WIPO PCT consultant.

“As one of the largest PCT filers in the US, Schwegman Lundberg & Woessner recognizes the importance of filing PCT applications correctly,” says Bradley A. Forrest, Principal and Chairman of SLW. “This seminar continues our tradition of providing free webinars for clients and others interested in learning the details and benefits of filing PCT applications. Carl does a fantastic job and has great insights to share.”

If you are interested in attending these webinars, please note that, as they are consecutive and cumulative, you will need to dedicate your time and energy to all 15 of them – the whole series will take fifteen and a half hours. Further details about the topics covered, the webinar schedule and the registration link are available at:

<https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar-schedule>

We at WIPO would like to thank the SLW Institute, as well as speaker Carl Oppedahl, for providing this valuable opportunity to users of the PCT.

## New/Updated PCT Resources

### PCT Applicant's Guide (English and French versions)

The English and French versions of the “Introduction to the International Phase” of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, which contains detailed information on the international phase of the PCT, were updated on 6 January 2022. The main changes reflect the fact that e-mail is now considered to be the default option for applicants to receive notifications from Offices that provide such a service. It is recalled that this change has also resulted in a modification of the following forms: the request form (PCT/RO/101), the supplementary search request form (PCT/IB/375) and the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (for further information, please refer to “Modified Forms” in *PCT Newsletter* No. 12/2021). Translations into Spanish and Russian are under preparation and will be published shortly.

The English and French versions are available at, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/guide/index.html>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/guide/index.html>

### **Distance Learning Course: Introduction to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (January 2022 edition)**

The basic distance learning course on the PCT (DL101PCT) has been updated in all 10 PCT languages, and all language versions will be available by 24 January 2022. The course, which provides an introduction and general overview of the PCT System, is entirely self-study, with assessment questions to measure your understanding and progress. After successful completion of all the course modules, you can download a course certificate. If you are interested in taking the course, which is free of charge, simply register on the WIPO Academy page at:

<https://welc.wipo.int/acc/index.jsf>

### **New webinar recordings**

#### *Webinars in English*

Recordings of the following webinars in English (which took place on the dates indicated below):

- Update on Recent and Future Developments in the PCT System (10 December 2021);
- Everything you need to know about ePCT webinar series: What's New for Applicants in ePCT 4.9 (11 and 13 January 2022)

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>

#### *Webinars in Japanese*

A recording of the following webinar in Japanese (which took place on the date indicated below):

- Exploring the PCT webinar series: Restoring the Priority Right (15 December 2021)

as well as the supporting document, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/seminar/webinars/index.html>

#### *Webinar in Korean*

A recording of the following webinar in Korean (which took place on the date indicated below):

- Exploring the PCT webinar series: Mastering priority claims in PCT applications (16 December 2021)

as well as the supporting document, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ko/seminar/webinars/index.html>

## WIPO Fee Transfer Service

It is recalled that, since 1 July 2020, any receiving Office, International Searching Authority, Authority specified for supplementary international search or International Preliminary Examining Authority may participate in the WIPO Fee Transfer Service as a “participating Office”, in which PCT fees are transferred from one Office (the “collecting Office”) to another (the “beneficiary Office”) via the International Bureau (IB). For further information, please refer to PCT/WG/12/20 at: [https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc\\_details.jsp?doc\\_id=436911](https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc_details.jsp?doc_id=436911).

The IB has published a list of the PCT fee transfers that are part of the WIPO Fee Transfer Service for each participating Office as of 31 December 2021. The list is available in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* dated 13 January 2022 (from page 6) at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

## PATENTSCOPE News

### Milestone celebration: over 100 million patent documents in PATENTSCOPE

PATENTSCOPE now gives access to over 100 million searchable inventions, which include all published PCT applications and 73 national and regional patent collections of participating IP offices. Additional national/regional collections will be added in 2022.

It is recalled that, in PATENTSCOPE, patent publications are aggregated for search and display: for each jurisdiction, patent republications sharing the same filing number are not counted separately from their first publication. As a result, the 100 million inventions milestone actually corresponds to around 125 million patent publications. Detailed information on the current coverage is available at:

[https://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/help/data\\_coverage.jsf](https://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/help/data_coverage.jsf)

## World Intellectual Property Day, 26 April 2022

### IP and Youth: Innovating for a Better Future

Every April 26, we celebrate World Intellectual Property Day to raise awareness and understanding about the role that intellectual property (IP) rights play in encouraging innovation and creativity. The theme of the 2022 World Intellectual Property Day campaign is “IP and Youth: Innovating for a Better Future” in recognition of the huge potential of young people to drive change and step up to innovation challenges.

Across the globe, young people are using their energy and ingenuity, and their curiosity and creativity to steer a course towards a brighter, more sustainable future. This year’s campaign is an opportunity to find out more about how these remarkable young inventors, creators and entrepreneurs are driving positive change, and for them to learn more about how they can use IP rights to achieve their goals, generate income, create jobs, tackle local and global challenges and support community and national development.

For more information, including information on how to nominate young innovators near you for the World IP Day Youth Gallery, please visit the WIPO website at:

<https://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/>



## Warning About Requests for Payment of Fees

### New invitation

Further to the many warnings that have been published in the *PCT Newsletter* about invitations to PCT applicants and agents to pay fees that do not come from the International Bureau of WIPO (IB) and are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT, a new invitation has been identified originating from “EIPS – European Intellectual Property Services”. To view an example of the invitation, as well as the many other examples that have been brought to the attention of WIPO by PCT users, and for further information on such requests in general, please refer to:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct\\_warning.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html)

PCT applicants and agents should note that it is the IB alone which publishes all PCT applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (PCT Article 21(2)(a)); there is no separate fee for such international publication, and the legal effects of international publication are set out in PCT Article 29.

If they have not already done so, PCT applicants and agents are advised to bring this information to the attention of the people responsible for handling payments of fees within their organizations, as well as to the attention of inventors who might also receive such requests. In case of doubt in relation to any such invitation, please do not hesitate to contact the IB at:

E-mail: [pct.legal@wipo.int](mailto:pct.legal@wipo.int)

Telephone: (+41-22) 338 83 38

We also encourage PCT applicants, agents or inventors (PCT users) to take action with their governments or consumer protection associations. A suggested text for making complaints and a list of “Government authorities/consumer protection associations receiving complaints” are available at the above-mentioned web page.

## Practical Advice

### Filing an international application where the applicant for the earlier application is not the same as the applicant for the international application.

*Q: I am going to file an international application on behalf of a corporate applicant (Company B). The earlier application, the priority of which is going to be claimed in the international application, was filed by a different company (Company A), and later assigned to Company B. Should I take any action to explain why the applicant in the earlier application is not the same as the applicant in the international application?*

*A: Upon entry into the national (or regional) phase, many designated (or elected) Offices require proof of the applicant’s entitlement to claim priority of an earlier application, where the applicant of the international application is not the same applicant as for the earlier application, or where the applicant’s name has changed since the date on which the earlier application was filed. Such a requirement is permitted in accordance with PCT Rule 51bis.1(a)(iii). You can find out which Offices require such proof by consulting the Summary pages of the corresponding National Chapters of the *PCT Applicant’s Guide* (<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/guide/index.html>). The *PCT Applicant’s Guide* also contains information on any other requirements listed under PCT Rule 51bis.1(a), for example, the United States Patent and Trademark Office as*



designated (or elected) Office requires an oath or declaration of the inventor, as permitted under PCT Rule 51*bis*.1(a)(iv).

Although you are entitled to submit such proof of entitlement or other required documents upon entry into the national phase, the PCT provides for submission of a declaration (one for each requirement) already during the international phase which would be valid for all designated Offices, and in particular for those requiring proof under PCT Rule 51*bis*.1(a)(iii), thus simplifying the procedure for you in the national phase.

In the case that you mention above, where the applicant named in the international application is not the same as the applicant named in the earlier application, you can submit, in accordance with PCT Rule 4.17(iii), a “Declaration as to the applicant’s entitlement, as at the international filing date, to claim priority of the earlier application, as referred to in PCT Rule 51*bis*.1(a)(iii)”, provided that the assignment from Company A to Company B took place before the filing of the international application.

The declaration under PCT Rule 4.17(iii) (as well as the other declarations under PCT Rule 4.17) is contained in the request form, and complies with the standardized wording as provided for in Section 213 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT (<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/ai/s213.html>). The declaration can be submitted at the time of filing the international application, or after filing, provided that it is received before the expiration of the time limit under PCT Rule 26*ter*.1, that is, 16 months from the priority date. However, note that any declaration received by the International Bureau (IB) after the expiration of that time limit will be considered to have been received on the last day of the time limit if it reaches the IB before the technical preparations for international publication have been completed.

Declarations that are submitted at the time of filing are sent to the receiving Office and form part of the request form. However, in the case of later-filed declarations, which should be accompanied by a letter explaining the addition of the declaration, it is recommended to send them to the IB, especially if the time limit under PCT Rule 26*ter*.1 is going to expire soon. All declarations that are received by the IB before completion of technical preparations for publication will be published on PATENTSCOPE. Please note that if you submit any declarations under PCT Rule 4.17 after the expiration of the time limit under PCT Rule 26*ter*.1, you will be notified that the time limit has expired and that you need to submit the declarations to each designated Office concerned.

Wherever possible, you should prepare and submit declarations using ePCT. If your receiving Office accepts international applications filed using ePCT, you can do this when filing the international application using ePCT. If your receiving Office does not accept international applications filed using ePCT, you can file the application in your usual way and then use the corresponding ePCT “Action” for preparing and submitting the declarations to the IB, provided that you have established eOwner or eEditor access rights to the international application in ePCT. By using ePCT, the standardized wording of the declaration concerned is automatically generated in the correct language, and any relevant bibliographic data available in ePCT will be automatically included in the declaration without any need for retyping. Although less practical than using the integrated ePCT Action, if you do not have access rights to the international application in ePCT, declarations can also be prepared outside the system and uploaded in PDF format to the IB using the document upload function in ePCT, which does not require access rights. For further information on using the ePCT Action for declarations, and, in particular, the electronic signing of declarations of inventorship using the external signature function in ePCT, please refer to the Practical Advice in *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2019 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2019/pct\\_news\\_2019\\_10.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2019/pct_news_2019_10.pdf)

Instructions on the use of the ePCT Action are also available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/learnmore.html?N=843>

For further assistance, please contact our customer helpdesk at: [pct.eservices@wipo.int](mailto:pct.eservices@wipo.int)

Please note that, in view of the fact that any declarations submitted at the time of filing form part of the request form (PCT/RO/101), the declaration(s) would be included in the page count of the international application. This means that, if your application already contains at least 30 sheets, you would have to pay an additional fee for each page added. However, if you submit any declarations after filing the international application, you would not be required to pay any additional fees.

Provided that your declaration has been submitted within the applicable time limit, you should be required by a designated Office to submit further documents or evidence in relation to the entitlement to claim priority of the earlier application only if that Office reasonably doubts the veracity of the declaration (PCT Rule 51*bis*.2(iii)). For further information on the requirement of designated Offices to accept declarations under PCT Rule 4.17, please refer to the Practical Advice in *PCT Newsletter* No. 02/2014 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2014/pct\\_news\\_2014\\_2.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2014/pct_news_2014_2.pdf)

If the circumstances of a particular case are such that the standardized wording is not applicable, you should not attempt to make use of the declarations provided for in PCT Rule 4.17, but rather comply with the relevant national requirements upon entry into the national phase.

Please note that the declarations under PCT Rule 4.17(ii) to (iv) relate only to the situation on the international filing date, and cannot be used to notify changes concerning the inventor or applicant which occur after that date – the procedures under PCT Rule 92*bis* should be used in such cases.

Please also keep in mind that some designated or elected Offices, such as the European Patent Office, may require that the substantive transfer of the priority right from the applicant of the earlier application to the applicant of the international application has taken place before the filing date of the international application (see National Chapters of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*).

You may find it useful to view the recording of a webinar about submitting PCT declarations that took place on 24 June 2021. It is available, together with the accompanying PDF presentation, at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>

## PCT Seminar Calendar

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>)  
(situation on 20 January 2022)

Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact details
<b>18 – 20 May 2022</b> <b>Stockholm (SE)</b>	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: to be announced	IP-Akademin, Trona Patentrådgivning AB (Mr. Adrian Farhadi) E-mail: <a href="mailto:info@ipakademin.se">info@ipakademin.se</a> Internet: <a href="http://www.ipakademin.se">www.ipakademin.se</a>
<b>9 – 10 June 2022</b> <b>(Online seminar)</b>	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the basic training course in European patent law WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Mr. Pablo Calvo Ramón and Ms. Ruth Sánchez Sánchez) E-mail: <a href="mailto:pcalvo@abg-ip.com">pcalvo@abg-ip.com</a> ; <a href="mailto:rss.edu@elzaburu.es">rss.edu@elzaburu.es</a>

## PCT Webinars

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>)

Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
<b>25 January 2022</b> 10:00 – 11:00 (CET)	French	“Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Mastering priority claims in PCT applications WIPO speakers: Ms. Schumm and Ms. Gateau	Further information: <a href="https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/news/2022/news_0001.html">https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/news/2022/news_0001.html</a> Registration: <a href="https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/5259631939604564748">https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/5259631939604564748</a>

## PCT Events Without WIPO speakers<sup>1</sup>

Dates and location	Language of event	Nature of seminar; Speakers	Organizer and registration
<b>8 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:30 (CET) (12:00 – 13:30 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 1:</b> What is PCT? Why We Care? Paris Path Versus PCT Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>10 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 2:</b> Planning for PCT and Paris, Article 4 of Paris, SAOSIT, Making Use of WIPO DAS Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>14 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 3:</b> Selecting a Receiving Office, RO/US Versus RO/IB Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>

*[continued on next page]*

<sup>1</sup> Views and opinions of speakers at these events do not necessarily represent the views of WIPO.

**PCT Events Without WIPO speakers<sup>2</sup> [continued]**

<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of event</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; Speakers</b>	<b>Organizer and registration</b>
<b>16 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 4:</b> Selecting an International Searching Authority Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>18 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 5:</b> Preparing a PCT Request – Making Use of ePCT and Getting Benefit of Validations, Avoiding Malpractice on Priority Claim Mistakes Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>22 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 6:</b> Using Workplace Collaboration Features of ePCT as You Lead up to the PCT Filing, Shared Address Book, External Signatures, Document Reviews Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>24 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 7:</b> E-Filing of the PCT Application and Docketing of PCT Thereafter Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>28 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 8:</b> What to Do When the International Search Report and Written Opinion Arrive, Do You File a Demand? Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>2 March 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 9:</b> Using ePCT for “Actions” Such as 92bis Requests, Communicating with ISAs Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>4 March 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 10:</b> Mechanics of Filing a Demand, Steps Before and After Filing the Demand Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>

*[continued on next page]*

<sup>2</sup> See footnote 1.

**PCT Events Without WIPO speakers<sup>3</sup> [continued]**

<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of event</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; Speakers</b>	<b>Organizer and registration</b>
<b>8 March 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 11:</b> Understanding and Using the Five Kinds of PCT Declarations Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>10 March 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 12:</b> National Phase Entry Generally – Tips for Some Offices Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>14 March 2022</b> 18:00 – 19:00(CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CDT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 13:</b> Choosing between US National-Phase Entry and Bypass Continuation Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>16 March 2022</b> 18:00 – 19:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CDT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 14:</b> Best Practices and Procedure for US National-Phase Entry Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>18 March 2022</b> 18:00 – 19:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CDT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 15:</b> Making Use of PCT-PPH, and Comparison with Track I and AE Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>

**Other IP events****Special Edition 2022: Inventions Geneva Evaluation Days – Virtual Event March 2022**

In order to continue to provide a platform for inventors and global innovation during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, the organizers of the International Exhibition of Inventions have decided to host a special virtual-only edition in 2022. It will offer the possibility for inventors from all over the world to participate in the competition by presenting their invention via a 3-minute video that will be judged by a panel of professional judges. Further information is available at:

[www.inventions-geneva.ch/en/home/](http://www.inventions-geneva.ch/en/home/)

**World IP Day, 26 April 2022**

In view of the on-going COVID-related constraints, World IP Day 2022 is being promoted as a hybrid campaign. Further information is available at:

[www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/](http://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/)

<sup>3</sup>

See footnote 1.

## PCT Fee Tables

### (amounts on 1 January 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

#### Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TJS	Tajik somoni
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TND	Tunisian dinar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	NOK	Norwegian krone	TRY	Turkish lira
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
ISR	international search report	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	OMR	Omani rial	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	IRR	Iranian rial	PEN	Nuevo sol	UGX	Uganda shilling
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	PGK	Kina	USD	US dollar
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PHP	Philippine peso	UZS	Uzbek sum
		COP	Colombian peso	JPY	Japanese yen	PLN	Polish zloty	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CUP	Cuban peso	KES	Kenyan shilling	QAR	Qatari riyal	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
		CZK	Czech koruna	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
		DJF	Djibouti franc	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	ZAR	South African rand
		DKK	Danish krone	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
		DZD	Algerian dinar	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoan tala		
		EGP	Egyptian pound	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		
		EUR	Euro	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona		
		GBP	Pound sterling	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar		
		GHS	Ghanaian cedi	MKD	Macedonian denar	THB	Baht		

#### Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees

(amounts on 1 January 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP	
AM	AMD	32,000	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU	
AP	USD	50 (or eq in local currency)	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE	
AT	EUR	52	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP	
AU	AUD	200	AUD	1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR	
AZ	AZN	30	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU	
BA	BAM	50	EUR	1,235	14	–	–	–	EP	
BG	BGN	80	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU	
BH	BHD	70	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US	
BN	BND	150	BND eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG	
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: on paper: <sup>9</sup>	175 260	BRL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US	
BW	USD	32	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP	
BY	BYN	78.40	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU	
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP	
CA	CA	305.39	CAD	1,811	20	–	272	408	CA	
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330	15	–	200	300	EP	
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup>	130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup>	1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US	
CN	CNY	none	CNY	9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>	
CO	COP online: on paper:	419,640 503,470	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU	
CR	USD online: on paper:	212 289	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES	

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 January 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2,3</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
CU	CUP	2,400	CUP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CY	EUR	191	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	270	EP XV
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
DJ	USD or eq DJF	100	USD	1,437		16	–	– (from 3 January 2022: 216)	– (from 3 January 2022: 324)	AT EG EP
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	9,180		100	–	1,380	2,070	EP SE XN
DO	USD	316	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330		15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB	1,600	USD or EUR	1,437 1,235		16 14	–	216 186	324 279	EP RU
EC	USD	300	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
EE	EUR	120	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
EG	USD	142	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR	135	EUR	1,235		14	93	186	279	EP
ES	EUR	75.75	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP ES
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP FI SE
FR	EUR	62	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
GB	GBP	75	GBP	1,056		12	–	159	238	EP
GD	Information not yet available									
GE	USD <sup>12</sup>	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup>	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
HN	USD	200	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF	438,900 (from 1.3.22: 468,300)		5,000 (5,300)	–	66,000 (70,400)	99,000 (105,600)	EP XV
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup> or EUR <sup>14</sup> or USD <sup>14</sup>	100 93 108	CHF or EUR or USD	1,330 1,235 1,437		15 14 16	100 93 108	200 186 216	300 279 324	Refer to footnote 15
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
IL	ILS	567	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings: INR INR	 3,500 <sup>16</sup> 17,600 <sup>17</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP SE US
IR	IRR (natural persons) IRR (legal persons)	50,000  500,000	IRR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
IS	ISK	18,200	ISK	185,500		2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN
IT	EUR	30.99	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
JO	JOD	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY	10,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY	159,500		1,800	–	–	36,000	EP IN JP SG
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing		USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS	4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
KH	KHR	420,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG
KN	XCD	50	XCD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	EP US
KP	KPW eq CHF	50	KPW eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW	45,000	CHF	1,330		15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG

[continued on next page]



**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 January 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
KZ	KZT	10,264.80	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD	50	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL	– <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR	92	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP RU XV
LU	EUR	19	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
LV	EUR	70	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP RU
LY	LYD	– <sup>20</sup>	CHF	1,330		15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD	None	CHF	1,330		15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
ME	EUR	15	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
MK	MKD	2,700	MKD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	EP
MN		None	CHF	1,330		15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR	55	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
MW	MWK	6,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD	323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR	500 (e-filing) <sup>23</sup> 550 (paper filing) <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD	200	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR	50	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
NO	NOK	800	NOK	12,320		140	–	1,850	2,780	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD	207	NZD	2,060		23	–	310	465	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF	– <sup>20</sup>	XAF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR	40	OMR eq USD	1,437	eq USD	16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATAUEGEPUS
PA	USD	240	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US
PE	PEN	233.35	PEN eq USD	1,437	eq USD	16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATBRCL EPESKRUS
PG	PGK	250	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP	4,200	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN	300	PLN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR	10.79 (online filing) EUR 21.58 (paper filing)	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
QA	QAR	400	QAR eq USD	1,437	eq USD	16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON	495	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP RU
RS	RSD	8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP XV
RU	RUB	1,700	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available									
SA	USD	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CA EG EP KR RU SG US
SC	USD	– <sup>20</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG	50	SDG eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK	1,200	SEK	12,520		140	–	1,880	2,820	EP SE XN
SG	SGD	150	SGD	1,948		22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR	91	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
SK	EUR	(paper filings) <sup>66</sup> <sup>25</sup>	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP XV
SV		None <sup>26</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	USD	– <sup>20</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB	3,000	THB eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR SG US
TJ	TJS	– <sup>20</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
TM	USD	– <sup>20</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP RU

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 January 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2,3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU UA
UG	UGX –	UGX eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437	16	108	216	–	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 21,400 (from 1.3.22: 22,950)	240 (260)	– (–)	3,220 (3,450)	4,830 (5,180)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

**Table I(b) — Search fees**

(amounts on 1 January 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>							
AT <sup>31</sup>	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	KRW 2,465,000	SGD 2,800	USD 2,065	ZAR 30,760		
AU	AUD 2,200 USD 1,604	CHF 1,485 ZAR 23,890	EUR 1,379	KRW 1,897,000	NZD 2,300	SGD 2,175		
BR <sup>8</sup>	Online: *(from 1.3.22:	BRL 1,685 CHF 275)	CHF* 290	EUR 269	USD 313			
	On paper: *(from 1.3.22:	BRL 2,525 CHF 412)	CHF* 434	EUR 403	USD 469			
CA	CAD 1,628.74	CHF 1,197	EUR 1,134	USD 1,310				
CL	USD 2,000	CHF 1,852	EUR 1,719					
	In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> :		USD 400	CHF 370	EUR 344			
	In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :		USD 300	CHF 278	EUR 258			
CN	CNY 2,100	CHF 301	EUR 280	USD 325				
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP 4,000	CHF 236	EUR 219	USD 255				
EP <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775 JPY 229,300 ZAR 30,760	CHF 1,912 NOK 17,710	DKK 13,200 NZD 2,961	GBP 1,518 SEK 18,000	HUF 631,700 SGD 2,800	ISK 266,500 USD 2,065		
ES <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	USD 2,065					
FI	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	USD 2,065					
IL	ILS* 3,553 *(from 1.3.22:	CHF* 1,022 ILS 3,635	EUR* 949 CHF 1,078	USD* 1,104 EUR 1,041	USD 1,174)			
IN	INR 10,000 In case of filing by an individual: INR 2,500	CHF 125 CHF 31	EUR 116 EUR 29	JPY 14,900 JPY 3,700	USD 135 USD 34			
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese: JPY 70,000 For IAs in English: JPY 156,000	CHF 583 CHF 1,300	EUR 542 EUR 1,208	KRW 748,000 SGD 1,906	USD 631 USD 1,405			
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean: SGD 514 For IAs in English: SGD 1,371	KRW 450,000 USD 379 KRW 1,200,000 USD 1,011	AUD 520 AUD 1,387	CHF 353 CHF 942	EUR 326 EUR 869	NZD 544 NZD 1,450		

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 1 January 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
PH	USD	1,000	CHF	926	EUR	860						
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :			USD	400	CHF	370	EUR	344			
RU	For IAs in Russian:		RUB	8,500	CHF	108	EUR	100	USD	117		
	For IAs in English:		RUB	40,000	CHF	508	EUR	472	USD	549		
SE	SEK	18,000	CHF	1,912	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK	266,500	NOK	17,710
	USD	2,065										
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF	1,529	EUR	1,420	JPY	183,300	KRW	1,965,000	USD	1,652
TR	TRY	18,250	CHF	1,912	EUR	1,775	USD	2,065				
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:				EUR	100	CHF	108	USD	116		
	For IAs in English, French or German:				EUR	300	CHF	323	USD	349		
US	USD	2,180	CHF	2,018	EUR	1,874	NZD	3,126	ZAR*	32,470		
	*(from 1.3.22:		ZAR	34,760)								
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :		USD	1,090	CHF	1,009	EUR	937	NZD	1,563	ZAR*	16,230
	*(from 1.3.22:		ZAR	17,380)								
XN	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :		USD	545	CHF	505	EUR	468	NZD	782	ZAR*	8,120
	*(from 1.3.22:		ZAR	8,690)								
XV	DKK	13,200	CHF	1,912	EUR	1,775	ISK	266,500	NOK	17,710	SEK	18,000
	USD	2,065										

**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**  
(amounts on 1 January 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee <sup>2, 38</sup>
AT	– for a search of German-language documentation:	CHF 200
	CHF 916	
	– for a search of European and North American documentation:	CHF 1,282
EP	– for a search of PCT minimum documentation:	CHF 1,831
	CHF 1,912 <sup>34</sup>	CHF 200
FI	CHF 1,912	CHF 200
RU	CHF 150	CHF 200
	CHF 240 <sup>39</sup>	
SE	CHF 1,912	CHF 200
SG	CHF 1,529	CHF 200
TR	– for a full search:	CHF 1,912
	– for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority	CHF 52
UA	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation:	CHF 200
	CHF 97	
	– for a search of only the European and North American documentation:	CHF 97
	– for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation:	CHF 75
	– for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv):	CHF 65
XN	– for a full search:	CHF 1,912
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish:	CHF 579
XV	– for a full search:	CHF 1,912
	– for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak:	CHF 592

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**  
(amounts on 1 January 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>IPEA</b>	<b>Preliminary examination fee<sup>40</sup></b>	<b>Handling fee<sup>2, 40</sup>(CHF 200)</b>
<b>AT</b>	<b>EUR</b> 1,749 <sup>31</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>AU</b>	<b>AUD</b> 590 820 <sup>41</sup>	<b>AUD</b> 296
<b>BR</b>	Online: <b>BRL</b> 630 <sup>8</sup> On paper: <b>BRL</b> 945 <sup>8</sup>	<b>BRL eq CHF</b> 200
<b>CA</b>	<b>CAD</b> 814.37	<b>CAD</b> 272
<b>CL</b>	<b>USD</b> 1,500 in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : <b>USD</b> 400 in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : <b>USD</b> 300	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>CN</b>	<b>CNY</b> 1,500	<b>CNY</b> 1,390
<b>EG</b>	<b>EGP</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>EP</b>	<b>EUR</b> 1,830 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>ES</b>	<b>EUR</b> 589.48 <sup>34</sup> (from 11.3.22: 595.37)	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b> 600	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b> 1,523 (from 1.3.22: 1,558)	<b>ILS</b> 695
<b>IN</b>	if ISR prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 10,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 2,500 if ISR not prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 12,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>JP<sup>35</sup></b>	For IAs in Japanese: <b>JPY</b> 26,000 For IAs in English: <b>JPY</b> 58,000	<b>JPY</b> 24,000
<b>KR</b>	<b>KRW</b> 450,000	<b>KRW</b> 256,000
<b>PH</b>	<b>USD</b> 500 Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup> <b>USD</b> 200	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>RU</b>	For IAs in Russian: <b>RUB</b> 4,500 <sup>42</sup> 6,750 <sup>43</sup> For IAs in English: <b>RUB</b> 16,000 <sup>42</sup> 24,000 <sup>43</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>SE</b>	<b>SEK</b> 5,000	<b>SEK</b> 1,880
<b>SG</b>	<b>SGD</b> 830	<b>SGD</b> 293
<b>TR</b>	<b>TRY</b> 1,000	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>UA</b>	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 160 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 50 If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 180 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 70	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>US</b>	<b>USD</b> 640 800 <sup>44</sup> For small entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 320 400 <sup>44</sup> For micro entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 160 200 <sup>44</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>XN</b>	<b>DKK</b> 5,000	<b>DKK</b> 1,380
<b>XV</b>	<b>EUR</b> 900	<b>EUR</b> 186

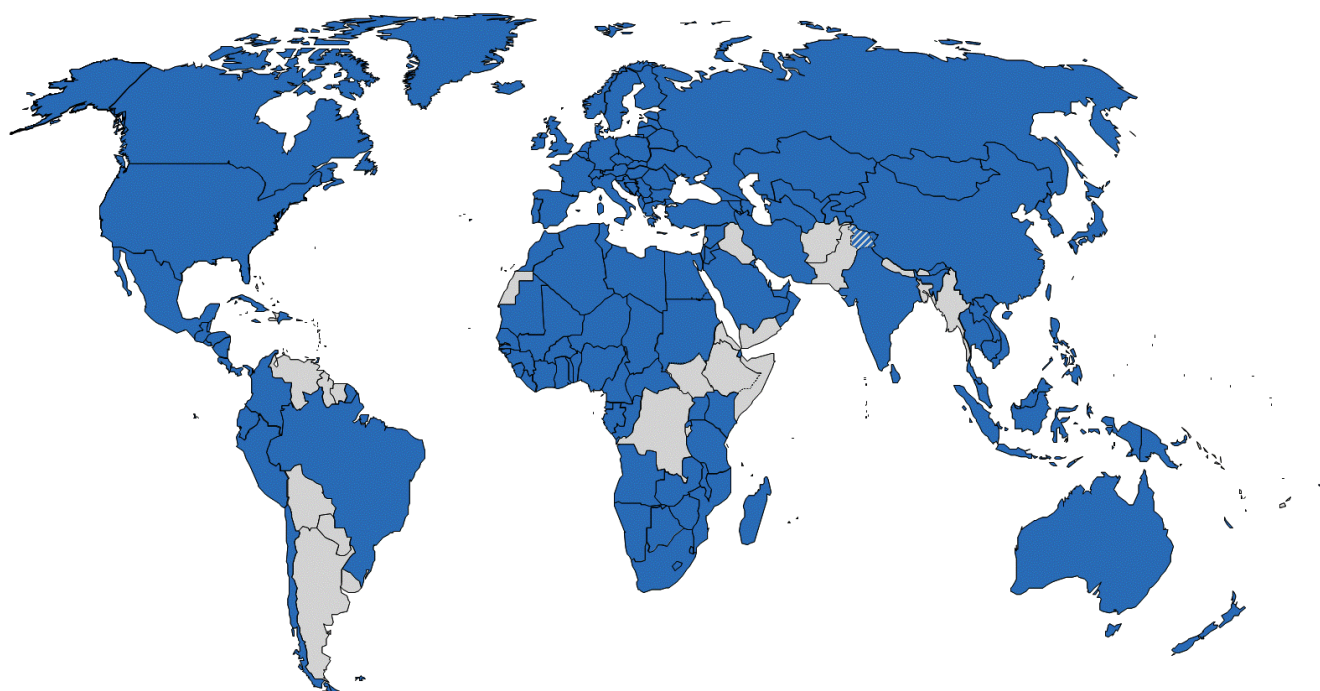
[footnotes to fee tables follow]

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshliny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions.  
For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).



## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (154 on 1 January 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	CU Cuba	IN India	ME Montenegro <sup>5</sup>	SD Sudan (AP)
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	MG Madagascar	SE Sweden (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SG Singapore
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	<b><i>JM Jamaica (from 10 February 2022)</i></b>	MN Mongolia	SK Slovakia (EP)
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JO Jordan	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AU Australia	DM Dominican Republic	JP Japan	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KE Kenya (AP)	MW Malawi (AP)	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MX Mexico	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	EG Egypt	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KW Kuwait	NI Nicaragua	TH Thailand
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NO Norway (EP)	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LC Saint Lucia	NZ New Zealand	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	OM Oman	TR Turkey (EP)
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LK Sri Lanka	PA Panama	TT Trinidad and Tobago
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PE Peru	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LS Lesotho (AP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UA Ukraine
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PH Philippines	UG Uganda (AP)
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PL Poland (EP)	US United States of America
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GT Guatemala	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PT Portugal (EP)	QA Qatar
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LY Libya	RO Romania (EP)	RS Serbia (EP)
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HN Honduras	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA)	RW Rwanda (AP)
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SA Saudi Arabia	SC Seychelles
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	SD Sudan (AP)	
CR Costa Rica	ID Indonesia		SE Sweden (EP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>		SG Singapore	
	IL Israel		SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	
			SK Slovakia (EP)	
			SL Sierra Leone (AP)	
			SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>	
			SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>	
			ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)	
			SV El Salvador	
			SY Syrian Arab Republic	
			SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>	
			TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>	
			TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	
			TH Thailand	
			TJ Tajikistan (EA)	
			TM Turkmenistan (EA)	
			TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>	
			TR Turkey (EP)	
			TT Trinidad and Tobago	
			TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)	
			UA Ukraine	
			UG Uganda (AP)	
			US United States of America	
			QA Qatar	
			RO Romania (EP)	
			RU Russian Federation (EA)	
			SA Saudi Arabia	
			SC Seychelles	
				VN Viet Nam
				WS Samoa
				ZA South Africa
				ZM Zambia (AP)
				ZW Zimbabwe (AP)

<sup>1</sup> Extension of European patent possible.

<sup>2</sup> May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

<sup>3</sup> Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

<sup>4</sup> Validation of European patent possible.

<sup>5</sup> Only extension of European patent possible. Applicants wishing to obtain patent protection in Montenegro should enter the regional phase before the European Patent Office (EPO) and seek the extension of the European patent application and the granted European patent to Montenegro as there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 January 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

February 2022 | No. 02/2022

## **New PCT Contracting State**

### **Iraq (country code: IQ)**

On 31 January 2022, Iraq deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT, thus becoming the 155<sup>th</sup> Contracting State of the PCT, and on 30 April 2022, will become bound by the PCT. Consequently, any international application filed on or after 30 April 2022 will automatically include the designation of Iraq. Also, because Iraq will be bound by Chapter II of the PCT, it will automatically be elected in any demand filed in respect of an international application filed on or after 30 April 2022.

Furthermore, nationals and residents of Iraq will be entitled, as from 30 April 2022, to file international applications under the PCT.

## **PCT-Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots**

### **New two-way PCT-PPH pilot program (Japan Patent Office – National Institute of Industrial Property of Brazil (INPI))**

On 1 January 2022, a new two-way PCT-PPH pilot program started between the Japan Patent Office and the National Institute of Industrial Property of Brazil (INPI). Under this program, accelerated processing in the national phase in one country is available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the International Searching Authority (ISA) or the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), or a positive international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable), issued by the Office of the other country in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information on the above-mentioned PCT-PPH agreement is available at:

[https://www.jpo.go.jp/e/system/patent/shinsa/soki/pph/japan\\_brazil\\_highway.html](https://www.jpo.go.jp/e/system/patent/shinsa/soki/pph/japan_brazil_highway.html)

<https://www.gov.br/inpi/pt-br/servicos/patentes/legislacao/legislacao/PPHIIIPortaria55de15.12.21RPI2662de11.01.22.pdf>

The PCT-PPH page of the PCT website has been updated to include information on this new pilot ([https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/pct\\_pph.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/pct_pph.html)).

**Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!**



## PCT Filings in 2021

In 2021, use of the PCT continued to grow despite the disruptions of the COVID-19 pandemic, and reached an estimated 277,500 applications<sup>1</sup> – the highest number ever – representing a 0.9% increase over 2020. China remained the largest user of the PCT, with 69,540 applications filed (+0.9% growth over 2020), followed by the United States of America (U.S.), with 59,570 applications (+1.9%). Japan (with 50,260 applications, -0.6%), the Republic of Korea (20,678, +3.2%) and Germany (17,322, -6.4%) again held the third, fourth and fifth rankings, respectively. The total for each country in the top 10, followed by that country's percentage share of all filings, was as follows:

1.	China	69,540	25.1%
2.	United States of America	59,570	21.5%
3.	Japan	50,260	18.1%
4.	Republic of Korea	20,678	7.5%
5.	Germany	17,322	6.2%
6.	France	7,380	2.7%
7.	United Kingdom	5,841	2.1%
8.	Switzerland	5,386	1.9%
9.	Sweden	4,453	1.6%
10.	Netherlands	4,123	1.5%

Beyond the top 10, certain other countries saw strong growth, including Singapore (1,617 applications, +23%), Finland (1,907 applications, +13.8%), and Turkey (1,829 applications, +13.2%).

For information on the number of filings from all countries, including a comparison with filings in 2020, please refer to Annex 1 of WIPO Press Release PR/2022/886 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/articles/2022/article\\_0002.html](https://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/articles/2022/article_0002.html)

China-based telecommunications company Huawei Technologies was the top PCT applicant for the fifth year running, with 6,952 applications published in 2021, followed by Qualcomm Inc. of the U.S. (3,931), Samsung Electronics of the Republic of Korea (3,041), LG Electronics Inc. of the Republic of Korea (2,885) and Mitsubishi Electric Corp. of Japan (2,673). Of the top 10 applicants, Qualcomm Inc. recorded the most significant increase (+80.9%) in the number of published applications in 2021, and as a result moved up from fifth position in 2020 to second in 2021.

<sup>1</sup> It is important to note that this total, as well as the filing figures which follow, are provisional because not all PCT applications that were filed with national and regional Offices in 2021 have been received at the International Bureau, and the final figures for filings will only be available later in the year.

The top ten applicants are listed below, with the number of PCT applications published in 2021 in which they were named as applicant:

1. Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd (CN)	6,952
2. Qualcomm Incorporated (US)	3,931
3. Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd (KR)	3,041
4. LG Electronics Inc. (KR)	2,885
5. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation (JP)	2,673
6. Guangdong OPPO Mobile Telecommunications Corp., Ltd (CN)	2,208
7. BOE Technology Group Co., Ltd (CN)	1,980
8. Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson (Publ) (SE)	1,877
9. Sony Group Corporation (JP)	1,789
10. Panasonic Intellectual Property Management Co., Ltd. (JP)	1,741

A list of the top 50 PCT applicants is available in the press release (Annex 2).

In terms of filings by educational institutions, the University of California maintained its position held since 1993 as the largest user of the PCT System with 551 published applications. The top 10 list consists of four universities each from China and the U.S. and one each from Japan and Singapore. For more detailed information on PCT filings by educational institutions, please refer to the press release (Annex 3).

Computer technology accounted for the largest share of published PCT applications in 2021 (9.9% of the total), followed by digital communication (9%), medical technology (7.1%), electrical machinery (6.9%) and measurement (4.6%). Six of the top 10 technologies recorded growth in 2021, with pharmaceuticals (+12.8%) reporting the fastest rate of growth, followed by biotechnology (+9.5%), computer technology (+7.2%) and digital communication (+6.9%). For detailed information regarding the distribution of fields of technology of published applications, please refer to the press release (Annex 4).

The publication of the final figures for 2021 filings (in the form of the *Patent Cooperation Treaty Yearly Review - 2022*) will be announced in the *PCT Newsletter* later in the year.

## Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications

### Thailand: Department of Intellectual Property (DIP) (Thailand) to begin receiving and processing international applications in electronic form using ePCT-Filing

The Department of Intellectual Property (DIP) (Thailand) in its capacity as receiving Office has notified the International Bureau under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d) that, with effect from 1 April 2022, it will be prepared to receive and process international applications in electronic form filed using ePCT-Filing. The applicable electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are indicated in Fee Table I(a).

The notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 3 February 2022 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (TH))

## **PCT Success Stories**

In last month's issue of the *PCT Newsletter*, we announced the introduction of the "PCT Success Stories" page on the PCT website. PCT users are invited to share their stories about how the PCT helped them to seek protection for their invention. WIPO will highlight a selection of the submitted success stories on the PCT website and on WIPO social media (provided that they are the subject of an already-published PCT application).

We have already selected our first story about how the PCT helped an applicant seek patent protection for a new type of smart, portable and programmable exercise equipment. To view the story, please visit:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/success\\_story/success\\_story.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/success_story/success_story.html)

If you are interested in more information about the invention featured in the story, you will also find a link to the published PCT application concerned. The PCT Success Stories page also contains information on how you can contribute your own story, and is now available in all 10 PCT languages.

## **WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents**

It is recalled that, by using the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS), a PCT applicant can request the International Bureau (IB) to retrieve a copy of an earlier application from DAS for use as a priority document, instead of providing or arranging for the provision of a certified copy. Note that, in order to be able to make use of the DAS service, it is the Office with which the earlier application was filed which needs to be a DAS depositing Office, and not necessarily the receiving Office with which the international application is filed.

### **Canadian Intellectual Property Office**

The Canadian Intellectual Property Office, which has already been an accessing Office for national patent applications since 30 October 2019, has notified the IB that, as from 1 February 2022, it extended the scope of its participation in DAS to include operation as a depositing Office for national patent applications and PCT applications.

The corresponding DAS Notification, which contains further information, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/details.jsp?id=10739](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/details.jsp?id=10739)

### **Intellectual Property Office of Ireland**

The Intellectual Property Office of Ireland has notified the IB that on 17 February 2022, it commenced operation as an accessing Office of DAS for the purposes of national patent applications, PCT applications, utility model applications, national industrial design applications and national trademark applications. As an accessing Office, it will recognize priority

documents available to it through DAS for the purposes of any application for which the time limit for furnishing the priority document has not expired by 16 months from the filing date or priority date, whichever is the earliest.

The corresponding DAS Notification, which contains further information, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/details.jsp?id=12352](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/details.jsp?id=12352)

### **National Intellectual Property Center of Georgia (SAKPATENTI)**

SAKPATENTI, which already acts as an accessing and depositing Office for PCT applications and certain other types of applications, has notified the IB that, with effect from 17 September 2021, it extended its access to trademarks, both as depositing and accessing Office of DAS.

The corresponding DAS Notification, which contains further information, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/details.jsp?id=10738](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/details.jsp?id=10738)

### **Danish Patent and Trademark Office**

The Danish Patent and Trademark Office, which already acts as a depositing Office for national patent applications and PCT applications and an accessing Office for national patent applications, has notified the IB that, with effect from 30 November 2021, it extended its access to utility model applications as a depositing and an accessing Office of DAS.

The corresponding DAS Notification, which contains further information, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/details.jsp?id=10488](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/details.jsp?id=10488)

A list of the DAS participating Offices is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices.html](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices.html)

## **PCT Information Update**

### **JM Jamaica (general information; competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

General information about Jamaica as a PCT Contracting State has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide* – please refer to Annex B1 (JM) at:

[https://pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax\\_b\\_jm.pdf](https://pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax_b_jm.pdf)

Furthermore, the Office has specified, with effect from 10 February 2022, the European Patent Office and the Canadian Intellectual Property Office as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Jamaica with the Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (or with the International Bureau (IB)) as receiving Office.

### **JP Japan (fees)**

The amount of the transmittal fee, payable to the Japan Patent Office as receiving Office, will change with effect from 1 April 2022. The new amount will be JPY 17,000.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (JP))

**SL Sierra Leone (telephone number; e-mail address; discontinuance of use of fax machine; international-type search; provisional protection)**

The telephone number of the Administrator and Registrar General's Department (Sierra Leone) has changed, and the Office has notified an e-mail address, as follows:

Telephone: (232-76) 612 437

E-mail: elizaasaccoh@yahoo.com

In addition, the Office has notified the IB that it has discontinued the use of its fax machine and therefore no longer accepts the filing of documents by fax.

Furthermore, the Office has notified the IB of the provisions of the law of Sierra Leone concerning international-type search and provisional protection after international publication. For further information, please refer to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (SL) at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax\\_b\\_sl.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax_b_sl.pdf)

(Updating of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1(SL))

**TH Thailand (electronic filing)**

For information on the acceptance, with effect from 1 April 2022, by the Department of Intellectual Property (DIP) (Thailand) as receiving Office of international applications filed using ePCT-Filing, as well as information on the electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees that will be applicable, please refer to "Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications", above.

**Search fee and other fees related to the international search (Japan Patent Office)**

As from 1 April 2022, there will be a change in the amounts payable in JPY for an international search carried out by the Japan Patent Office. The new amounts are indicated below, together with new amounts of the additional search fee:

Search fee:

- for an application in Japanese: .....	JPY	143,000
- for an application in English: .....	JPY	169,000

Additional search fee:

- for an application in Japanese: .....	JPY	105,000
- for an application in English: .....	JPY	168,000

The new amounts of the search fee in JPY are also indicated in Fee Table I(b), together with the equivalent amounts in CHF, EUR, KRW, SGD and USD.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (JP))

## Preliminary examination fee and other fees relating to international preliminary examination (Japan Patent Office)

As from 1 April 2022, there will be a change in the amounts of the following fees, payable in JPY to the Japan Patent Office as International Preliminary Examining Authority (other fees not indicated have not changed):

### Preliminary examination fee:

- for an application in Japanese: .....	JPY	34,000
- for an application in English: .....	JPY	69,000

### Additional preliminary examination fee:

- for an application in Japanese: .....	JPY	28,000
- for an application in English: .....	JPY	45,000

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (JP))

## Industrial Property Office of the Slovak Republic: Planned Technical Shutdown

The Industrial Property Office of the Slovak Republic (IPO SK) has informed the International Bureau that from 14 to 28 February 2022, due to a planned technical shutdown of the information system of the Office, its activities related to industrial property rights proceedings will be significantly limited.

Please note that the Office's filing systems will be fully operational during this period through the Electronic Services Portal of the IPO SK, EPO online filing, e-mail, post or in person. However, these submissions will not be updated in the Office's Web Registers and thus will not be seen in the Web Registers. Likewise, due to limited access to data, the Office staff will be able to provide you with only basic information on ongoing proceedings.

As of March 1, 2022, all submissions will be supplemented and updated chronologically. The updated information system will bring new and important technical updates to the services of the IPO SK. Further information is available on the Office's website (<https://www.indprop.gov.sk/en/about-office/news-1/news>), as well as on its social media pages.

If you have any questions, please contact the IPO SK Information Center at:

Telephone:	(421-48) 43 00 131
E-mail	infocentrum@indprop.gov.sk

## Modified Administrative Instructions under the PCT

With effect from 1 July 2022, Sections 204, 207, 208, 313, 332, 333, 335, 405, 513, 610 and 707(a-bis) and Annex C of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT have been modified.

The revised Administrative Instructions (including the new Annex C) containing these modifications are available in English, French and Spanish, in PDF format, on the right hand side of the page at, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/index.html>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/texts/index.html>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/es/texts/index.html>

The texts in English and French are also available in HTML format.

The consolidated version of the Administrative Instructions as in force from 1 July 2022 will be made available on the same webpages at a later stage after the completion of the consultation process in relation to the amendments to PCT Rule 82*quater* adopted by the PCT Assembly at its fifty-third session in October 2021.

The above-mentioned changes are explained in more detail in Circulars C. PCT 1627 and C. PCT 1636 at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/circulars/>

### **Modified PCT Forms (with effect from 1 July 2022)**

The modified forms mentioned below are available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/from\\_july\\_2022/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/from_july_2022/index.html)

Further details about the modifications are available in Circulars C. PCT 1627 and C. PCT 1636 at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/circulars/>

### **Request form and demand form**

The request form (PCT/RO/101) and the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) have been modified.

They are available in editable PDF format in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish.

### **Forms relating to the receiving Office**

The following form has been modified:

- PCT/RO/151 (Notification of Transmittal of Purported International Application to the International Bureau (IB) as Receiving Office and Invitation to Pay Fee)

It is available in English, French, German and Spanish, in editable PDF format.

### **Forms relating to the receiving Office of the IB**

The following forms have been modified:

- PCT/ROIB/198 (List of Documents Filed with the IB as Receiving Office)
- PCT/ROIB/199 (Acknowledgement of Receipt of Documents Filed with the IB as Receiving Office)

They are available in English and French, in editable PDF format.



## Forms relating to the International Searching Authority

The following forms have been modified:

- PCT/ISA/201 (International-Type Search Report)
- PCT/ISA/202 (Notification of Receipt of Search Copy)
- PCT/ISA/203 (Declaration of Non-Establishment of International Search Report)
- PCT/ISA/210 (International Search Report)
- PCT/ISA/225 (Invitation to Furnish Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Listing and to Pay, Where Applicable, Late Furnishing Fee)
- PCT/ISA/237 (Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority)

They are available in English, French and Spanish, in PDF format.

In addition, PCT/ISA/233 (Invitation Relating to Free Text in Main Part of Description) will be deleted.

## Forms relating to the Authority Specified for Supplementary Search

The following forms have been modified:

- PCT/SISA/501 (Supplementary International Search Report)
- PCT/SISA/502 (Declaration of Non-Establishment of Supplementary International Search Report)
- PCT/SISA/504 (Invitation to Furnish Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Listing and to Pay, Where Applicable, Late Furnishing Fee)
- PCT/SISA/506 (Notification of Receipt of Copy of International Application for the Purposes of Supplementary International Search)

They are available in English and French, in PDF format.

## Forms Relating to the International Preliminary Examining Authority

The following forms have been modified:

- PCT/IPEA/408 (Written Opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority)
- PCT/IPEA/409 (International Preliminary Report on Patentability (Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty))
- PCT/IPEA/441 (Invitation to Furnish Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Listing and to Pay, Where Applicable, Late Furnishing Fee)

They are available in English, French, German and Spanish, in PDF format.

## Forms relating to the IB

The following forms have been modified:

- PCT/IB/375 (Supplementary Search Request)

- PCT/IB/399 (International Application Status Form (IASF))

Modified PCT/IB/375 is available in English and French, in editable PDF format, and modified PCT/IB/399 is available in English and French, in PDF format.

## **World IP Day 2022 – IP and Youth: Innovating for a Better Future**

### **Youth Video Competition**

As we already announced in *PCT Newsletter* No. 01/2022, this year's World Intellectual Property (IP) Day campaign relates to IP and Youth, in recognition of the huge potential of young people to step up to innovation challenges and drive change for a better future. In addition to a number of other youth-related initiatives, such as the creation of the World IP Day Youth Gallery, WIPO has also launched a World IP Day Youth Video Competition.

In order to compete for the top prize of digital equipment of your choice worth up to 5,000 Swiss francs (as well as other prizes), you must be between 18 and 35 years old on 11 March 2022 (the closing date for entries). Your video recording of no more than 90 seconds should show how innovative solutions, supported by IP rights, are tackling a particular challenge of great concern to young people (for example, climate change, global health, sustainable living, youth empowerment). The video should demonstrate the enabling power of IP to build a better future.

For further details on how to enter the competition are available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/2022/video-prize.html>

For more information about World IP Day, which will be held, as usual, on 26 April, please visit:

<https://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/>

## **New/Updated PCT Resources**

### **New webinar recordings**

#### *Webinar in English*

A recording of the following webinar in English:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Best practices for handling recording of changes (Rule 92*bis*) (10 February 2022);

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.htm>

#### *Webinar in French*

A recording of the following webinar in French:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Mastering priority claims in PCT applications (25 January 2022);

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/webinars/index.html>

## Practical Advice

### Filing international applications containing sequence listings in WIPO Standard ST.26 format

*Q: I filed a national application containing a sequence listing in WIPO Standard ST.25 format on 1 September 2021. I wish to file an international application claiming priority of the national application but have heard that a new standard for sequence listings will come into force on 1 July 2022. What should I do?*

A: WIPO Standard ST.26 (“ST.26”) is the new XML standard for disclosing nucleotide and amino acid sequences in a patent application. Compared to WIPO Standard ST.25 (“ST.25”), the new standard includes additional sequence types (for example, branched sequences, D-amino acids and nucleotide analogs) and is more consistent with the requirements of major sequence databases. This should assist both the preparation of sequence listings and the availability of sequence data for searching.

The applicable standard depends on the filing date of the international application. Any disclosure of sequences in an international application filed before 1 July 2022 must continue to comply with ST.25, both at the time of filing and with respect to any listings submitted subsequently. Any disclosure of sequences in an international application filed on or after 1 July 2022 must comply with ST.26, even if the priority application contains an ST.25 sequence listing. Note that this should also be the case for national applications, but you should check that with the individual Offices concerned.

It is very important to use the correct standard that applies on the date of filing. ST.26 sequences include mandatory qualifiers that may require content different from the qualifier text in ST.25. Consequently, while submitting a sequence listing using the wrong standard is a formality defect (whether ST.26 for an international application filed before 1 July 2022 or ST.25 for an international application filed on or after that date), it may be difficult or impossible to correct that defect or to amend the application to use the correct standard without adding subject matter.

You might therefore consider not using the full priority year and instead file your international application before 1 July 2022. This would allow you to use the ST.25 sequence listing from the priority application in the international application without making any changes.

If you wish to file your international application on or after 1 July 2022, you should download the WIPO Sequence software from <https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/index.html> to transform your ST.25 sequence listing to ST.26 format well in advance of the proposed filing date. The current version of the software is fully functional for this, but the International Bureau (IB) expects to release a new version before May, which will be more user friendly. You can find recommendations on the transformation of a sequence listing from ST.25 to ST.26 regarding potential added or deleted subject matter in Annex VII of ST.26 at:

<https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/pdf/03-26-01.pdf>

You should also be aware that the provisions in PCT Rule 5.2(b) for the presentation of any free text in the sequence listing will change from 1 July 2022, removing the requirement for the free text also to appear in the main body of the description. ST.26 allows a single sequence listing to contain free text in up to two languages – English and/or one other. If a translation will be required for the purposes of international search or publication, it will therefore be possible to meet this requirement at the time of filing, provided that the receiving Office permits the

language of translation in the free text of the sequence listing for the filing of international applications.

Where an Office requires a translation of the free text subsequent to filing, you will need to submit a new sequence listing containing the free text in the required language. Such translations can be prepared manually within WIPO Sequence. Alternatively, the software can export an industry standard XLIFF file containing the relevant free text terms in the original language. Standard professional translation software can read these files, allowing a translator to provide the text in the required language such that it can be read back into WIPO Sequence to create the new sequence listing automatically.

You can find further information on the implementation of ST.26 in the ST.26 FAQs at:

<https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/faq.html>

If you have any questions on ST.26 or the WIPO Sequence software, please contact the IB at: [wiposequence@wipo.int](mailto:wiposequence@wipo.int)

## PCT Seminar Calendar

(https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)  
(situation on 21 February 2022)

Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact details
<b>23 February 2022</b> (Online seminar)	French	WIPO "PCT Prime" Webinar on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and Related IP Services for the University of Djibouti and Staff of ODPIC, Djibouti City, Djibouti WIPO Speakers: Ms. Bonvallet, Mr. Abdelnasser, Mr. Jazairy, Mr. Mailander, Mr. Perez Gomes	Office of Industrial Property and Commerce of Djibouti (ODPIC), Djibouti (Mr. Bandjir Omar) E-mail: bandjir.omar@odpic.dj
<b>3 – 4 March 2022</b> (Online seminar)	English	PCT seminar in the framework of the epi-CEIPI Basic Training in European Patent Law WIPO speaker: Mr. T Kim Other speaker: Mr. Debled (CEIPI)	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Otilija Klimaitiene) E-mail: o.klimaitiene@aaalaw.eu
<b>18 – 20 May 2022</b> <b>Stockholm (SE)</b>	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: to be announced	IP-Akademin, Trona Patentrådgivning AB (Mr. Adrian Farhadi) E-mail: info@ipakademin.se Internet: www.ipakademin.se
<b>9 – 10 June 2022</b> (Online seminar)	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the basic training course in European patent law WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Mr. Pablo Calvo Ramón and Ms. Ruth Sánchez Sánchez) E-mail: pcalvo@abg-ip.com; rss.edu@elzaburu.es

## PATENTSCOPE Webinars

(www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/)

Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
<b>22 February 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:15 CET	English	Overview of PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_5Cpe98BpTsmHfcnRUNk27w">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_5Cpe98BpTsmHfcnRUNk27w</a>
<b>24 February 2022</b> 8:30 – 9:15 CET	English	Overview of PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_5TvamWDxQamKYYqr3V6rag">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_5TvamWDxQamKYYqr3V6rag</a>
<b>22 March 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:15 CET	English	Translation options in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_3NpzWlucQjK3Wqqz7_WbZA">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_3NpzWlucQjK3Wqqz7_WbZA</a>
<b>24 March 2022</b> 8:30 – 9:15 CET	English	Translation options in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_YLN6DZJkS06dxT7H-1xDLw">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_YLN6DZJkS06dxT7H-1xDLw</a>

<b>PCT Events Without WIPO speakers<sup>1</sup></b>			
<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of event</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; Speakers</b>	<b>Organizer and registration</b>
<b>22 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 6:</b> Using Workplace Collaboration Features of ePCT as You Lead up to the PCT Filing, Shared Address Book, External Signatures, Document Reviews Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>24 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 7:</b> E-Filing of the PCT Application and Docketing of PCT Thereafter Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>28 February 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 8:</b> What to Do When the International Search Report and Written Opinion Arrive, Do You File a Demand? Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>2 March 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 9:</b> Using ePCT for “Actions” Such as 92bis Requests, Communicating with ISAs Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>4 March 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 10:</b> Mechanics of Filing a Demand, Steps Before and After Filing the Demand Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>8 March 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 11:</b> Understanding and Using the Five Kinds of PCT Declarations Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>10 March 2022</b> 19:00 – 20:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 12:</b> National Phase Entry Generally – Tips for Some Offices Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>14 March 2022</b> 18:00 – 19:00(CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CDT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 13:</b> Choosing between US National-Phase Entry and Bypass Continuation Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>

*[continued on next page]*

<sup>1</sup> Views and opinions of speakers at these events do not necessarily represent the views of WIPO.



**PCT Events Without WIPO speakers<sup>2</sup> [continued]**

<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of event</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; Speakers</b>	<b>Organizer and registration</b>
<b>16 March 2022</b> 18:00 – 19:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CDT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 14:</b> Best Practices and Procedure for US National-Phase Entry Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>18 March 2022</b> 18:00 – 19:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CDT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 15:</b> Making Use of PCT-PPH, and Comparison with Track I and AE Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>

**Other IP events****Special Edition 2022: Inventions Geneva Evaluation Days – Virtual Event March 2022**

In order to continue to provide a platform for inventors and global innovation during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, the organizers of the International Exhibition of Inventions have decided to host a special virtual-only edition in 2022. It will offer the possibility for inventors from all over the world to participate in the competition by presenting their invention via a 3-minute video that will be judged by a panel of professional judges. Further information is available at:

[www.inventions-geneva.ch/en/home/](http://www.inventions-geneva.ch/en/home/)

**World IP Day, 26 April 2022**

In view of the on-going COVID-related constraints, World IP Day 2022 is being promoted as a hybrid campaign. Further information is available at:

[www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/](http://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/)

<sup>2</sup>

See footnote 1.

## PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 10 February 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

*Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:*

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	MKD	Macedonian denar	THB	Baht
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TJS	Tajik somoni
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TND	Tunisian dinar
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	NOK	Norwegian krone	TRY	Turkish lira
ISR	international search report	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	IRR	Iranian rial	OMR	Omani rial	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	PEN	Nuevo sol	UGX	Uganda shilling
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PGK	Kina	USD	US dollar
		COP	Colombian peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PHP	Philippine peso	UZS	Uzbek sum
		CUP	Cuban peso	JPY	Japanese yen	PLN	Polish zloty	VND	Vietnamese dong
		CZK	Czech koruna	KES	Kenyan shilling	QAR	Qatari riyal	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
ALL	Albanian lek	DJF	Djibouti franc	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
AMD	Armenian dram	DKK	Danish krone	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	ZAR	South African rand
AUD	Australian dollar	DZD	Algerian dinar	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EGP	Egyptian pound	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoan tala		
BAM	Convertible mark	EUR	Euro	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GBP	Pound sterling	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar		

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**

(amounts on 10 February 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL 9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD 32,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD 50 (or eq in local currency)	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE
AT	EUR 52	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
AU	AUD 200	AUD 1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR
AZ	AZN 30	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
BA	BAM 50	EUR 1,235	14	–	–	–	EP
BG	BGN 80	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU
BH	BHD 70	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	BND 150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: 175 on paper: <sup>9</sup> 260	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD 32	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
BY	BYN 78.40	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
BZ	BZD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP
CA	CA 305.39	CAD 1,811	20	–	272	408	CA
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US
CN	CNY none	CNY 9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>
CO	COP online: 419,640 on paper: 503,470	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU
CR	USD online: 212 on paper: 289	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 10 February 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
CU	CUP	2,400	CUP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CY	EUR	191	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	270	EP XV
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
DJ	USD	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EG EP
	or eq DJF									
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	9,180		100	–	1,380	2,070	EP SE XN
DO	USD	316	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330		15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
			or EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	
EC	USD	300	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
EE	EUR	120	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
EG	USD	142	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR	135	EUR	1,235		14	93	186	279	EP
ES	EUR	75.75	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP ES
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP FI SE
FR	EUR	62	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
GB	GBP	75	GBP	1,056		12	–	159	238	EP
GD	Information not yet available									
GE	USD <sup>12</sup>	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup>	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
HN	USD	200	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF	438,900		5,000	–	66,000	99,000	EP XV
			(from 1.3.22: 468,300)		(5,300)		(–)	(70,400)	(105,600)	
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup>	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	200	300	Refer to footnote 15
	or EUR <sup>14</sup>	93	or EUR	1,235		14	93	186	279	
	or USD <sup>14</sup>	108	or USD	1,437		16	108	216	324	
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
IL	ILS	567	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings:		USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP
	INR	3,500 <sup>16</sup>								SE US
	INR	17,600 <sup>17</sup>								
	No fee for e-filings									
IR	IRR	50,000	IRR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
	(natural persons)									
	IRR	500,000								
	(legal persons)									
IS	ISK	18,200	ISK	185,500		2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN
IT	EUR	30.99	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
JM	Information not yet available									
JO	JOD	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY	10,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY	159,500		1,800	–	–	36,000	EP IN JP SG
	(from 1.4.22: 17,000 <sup>18</sup> )									
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing		USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS	4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
KH	KHR	420,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG
KN	XCD	50	XCD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	EP US
KP	KPW eq CHF	50	KPW eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT CN RU

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 10 February 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT 10,264.80	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL – <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR 92	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU XV
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,235	14	–	–	–	EP
LV	EUR 70	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU
LY	LYD – <sup>21</sup>	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD None	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
ME	EUR 15	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,235	14	–	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) <sup>23</sup> 550 (paper filing) <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
NO	NOK 800	NOK 12,320	140	–	1,850	2,780	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 207	NZD 2,060	23	–	310	465	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF – <sup>21</sup>	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR 40	OMR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT AU EG EP US
PA	USD 240	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT BR CL EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 4,200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR 10.79 (online filing) EUR 21.58 (paper filing)	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
QA	QAR 400	QAR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON 495	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU
RS	RSD 8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP XV
RU	RUB 1,700	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SA	USD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CA EG EP KR RU SG US
SC	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 12,520	140	–	1,880	2,820	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,948	22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
SK	EUR (paper filings) <sup>66</sup> <sup>25</sup>	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP XV
SV	None <sup>26</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR SG US
TJ	TJS – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 10 February 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
TM	USD — <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	—	—	—	EP RU
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437	16	—	—	—	EP RU UA
UG	UGX —	UGX eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	—	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437	16	108	216	—	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 21,400 (from 1.3.22: 22,950)	240 (260)	— (—)	3,220 (3,450)	4,830 (5,180)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	—	—	—	AT AU CN EP RU

**Table I(b) — Search fees**

(amounts on 10 February 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>							
AT <sup>31</sup>	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	KRW 2,465,000	SGD 2,800	USD 2,065	ZAR 30,760		
AU	AUD 2,200 USD 1,604	CHF 1,485 ZAR 23,890	EUR 1,379	KRW 1,897,000	NZD 2,300	SGD 2,175		
BR <sup>3</sup>	Online: *(from 1.3.22: On paper: *(from 1.3.22:	BRL 1,685 CHF 275) BRL 2,525 CHF 412)	CHF* 290 CHF* 434	EUR 269 EUR 403	USD 313 USD 469			
CA	CAD 1,628.74	CHF 1,197	EUR 1,134	USD 1,310				
CL	USD 2,000	CHF 1,852	EUR 1,719					
	In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> :		USD 400	CHF 370	EUR 344			
	In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :		USD 300	CHF 278	EUR 258			
CN	CNY 2,100	CHF 301	EUR 280	USD 325				
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP 4,000	CHF 236	EUR 219	USD 255				
EP <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775 JPY 229,300 ZAR 30,760	CHF 1,912 NOK 17,710	DKK 13,200 NZD 2,961	GBP 1,518 SEK 18,000	HUF 631,700 SGD 2,800	ISK 266,500 USD 2,065		
ES <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	USD 2,065					
FI	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	USD 2,065					
IL	ILS* 3,553 *(from 1.3.22:	CHF* 1,022 ILS 3,635	EUR* 949 CHF 1,078	USD* 1,104 EUR 1,041	USD 1,174)			
IN	INR 10,000 In case of filing by an individual: INR 2,500	CHF 125 CHF 31	EUR 116 EUR 29	JPY 14,900 JPY 3,700	USD 135 USD 34			
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese: JPY20* 70,000 *(from 1.4.22: For IAs in English: JPY* 156,000 *(from 1.4.22:	CHF* 583 JPY 143,000 CHF* 1,300 JPY 169,000	EUR* 542 CHF 1,149 EUR* 1,208 CHF 1,358	KRW* 748,000 EUR 1,108 SGD* 1,906 EUR 1,310	USD* 631 KRW 1,493,000 USD* 1,405 SGD 1,991	USD 1,248) USD 1,475)		
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean: SGD 514 For IAs in English: SGD 1,371	KRW 450,000 USD 379 KRW 1,200,000 USD 1,011	AUD 520 AUD 1,387	CHF 353 CHF 942	EUR 326 EUR 869	NZD 544 NZD 1,450		

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 10 February 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
PH	USD	1,000	CHF	926	EUR	860						
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :			USD	400	CHF	370	EUR	344			
RU	For IAs in Russian:		RUB	8,500	CHF	108	EUR	100	USD	117		
	For IAs in English:		RUB	40,000	CHF	508	EUR	472	USD	549		
SE	SEK	18,000	CHF	1,912	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK	266,500	NOK	17,710
	USD	2,065										
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF	1,529	EUR	1,420	JPY	183,300	KRW	1,965,000	USD	1,652
TR	TRY	18,250	CHF	1,912	EUR	1,775	USD	2,065				
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:				EUR	100	CHF	108	USD	116		
	For IAs in English, French or German:				EUR	300	CHF	323	USD	349		
US	USD	2,180	CHF	2,018	EUR	1,874	NZD	3,126	ZAR*	32,470		
	*(from 1.3.22:		ZAR	34,760)								
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :		USD	1,090	CHF	1,009	EUR	937	NZD	1,563	ZAR*	16,230
	*(from 1.3.22:		ZAR	17,380)								
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :		USD	545	CHF	505	EUR	468	NZD	782	ZAR*	8,120
	*(from 1.3.22:		ZAR	8,690)								
XN	DKK	13,200	CHF	1,912	EUR	1,775	ISK	266,500	NOK	17,710	SEK	18,000
	USD	2,065										
XV	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,912	HUF	631,700	USD	2,065				

**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**  
(amounts on 10 February 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee <sup>2, 38</sup>
AT	– for a search of German-language documentation:	CHF 200
	– for a search of European and North American documentation:	CHF 916
	– for a search of PCT minimum documentation:	CHF 1,282
		CHF 1,831
EP	CHF 1,912 <sup>34</sup>	CHF 200
FI	CHF 1,912	CHF 200
RU	CHF 150	CHF 200
	CHF 240 <sup>39</sup>	
SE	CHF 1,912	CHF 200
SG	CHF 1,529	CHF 200
TR	– for a full search:	CHF 1,912
	– for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority	CHF 52
UA	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation:	CHF 200
	– for a search of only the European and North American documentation:	CHF 97
	– for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation:	CHF 97
	– for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv):	CHF 75
		CHF 65
XN	– for a full search:	CHF 1,912
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish:	CHF 579
XV	– for a full search:	CHF 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak:	CHF 592



**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**  
(amounts on 10 February 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

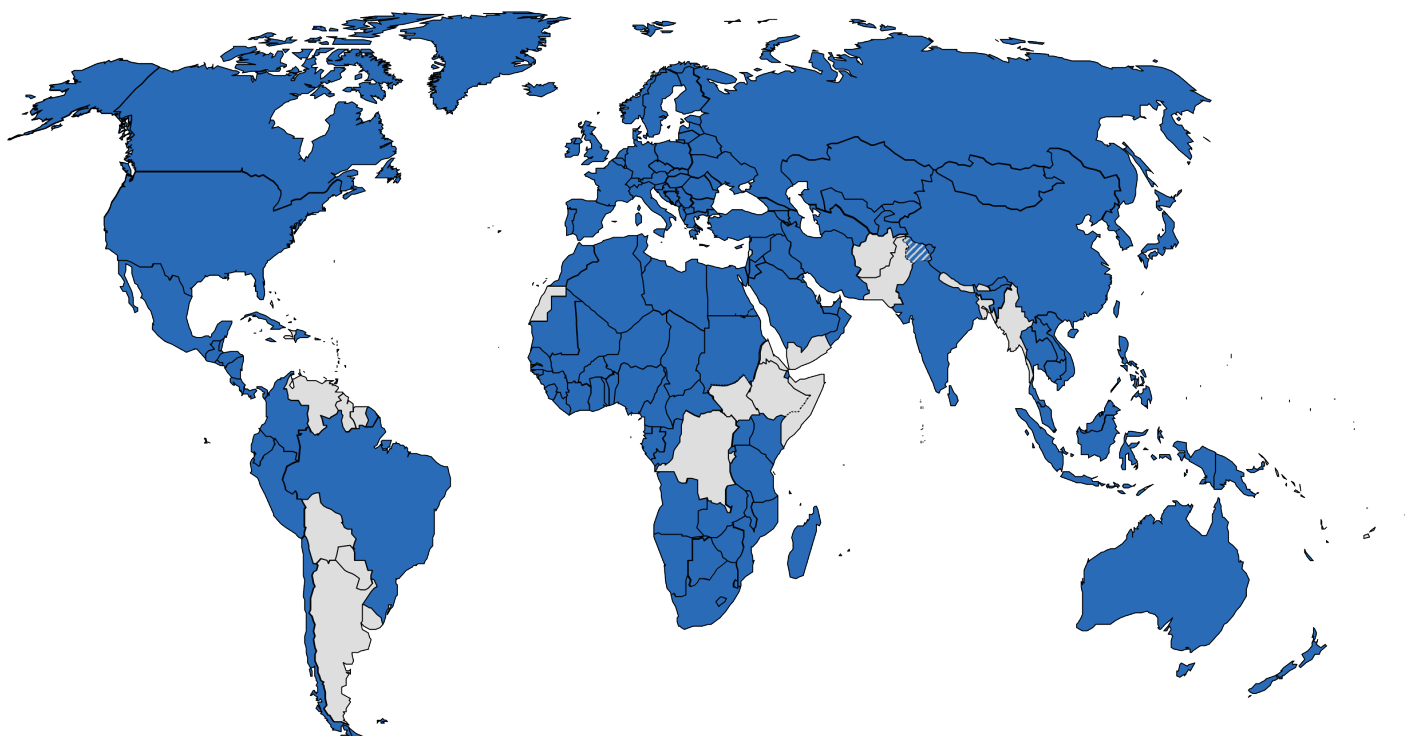
<b>IPEA</b>	<b>Preliminary examination fee<sup>40</sup></b>	<b>Handling fee<sup>2, 40</sup>(CHF 200)</b>
<b>AT</b>	<b>EUR</b> 1,749 <sup>31</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>AU</b>	<b>AUD</b> 590 820 <sup>41</sup>	<b>AUD</b> 296
<b>BR</b>	Online: <b>BRL</b> 630 <sup>8</sup> On paper: <b>BRL</b> 945 <sup>8</sup>	<b>BRL eq CHF</b> 200
<b>CA</b>	<b>CAD</b> 814.37	<b>CAD</b> 272
<b>CL</b>	<b>USD</b> 1,500 in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : <b>USD</b> 400 in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : <b>USD</b> 300	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>CN</b>	<b>CNY</b> 1,500	<b>CNY</b> 1,390
<b>EG</b>	<b>EGP</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>EP</b>	<b>EUR</b> 1,830 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>ES</b>	<b>EUR</b> 589.48 <sup>34</sup> (from 11.3.22: 595.37)	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b> 600	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b> 1,523 (from 1.3.22: 1,558)	<b>ILS</b> 695
<b>IN</b>	if ISR prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 10,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 2,500 if ISR not prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 12,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>JP<sup>35</sup></b>	For IAs in Japanese: <b>JPY</b> 26,000 (from 1.4.22: <b>JPY</b> 34,000) For IAs in English: <b>JPY</b> 58,000 (from 1.4.22: <b>JPY</b> 69,000)	<b>JPY</b> 24,000
<b>KR</b>	<b>KRW</b> 450,000	<b>KRW</b> 256,000
<b>PH</b>	<b>USD</b> 500 Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup> <b>USD</b> 200	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>RU</b>	For IAs in Russian: <b>RUB</b> 4,500 <sup>42</sup> 6,750 <sup>43</sup> For IAs in English: <b>RUB</b> 16,000 <sup>42</sup> 24,000 <sup>43</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>SE</b>	<b>SEK</b> 5,000	<b>SEK</b> 1,880
<b>SG</b>	<b>SGD</b> 830	<b>SGD</b> 293
<b>TR</b>	<b>TRY</b> 1,000	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>UA</b>	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 160 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 50 If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 180 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 70	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>US</b>	<b>USD</b> 640 800 <sup>44</sup> For small entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 320 400 <sup>44</sup> For micro entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 160 200 <sup>44</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>XN</b>	<b>DKK</b> 5,000	<b>DKK</b> 1,380
<b>XV</b>	<b>EUR</b> 900	<b>EUR</b> 186

[footnotes to fee tables follow]

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshliny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions.  
For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (155 on 10 February 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	CU Cuba	IN India	ME Montenegro <sup>5</sup>	SE Sweden (EP)
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	<b><i>IQ Iraq (from 30 April 2022)</i></b>	MG Madagascar	SG Singapore
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)		MK North Macedonia (EP)	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia (EP)
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	IS Iceland (EP)	MN Mongolia	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JM Jamaica	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	JO Jordan	MW Malawi (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	JP Japan	MX Mexico	SV El Salvador
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KE Kenya (AP)	MY Malaysia	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	EG Egypt	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	NA Namibia (AP)	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NG Nigeria	TH Thailand
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KR Republic of Korea	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NO Norway (EP)	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LC Saint Lucia	NZ New Zealand	TR Turkey (EP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	OM Oman	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LK Sri Lanka	PA Panama	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PE Peru	UA Ukraine
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LS Lesotho (AP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UG Uganda (AP)
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PH Philippines	US United States of America
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PL Poland (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GT Guatemala	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	QA Qatar	VN Viet Nam
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HN Honduras	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RO Romania (EP)	WS Samoa
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	RS Serbia (EP)	ZA South Africa
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)		RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CR Costa Rica	ID Indonesia		RW Rwanda (AP)	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>		SA Saudi Arabia	
	IL Israel		SC Seychelles	
			SD Sudan (AP)	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

4 Validation of European patent possible.

5 Only extension of European patent possible. Applicants wishing to obtain patent protection in Montenegro should enter the regional phase before the European Patent Office (EPO) and seek the extension of the European patent application and the granted European patent to Montenegro as there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 January 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

March 2022 | No. 03/2022

## **Modifications to the Administrative Instructions under the PCT: Annex F and Appendix I to Annex F (Standard for the Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications)**

Following consultation with interested Offices and Authorities, modifications to the Administrative Instructions, Annex F and Appendix I to Annex F (XML DTDs for the e-PCT Standard), have been promulgated with effect from 1 July 2022.

The modifications enable the use of WIPO Standard ST.26 files in the filing of international applications from 1 July 2022, and continue to allow WIPO Standard ST.25 files to be used in the processing of international applications filed prior to that date.

The consolidated revised texts of Annex F and Appendix I to Annex F, have been published as documents PCT/AI/ANF/7 and PCT/AI/DTD/16 (on the right-hand side of the page) at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/index.html>

## **Furnishing by the International Bureau of Copies of the IPER to Third Parties**

### **Notifications by elected Offices under PCT Rule 94.1(c)**

The Jamaica Intellectual Property Office, in its capacity as elected Office, has requested the International Bureau (IB) under PCT Rule 94.1(c) to furnish to third parties copies of the International Preliminary Examination Report (IPER) on its behalf. Information concerning the elected Offices that have requested the IB to furnish copies of the IPERs on their behalf is available on the WIPO website at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/access\\_iper.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/access_iper.html)

## **Excuse of Delay in Meeting Time Limits due to Unavailability of Electronic Means of Communication (PCT Rule 82*quater*.2)**

### **Notification under PCT Rule 82*quater*.2 (European Patent Office)**

In accordance with PCT Rule 82*quater*.2(a) concerning the excuse of delay in meeting certain time limits due to the unavailability of any of the permitted electronic means of communication at an Office or organization, the European Patent Office (EPO) has notified the International Bureau of the unavailability, from 27 February 2022 at 19:00 Central European Time (CET) until

Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!

28 February 2022 at 10:27 CET, of Online Filing OLF2.0, one of its permitted electronic means of communication.

Applicants who did not meet a PCT time limit due to the unavailability of that service during the indicated period may request excuse of delay in meeting that time limit under PCT Rule 82*quater*.2, in accordance with the applicable conditions published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* of 26 November 2020, page 254, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/officialnotices20.pdf#page=254](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/officialnotices20.pdf#page=254)

Information on the outage has been published on the EPO website at:

<https://www.epo.org/service-support/availability-of-online-services/2022.html>

and on the WIPO website at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/unavailability.html>

## **Global Patent Prosecution Highway**

### **USPTO terminates Global Patent Prosecution Highway pilot with Rospatent**

The USPTO has made the following announcement with respect to its treatment of requests to participate in the Global Patent Prosecution Highway (GPPH) pilot when such requests are based on work performed by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation) as an Office of Earlier Examination under the GPPH:

“Effective March 11, 2022, the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will no longer grant requests to participate in the Global Patent Prosecution Highway (GPPH) at the USPTO when such requests are based on work performed by Rospatent as an Office of Earlier Examination under the GPPH. In addition, in pending cases in which, prior to March 11, 2022, the USPTO granted special status under the GPPH to applications based on work performed by Rospatent, the USPTO will remove that status and return those applications to the regular processing and examination queue, meaning that they will no longer be treated as GPPH applications at the USPTO.

“The USPTO has advised the Japan Patent Office, which serves as the Secretariat for the GPPH, of this decision.

“Please contact [PPHfeedback@uspto.gov](mailto:PPHfeedback@uspto.gov) if you have questions.”

For further information, please refer to:

<https://www.uspto.gov/about-us/news-updates/uspto-statement-engagement-russia-and-eurasian-patent-organization>

## **PCT Information Update**

### **DE Germany (time limit for entry into the national phase)**

The German Patent and Trade Mark Office, in its capacity as designated and elected Office, has notified the International Bureau (IB) of a change in the time limit applicable for entry into the national phase under PCT Articles 22(3) and 39(1)(b). The new time limit will be 31 months from the priority date, and will be applicable as from 1 May 2022 in respect of international



applications for which the previously applicable 30-month time limit has not yet expired on 30 April 2022, and to the extent that the applicant has not expressly made an effective request for entry into the national phase under PCT Articles 23(2) and 40(2) before 1 May 2022.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (DE))

## EP European Patent Office (fees)

As from 1 April 2022, there will be a change in the following fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) as receiving Office:

Transmittal fee: .....	EUR	140
Fee for priority document: .....	EUR	110
Fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority: .....	EUR	685

As from the same date, there will also be a change in the amounts of the following fees, payable to the EPO as designated (or elected) Office (other fees not indicated will not change):

### Filing fee:

– for online filings: .....	EUR	130
– for non-online filings: .....	EUR	270

### Designation fee for one or more EPO Contracting States designated: .....

EUR 630

### Claims fee:

– for the 16 <sup>th</sup> and each subsequent claim up to the limit of 50: .....	EUR	250
– for the 51 <sup>st</sup> and each subsequent claim: .....	EUR	630

### Search fee:

– for (international) applications filed before 1 July 2005: .....	EUR	950
– for (international) applications filed on or after 1 July 2005: .....	EUR	1,390

### Fee for further processing:

– in the event of late payment of a fee: .....	[No change]	
– other cases: .....	EUR	275

Fee for late furnishing of a sequence listing: ..... EUR 245

### Examination fee:

– for (international) applications filed before 1 July 2005: .....	EUR	1,955
– for (international) applications filed on or after 1 July 2005, for which no supplementary European search report is drawn up: .....	EUR	1,955



– for all other (international) applications filed on or after 1 July 2005: .....	EUR	1,750
Renewal fee for the third year: .....	EUR	505

There will also be a change in the amount of the reduction in the search fee payable in the following situation (other reductions not indicated will not change):

The search fee is reduced by EUR 1,185 for international applications for which the international search report or a supplementary international search report has been established by the Austrian Patent Office, or in accordance with the Protocol on Centralization by the Finnish Patent and Registration Office (PRH), the Nordic Patent Institute, the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, the Swedish Intellectual Property Office (PRV), the Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (Turkpatent) or the Visegrad Patent Institute.

There have also been changes to footnotes 3 (concerning the filing fee) and 16 (concerning exemptions, reductions or refunds of fees) in the National Chapter, Summary (EP), which indicate the references to the relevant EPO publications relating to those matters.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (EP) and National Chapter, Summary (EP))

Please note that changes to certain fees relating to the international search, the supplementary international search and the international preliminary examination are published under those categories, below.

For further information about the changes that will enter into force on 1 April 2022 in respect of fees payable to the EPO, please refer to the Decisions of the EPO's Administrative Council of 15 December 2021 and 14 January 2022 at, respectively:

<https://www.epo.org/law-practice/legal-texts/official-journal/2022/01/a2.html>

<https://www.epo.org/law-practice/legal-texts/official-journal/2022/01/a7.html>

## IE Ireland (location and mailing address)

The location and mailing address of the Intellectual Property Office of Ireland have changed, as follows:

Location and mailing address: Government Offices  
Hebron Road  
Kilkenny, R95 H4XC  
Ireland

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (IE))

## SE Sweden (fees)

As from 1 May 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in SEK to the Swedish Intellectual Property Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in SEK of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (SE))

**XV Visegrad Patent Institute (telephone number; means of telecommunication)**

The telephone number of the Visegrad Patent Institute has changed, as follows:

Telephone: (361) 951 57 70

Furthermore, the Office has notified the IB that, with effect from 1 March 2022, it has discontinued the use of its fax machine and therefore no longer accepts the filing of documents by fax.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (XV))

**Search fee and fees relating to the international search (European Patent Office, National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), Swedish Intellectual Property Office, Nordic Patent Institute)**

As from 1 April 2022, there will be a change in the amounts of the following fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) as International Searching Authority:

Protest fee: .....	EUR	935
Late furnishing fee: .....	EUR	245

As from 1 May 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amount payable in ISK for international searches carried out by the EPO, the Swedish Intellectual Property Office and the Nordic Patent Institute, and there will be a change in the equivalent amounts payable in CHF and EUR for an international search carried out by the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), as indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (BR, EP, SE and XN))

**Fees relating to the supplementary international search (European Patent Office)**

As from 1 April 2022, there will be a change in the amounts of the following fees payable to the EPO as Authority specified for supplementary search:

Review fee: .....	EUR	935
Late furnishing fee: .....	EUR	245

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex SISA (EP))

**Fees relating to international preliminary examination (European Patent Office, Swedish Intellectual Property Office)**

As from 1 April 2022, there will be a change in the amounts of the following fees payable to the EPO as International Preliminary Examining Authority:

Protest fee: .....	EUR	935
Late furnishing fee: .....	EUR	245

As from 1 May 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amount of the handling fee, payable in SEK to the Swedish Intellectual Property Office as International Preliminary Examining Authority. The new amount will be SEK 2,150.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (EP) and (SE))

## New/updated PCT Resources

### Frequently asked questions (FAQs) on the implementation of WIPO ST.26

The FAQs on the filing of sequence listings under new WIPO Standard ST.26 have been updated. Applicants planning to file international applications containing sequence listings on or after 1 July 2022 are advised to read this important information. The updates are available in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish at:

<https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/faq.html>

(for languages other than English, please select the required language at the top of the page).

### New ePCT video tutorials

The following new ePCT video tutorials have been added to the collection that was launched in December 2021:

- ePCT video tutorials for applicants (<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/tutorials.html>):
  - Managing access rights
  - How to retrieve your username and how to reset your password of your WIPO Account
- ePCT video tutorial for IP Offices ([https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/tutorials\\_offices.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/tutorials_offices.html)):
  - How to process replacement sheets under PCT Rule 26.

### PCT Applicant's Guide (Russian and Spanish versions)

Further to the information published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 01/2022, the Russian and Spanish versions of the “Introduction to the International Phase” of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, which contain detailed information on the international phase of the PCT, have been updated and are available at, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/guide/index.html>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/es/guide/index.html>

### New webinar recordings

#### *Webinar in French*

A recording of the following webinar in French:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Restoring the Priority Right (2 March 2022);

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/webinars/index.html>

### *Webinar in German*

A recording of the following webinar in German:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Restoring the Priority Right (9 March 2022);

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/seminar/webinars/index.html>

### **Modified PCT Forms (with effect from 1 July 2022) – corrigendum**

The PCT Forms that have been modified with effect from 1 July 2022, and which were mentioned in *PCT Newsletter* No. 02/2022, page 8, were inadvertently indicated as being available in editable PDF format. Please note that the editable versions will be available only as from 1 July 2022.

Furthermore, the following forms are **not yet available** in the languages indicated below:

- the request form (PCT/RO/101) and the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) in Arabic, Chinese, German, Japanese, Portuguese and Russian
- PCT/RO/151, PCT/IPEA/408, PCT/IPEA/409 and PCT/IPEA/441 in German.

They will be published on the PCT Forms page (<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/index.html>) in those languages on 1 July 2022.

### **European Patent Office – Change in the EPO’s Practice when Sending out Form PCT/RO/105**

As from 1 April 2022, the European Patent Office as receiving Office is discontinuing the practice of systematically attaching a copy of the received Form PCT/RO/101 (request form) to Form PCT/RO/105 (“Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date”). The copy of the request form will only be sent to the applicant together with Form PCT/RO/105 in cases of *ex officio* correction(s) by the receiving Office. The new practice will allow applicants to immediately identify whether the receiving Office made a change to the request form, thus reducing the need for checks to be made, and it will also contribute to a reduction in paper consumption.

### **European Patent Office – Updated PCT-EPO Guidelines**

The European Patent Office (EPO) has announced that the Guidelines for Search and Examination at the EPO as PCT Authority (PCT-EPO Guidelines), which contain instructions on the practice and procedure to be followed in various aspects of the handling of international applications before the EPO as International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority, have been amended with effect from 1 March 2022.

Amendments have been made to almost all parts of the Guidelines. However, the major change is the expansion of Part A, which includes:

- a chapter on languages (Chapter VII); and
- a new section 1.6 in Chapter VI on the applicant’s entitlement to claim priority.

Other amendments include editorial improvements as well as updates to the text.

For further information, please refer to:

<https://www.epo.org/law-practice/legal-texts/official-journal/2022/01/a11/2022-a11.pdf>

The updated PCT-EPO Guidelines have been published as a complete March 2022 edition that supersedes the March 2021 edition, and are available in English, French and German at:

<https://www.epo.org/law-practice/legal-texts/guidelines-pct.html>

## Practical Advice

### Fulfilling the requirement to furnish priority documents

*Q: I am going to file a PCT application claiming priority of an earlier national application. What are my options under the PCT for furnishing the priority document?*

*A:* It is recalled that, in accordance with PCT Rule 17.1, where the priority of one or more earlier applications is claimed in the international application, the applicant must provide certified copies of each earlier national application (the “priority document”). The following options are available to applicants for complying with this requirement, as described below. Please note, however, that not all options will be available in all cases.

#### *Requesting the receiving Office to prepare and transmit the priority document*

One option, where the earlier application was filed with the same Office as the one acting as receiving Office for the international application, is to simply request the receiving Office to prepare and transmit the priority document to the International Bureau (IB) under PCT Rule 17.1(b). You can do this by checking the corresponding box in Box No. VI of the request form (PCT/RO/101) (“Priority Claim and Document”). Such a request should be made no later than 16 months after the priority date. When preparing the international application using ePCT<sup>1</sup> (<https://pct.wipo.int>), on the “Priority claims” screen the option for the receiving Office to prepare and transmit the priority document is automatically set in cases where the priority application added was filed with the same Office as the selected receiving Office. Please note that some receiving Offices charge a fee for furnishing the priority document (please refer to the *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex C, for details of any fees charged by your receiving Office).

#### *Using the WIPO Digital Access Service*

Another option is to make use of the WIPO Digital Access Service (DAS). DAS enables you to request the IB to retrieve an electronic certified copy of an earlier application for use as the priority document, provided that the Office of filing of the earlier application (OFF) is a DAS depositing Office. DAS is particularly useful in cases where the receiving Office is not the OFF, and so PCT Rule 17.1(b) cannot be relied upon. You should therefore check whether the OFF

---

<sup>1</sup> Please note that if you are filing the international application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office as receiving Office, and you prepare the international application using ePCT, you must create and download the ePCT Filing data package for subsequent submission to the RO/US system independently of ePCT.

is a depositing Office – the following list shows the two-letter country codes of the 34 Offices that are currently participating in DAS:

AR, AT, AU, BE (accessing office only), BR, CA, CL, CO, CN, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, EUIPO (for industrial design applications only), FI, FR (depositing office only), GB, GE, IB, IE (accessing office only), IL, IN, IT (depositing office only), JP, KR, LV, MA, MX, NL, NO, NZ, SE and US

For further details, please refer to:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/)

If it is possible for you to make use of DAS and you wish to do this, the first step is to request the OFF to provide a copy of the earlier application to DAS (if it has not already done so). How you will do this will depend on the specific requirements of the OFF. Further information can be found at:

<https://www.wipo.int/das/en>

and in the information published about your OFF in the corresponding part of Annex B of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/guide/index.html>

Once the copy of the earlier application is available in DAS you will receive a DAS code relating to that earlier application. Alternatively, a code that was given to you when the earlier application was processed will become available for use as an access code. For example, for US applications, the access code is the confirmation number indicated on the EFS-Web Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt of the earlier application.

The next step is to request the IB to retrieve the priority document for the file of the international application by checking the corresponding box in Box No. VI of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and providing the access code for the earlier application. When preparing the international application using ePCT, select the option “International Bureau to obtain from a digital library (DAS)” in the “Priority claims” screen and type in the access code. ePCT performs a real-time look-up in DAS to validate the access code and check that the priority document in question is available in the digital library. If the validation is successful, the priority document will be automatically retrieved by the IB’s processing system upon receipt of the record copy. Although it is preferable to request the IB to retrieve the priority document at the time of filing, you can also make such a request via ePCT after filing, by signing in with strong authentication and using the online Action “Obtain priority document from DAS”.

More detailed information on requesting an OFF to make a priority document available in the DAS system, and on requesting the IB to retrieve a priority document available in DAS was published in the Practical Advice in *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 11/2019 and 12/2019 at, respectively:

[https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2019/pct\\_news\\_2019\\_11.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2019/pct_news_2019_11.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2019/pct\\_news\\_2019\\_12.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2019/pct_news_2019_12.pdf)

and detailed information is also set out on the DAS website at:

<https://www.wipo.int/das/en/description.html>

The time limit to request the IB to retrieve the priority document from DAS under PCT Rule 17.1(b-*bis*) is aligned with PCT Rule 17.1(a)<sup>2</sup>, so the time limit is considered to be met if:

- all the necessary steps have been taken with the Office of earlier filing; and
- a valid request with the access code is made to the IB before the date of publication of the international application.

Note that the IB will not charge a fee for retrieving a priority document from DAS.

*Furnishing the priority document directly to the IB yourself*

Finally, if you are already in possession of a certified copy of the earlier application, you could transmit it to the IB yourself. Provided that the certified copy is in electronic format (PDF) and digitally signed with the certificate of the issuing Office concerned, the most efficient way to do this is to log in to ePCT (with or without strong authentication) and submit it to the IB using the “Upload documents” function. At the time of writing, the only Offices that issue certified copies suitable for this purpose are:

- AT - Austrian Patent Office
- BR - National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil)
- CZ - Industrial Property Office of the Czech Republic
- FR - National Institute of Industrial Property (INPI) (France)
- IT - Italian Patent and Trademark Office
- PL - Patent Office of the Republic of Poland
- PT - National Institute of Industrial Property (Portugal)
- US - United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO)

If none of the above options is available to you for some reason, the certified copy of the priority document could be sent directly to the IB by courier or postal service, although the IB does not encourage the transmittal of documents in this way.

---

<sup>2</sup> It is recalled that, under PCT Rule 17.1(a), the priority document should be submitted by the applicant to the IB or to the receiving Office not later than 16 months after the priority date, provided that any copy of the earlier application which is received by the IB after the expiration of that time limit will be considered to have been received by the IB on the last day of that time limit if it reaches it before the date of international publication of the international application.



## PCT Seminar Calendar

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>)  
(situation on 15 March 2022)

<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact details</b>
<b>18 – 20 May 2022 Stockholm (SE)</b>	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: to be announced	IP-Akademin, Trona Patentrådgivning AB (Mr. Adrian Farhadi) E-mail: <a href="mailto:info@ipakademin.se">info@ipakademin.se</a> Internet: <a href="http://www.ipakademin.se">www.ipakademin.se</a>
<b>9 – 10 June 2022 (Online seminar)</b>	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the basic training course in European patent law WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Mr. Pablo Calvo Ramón and Ms. Ruth Sánchez Sánchez) E-mail: <a href="mailto:pcalvo@abg-ip.com">pcalvo@abg-ip.com</a> ; <a href="mailto:rss.edu@elzaburu.es">rss.edu@elzaburu.es</a>
<b>3 October 2022 (Online seminar)</b>	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT, within the framework of the CEIPI basic course WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Lea Pessina) Tel: (41-44) 387 53 53 Fax: (41-44) 387 53 54 E-mail: <a href="mailto:lea.pessina@sbmp.ch">lea.pessina@sbmp.ch</a>
<b>23 – 25 November 2022 Düsseldorf (DE)</b>	German/ English	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the 12th PAFA-Tagung conference WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Ms. Weiss and Mr. Li	Intellectual Property for Intellectual People (IP for IP) GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz) Tel: (49-0) 6201 844 37 30 Fax: (49-0) 6201 98 62 10 E-mail: <a href="mailto:info@ipforip.de">info@ipforip.de</a> Internet: <a href="https://www.ipforip.com">https://www.ipforip.com</a>

## PCT Webinars

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>)

<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>17 March 2022</b> 16:30 – 17:30 (CET)	English	ePCT for New Users (Part II) (for North and South American time zones) WIPO speaker: Ms. Mo	Registration: <a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_jSRlr5N9SPyqKedAGIxtzQ">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_jSRlr5N9SPyqKedAGIxtzQ</a>
<b>23 March 2022</b> 13:00 to 17:00 Philippines time (PHT) (7:00 to 11:00 CET)	English	WIPO Webinar on Women in Innovation in the Philippines in Celebration of International Women's Month, for women innovators in the Philippines WIPO speakers: Ms. Aeri (PCT), Ms. Belbl (Patent System), Ms. Diaz Pozo (IP Commercialization)	For registration, contact the Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines: (Ms. Rosa Fernandez) E-mail: <a href="mailto:rosa.fernandez@ipophil.gov.ph">rosa.fernandez@ipophil.gov.ph</a>
<b>24 March 2022</b> 15:00 – 16:00 (CET)	English	Exploring the PCT webinar series: International Search and Preliminary Examination WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle-Park and Mr. Kim	Registration: <a href="https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/1501424231114709261">https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/1501424231114709261</a>
<b>29 March 2022</b> 11.00 – 12.30 Moscow time (10.00 – 11.30 CEST)	Russian	PCT System: International Search, Supplementary International Search, International Preliminary Examination WIPO speaker: Ms. Krysanova Other speakers: representative(s) from Rospatent	Registration: <a href="https://attendeegotowebinar.com/register/4472336535002654475?source=Code">https://attendeegotowebinar.com/register/4472336535002654475?source=Code</a>

<b>PATENTSCOPE Webinars</b> ( <a href="http://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/">www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/</a> )			
<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>22 March 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:15 CET	English	Translation options in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_3NpzWlucQjK3Wqqz7_WbZA">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_3NpzWlucQjK3Wqqz7_WbZA</a>
<b>24 March 2022</b> 8:30 – 9:15 CET	English	Translation options in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_YLN6DZJkS06dxT7H-1xDLw">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_YLN6DZJkS06dxT7H-1xDLw</a>
<b>26 April 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	How to Read the Result List in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_njj5MoPcQfmZBBMfs8DIYA">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_njj5MoPcQfmZBBMfs8DIYA</a>
<b>28 April 2022</b> 8:30 – 9:15 CEST	English	How to Read the Result List in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_Gb18_MlzQ_yxfyoL6oInSw">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_Gb18_MlzQ_yxfyoL6oInSw</a>

<b>PCT Events Without WIPO speakers<sup>1</sup></b>			
<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of event</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; Speakers</b>	<b>Organizer and registration</b>
<b>16 March 2022</b> 18:00 – 19:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CDT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 14:</b> Best Practices and Procedure for US National-Phase Entry Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>
<b>18 March 2022</b> 18:00 – 19:00 (CET) (12:00 – 13:00 US CDT time)	English	2022 Virtual PCT Training Seminar <b>Session 15:</b> Making Use of PCT-PPH, and Comparison with Track I and AE Speaker: Mr. Carl Oppedahl (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC)	SLW Institute Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar">https://www.slwevents.com/2022-pct-training-seminar</a>

<b>Other IP events</b>
<p><b>World IP Day, 26 April 2022</b></p> <p>In view of the on-going COVID-related constraints, World IP Day 2022 is being promoted as a hybrid campaign. Further information is available at:</p> <p><a href="http://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/">www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/</a></p>

<sup>1</sup> Views and opinions of speakers at these events do not necessarily represent the views of WIPO.

## PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 March 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MKD	Macedonian denar	THB	Baht
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TJS	Tajik somoni
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TND	Tunisian dinar
ISR	international search report	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	TRY	Turkish lira
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	IRR	Iranian rial	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
		CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	OMR	Omani rial	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PEN	Nuevo sol	UGX	Uganda shilling
		COP	Colombian peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PKG	Kina	USD	US dollar
		CUP	Cuban peso	JPY	Japanese yen	PHP	Philippine peso	UZS	Uzbek sum
		CZK	Czech koruna	KES	Kenyan shilling	PLN	Polish zloty	VND	Vietnamese dong
ALL	Albanian lek	DJF	Djibouti franc	KGS	Kyrgyz som	QAR	Qatari riyal	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
AMD	Armenian dram	DKK	Danish krone	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
AUD	Australian dollar	DZD	Algerian dinar	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	ZAR	South African rand
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EGP	Egyptian pound	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
BAM	Convertible mark	EUR	Euro	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoan tala		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GBP	Pound sterling	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona		

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**

(amounts on 1 March 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL 9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD 32,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD 50 (or eq in local currency)	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE
AT	EUR 52	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
AU	AUD 200	AUD 1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR
AZ	AZN 30	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
BA	BAM 50	EUR 1,235	14	–	–	–	EP
BG	BGN 80	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU
BH	BHD 70	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	BND 150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: 175 on paper: <sup>9</sup> 260	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD 32	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
BY	BYN 78.40	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
BZ	BZD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP
CA	CA 305.39	CAD 1,811	20	–	272	408	CA
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US
CN	CNY none	CNY 9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>
CO	COP online: 419,640 on paper: 503,470	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU
CR	USD online: 212 on paper: 289	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 March 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
CU	CUP	2,400	CUP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CY	EUR	191	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	270	EP XV
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
DJ	USD	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EG EP
	or eq DJF									
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	9,180		100	–	1,380	2,070	EP SE XN
DO	USD	316	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330		15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
			or EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	
EC	USD	300	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
EE	EUR	120	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
EG	USD	142	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR	135	EUR	1,235		14	93	186	279	EP
	(from 1.4.22: 140)									
ES	EUR	75.75	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP ES
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP FI SE
FR	EUR	62	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
GB	GBP	75	GBP	1,056		12	–	159	238	EP
GD	Information not yet available									
GE	USD <sup>12</sup>	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup>	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
HN	USD	200	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF	468,300		5,300	–	70,400	105,600	EP XV
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup>	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	200	300	Refer to footnote 15
	or EUR <sup>14</sup>	93	or EUR	1,235		14	93	186	279	
	or USD <sup>14</sup>	108	or USD	1,437		16	108	216	324	
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
IL	ILS	567	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings:		USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP SE US
	INR	3,500 <sup>16</sup>								
	INR	17,600 <sup>17</sup>								
	No fee for e-filings									
IR	IRR	50,000	IRR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
	(natural persons)									
	IRR	500,000								
	(legal persons)									
IS	ISK	18,200	ISK	185,500		2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN
IT	EUR	30.99	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
JM	Information not yet available									
JO	JOD	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY	10,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY	159,500		1,800	–	–	36,000	EP IN JP SG
	(from 1.4.22: 17,000 <sup>18</sup> )									
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing		USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS	4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
KH	KHR	420,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG
KN	XCD	50	XCD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	EP US
KP	KPW eq CHF	50	KPW eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT CN RU

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 March 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2,3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
						Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
KR	KRW	45,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT	10,264.80	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD	50	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL	– <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR	92	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU XV
LU	EUR	19	EUR	1,235	14	–	–	–	EP
LV	EUR	70	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU
LY	LYD	– <sup>21</sup>	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD	None	CHF	1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR	100	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
ME	EUR	15	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
MK	MKD	2,700	MKD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP
MN		None	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR	55	EUR	1,235	14	–	–	–	EP
MW	MWK	6,000	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD	323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR	500 (e-filing) <sup>23</sup> 550 (paper filing) <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD	200	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR	50	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
NO	NOK	800	NOK	12,320	140	–	1,850	2,780	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD	207	NZD	2,060	23	–	310	465	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF	– <sup>21</sup>	XAF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR	40	OMR eq USD	1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATAUEGEPUS
PA	USD	240	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US
PE	PEN	233.35	PEN eq USD	1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATBRCL EPESKRUS
PG	PGK	250	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP	4,200	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN	300	PLN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR	10.79 (online filing) EUR 21.58 (paper filing)	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
QA	QAR	400	QAR eq USD	1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON	495	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU
RS	RSD	8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP XV
RU	RUB	1,700	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available								
SA	USD	100	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	CA EG EP KR RU SG US
SC	USD	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG	50	SDG eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK	1,200	SEK	12,520 (from 1.5.22: 14,330)	140 (160)	– (–)	1,880 (2,150)	2,820 (3,230)	EP SE XN
SG	SGD	150	SGD	1,948	22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR	91	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
SK	EUR	(paper filings) <sup>66</sup> <sup>25</sup>	EUR	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP XV
SV		None <sup>26</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	USD	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB	3,000	THB eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AU CN EP JP KR SG US
TJ	TJS	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	(from 1.4.22: eq CHF 200)	(from 1.4.22: eq CHF 300)	EP RU

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 March 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
TM	USD — <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	—	—	—	EP RU
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437	16	—	—	—	EP RU UA
UG	UGX —	UGX eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	—	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437	16	108	216	—	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 22,950	260	—	3,450	5,180	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	—	—	—	AT AU CN EP RU

**Table I(b) — Search fees**

(amounts on 1 March 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>								
AT <sup>31</sup>	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	KRW 2,465,000	SGD 2,800	USD 2,065	ZAR 30,760			
AU	AUD 2,200 USD 1,604	CHF 1,485 ZAR 23,890	EUR 1,379	KRW 1,897,000	NZD 2,300	SGD 2,175			
BR <sup>8</sup>	Online: *(from 1.5.22: On paper: *(from 1.5.22:	BRL 1,685 CHF 301 BRL 2,525 CHF 452	CHF* 275 EUR 306 CHF* 412 EUR 458	EUR* 269 EUR* 403	USD 313 USD 469				
CA	CAD 1,628.74	CHF 1,197	EUR 1,134	USD 1,310					
CL	USD 2,000 In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :	CHF 1,852	EUR 1,719 USD 400 USD 300	CHF 370 CHF 278	EUR 344 EUR 258				
CN	CNY 2,100	CHF 301	EUR 280	USD 325					
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP 4,000	CHF 236	EUR 219	USD 255					
EP <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775 JPY 229,300 ZAR 30,760	CHF 1,912 NOK 17,710 *(from 1.5.22:	DKK 13,200 NZD 2,961 ISK 251,800)	GBP 1,518 SEK 18,000	HUF 631,700 SGD 2,800	ISK* 266,500 USD 2,065			
ES <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	USD 2,065						
FI	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	USD 2,065						
IL	ILS 3,635	CHF 1,078	EUR 1,041	USD 1,174					
IN	INR 10,000 In case of filing by an individual: INR 2,500	CHF 125 CHF 31	EUR 116 EUR 29	JPY 14,900 JPY 3,700	USD 135 USD 34				
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese: JPY20* 70,000 *(from 1.4.22: For IAs in English: JPY* 156,000 *(from 1.4.22:	CHF* 583 JPY 143,000 CHF* 1,300 JPY 169,000	EUR* 542 CHF 1,149 EUR* 1,208 CHF 1,358	KRW* 748,000 EUR 1,108 SGD* 1,906 EUR 1,310	USD* 631 KRW 1,493,000 USD* 1,405 SGD 1,991	USD 1,248) USD 1,475)			
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean: SGD 514 For IAs in English: SGD 1,371	KRW 450,000 USD 379 KRW 1,200,000 USD 1,011	AUD 520 AUD 1,387	CHF 353 CHF 942	EUR 326 EUR 869	NZD 544 NZD 1,450			

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 1 March 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>									
PH	USD	1,000	CHF	926	EUR	860				
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :		USD	400	CHF	370	EUR	344		
RU	For IAs in Russian:		RUB	8,500	CHF	108	EUR	100	USD	117
	For IAs in English:		RUB	40,000	CHF	508	EUR	472	USD	549
SE	SEK	18,000	CHF	1,912	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK*	266,500
	USD	2,065	*(from 1.5.22: ISK 251,800)							NOK
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF	1,529	EUR	1,420	JPY	183,300	KRW	1,965,000
TR	TRY	18,250	CHF	1,912	EUR	1,775	USD	2,065		
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:				EUR	100	CHF	108	USD	116
	For IAs in English, French or German:				EUR	300	CHF	323	USD	349
US	USD	2,180	CHF	2,018	EUR	1,874	NZD	3,126	ZAR	34,760
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :		USD	1,090	CHF	1,009	EUR	937	NZD	1,563
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :		USD	545	CHF	505	EUR	468	NZD	782
XN	DKK	13,200	CHF	1,912	EUR	1,775	ISK*	266,500	NOK	17,710
	USD	2,065	*(from 1.5.22: ISK 251,800)						SEK	18,000
XV	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,912	HUF	631,700	USD	2,065		

**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**  
(amounts on 1 March 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee <sup>2, 38</sup>
AT	– for a search of German-language documentation:	CHF 200
	– for a search of European and North American documentation:	CHF 916
	– for a search of PCT minimum documentation:	CHF 1,282
		CHF 1,831
EP	CHF 1,912 <sup>34</sup>	CHF 200
FI	CHF 1,912	CHF 200
RU	CHF 150	CHF 200
	CHF 240 <sup>39</sup>	
SE	CHF 1,912	CHF 200
SG	CHF 1,529	CHF 200
TR	– for a full search:	CHF 1,912
	– for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority	CHF 52
UA	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation:	CHF 200
	– for a search of only the European and North American documentation:	CHF 97
	– for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation:	CHF 97
	– for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv):	CHF 75
		CHF 65
XN	– for a full search:	CHF 1,912
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish:	CHF 579
XV	– for a full search:	CHF 1,912
	– for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak:	CHF 592



**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**

(amounts on 1 March 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

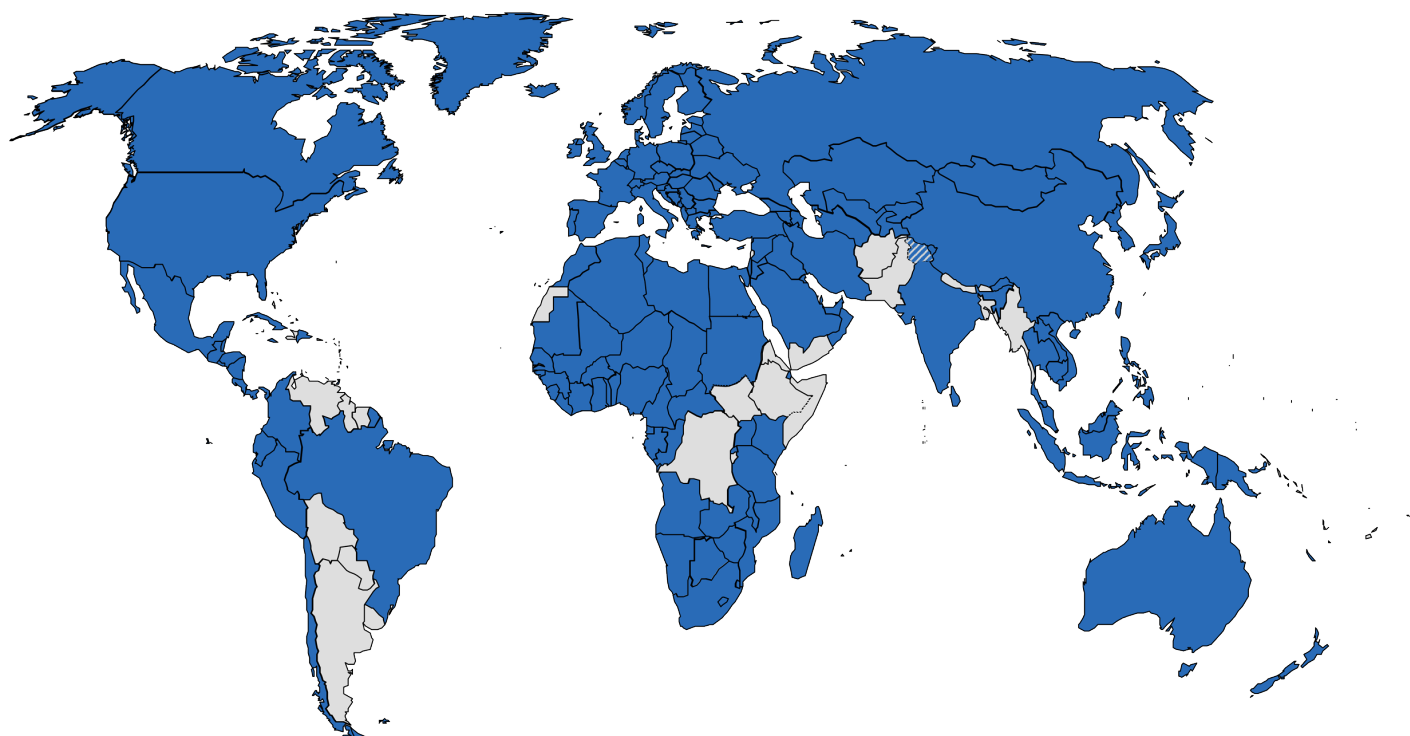
<b>IPEA</b>	<b>Preliminary examination fee<sup>40</sup></b>	<b>Handling fee<sup>2, 40</sup>(CHF 200)</b>
<b>AT</b>	<b>EUR</b> 1,749 <sup>31</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>AU</b>	<b>AUD</b> 590 820 <sup>41</sup>	<b>AUD</b> 296
<b>BR</b>	Online: <b>BRL</b> 630 <sup>8</sup> On paper: <b>BRL</b> 945 <sup>8</sup>	<b>BRL</b> eq <b>CHF</b> 200
<b>CA</b>	<b>CAD</b> 814.37	<b>CAD</b> 272
<b>CL</b>	<b>USD</b> 1,500 in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : <b>USD</b> 400 in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : <b>USD</b> 300	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>CN</b>	<b>CNY</b> 1,500	<b>CNY</b> 1,390
<b>EG</b>	<b>EGP</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>EP</b>	<b>EUR</b> 1,830 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>ES</b>	<b>EUR</b> 595.37 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b> 600	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b> 1,558	<b>ILS</b> 695
<b>IN</b>	if ISR prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 10,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 2,500 if ISR not prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 12,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>JP<sup>35</sup></b>	For IAs in Japanese: <b>JPY</b> 26,000 (from 1.4.22: <b>JPY</b> 34,000) For IAs in English: <b>JPY</b> 58,000 (from 1.4.22: <b>JPY</b> 69,000)	<b>JPY</b> 24,000
<b>KR</b>	<b>KRW</b> 450,000	<b>KRW</b> 256,000
<b>PH</b>	<b>USD</b> 500 Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup> <b>USD</b> 200	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>RU</b>	For IAs in Russian: <b>RUB</b> 4,500 <sup>42</sup> 6,750 <sup>43</sup> For IAs in English: <b>RUB</b> 16,000 <sup>42</sup> 24,000 <sup>43</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>SE</b>	<b>SEK</b> 5,000	<b>SEK</b> 1,880 (from 1.5.22: 2,150)
<b>SG</b>	<b>SGD</b> 830	<b>SGD</b> 293
<b>TR</b>	<b>TRY</b> 1,000	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>UA</b>	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 160 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 50 If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 180 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 70	<b>EUR</b> 186
<b>US</b>	<b>USD</b> 640 800 <sup>44</sup> For small entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 320 400 <sup>44</sup> For micro entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 160 200 <sup>44</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>XN</b>	<b>DKK</b> 5,000	<b>DKK</b> 1,380
<b>XV</b>	<b>EUR</b> 900	<b>EUR</b> 186

[footnotes to fee tables follow]

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshlyni/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (155 on 1 March 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	CU Cuba	IN India	ME Montenegro <sup>5</sup>	SE Sweden (EP)
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	<b><i>IQ Iraq (from 30 April 2022)</i></b>	MG Madagascar	SG Singapore
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia (EP)
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MN Mongolia	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JM Jamaica	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JO Jordan	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	SV El Salvador
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	EG Egypt	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NA Namibia (AP)	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TH Thailand
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KR Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LC Saint Lucia	NO Norway (EP)	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NZ New Zealand	TR Turkey (EP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LK Sri Lanka	OM Oman	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PA Panama	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
CA Canada	GT Guatemala	LS Lesotho (AP)	PE Peru	UA Ukraine
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GU Guine-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PG Papua New Guinea	UG Uganda (AP)
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HN Honduras	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PH Philippines	US United States of America
CH Switzerland (EP)	HR Croatia (EP)	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PL Poland (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HU Hungary (EP)	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CL Chile	ID Indonesia	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	QA Qatar	VN Viet Nam
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RO Romania (EP)	WS Samoa
CN China	IL Israel	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	RS Serbia (EP)	ZA South Africa
CO Colombia			RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CR Costa Rica			RW Rwanda (AP)	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)

<sup>1</sup> Extension of European patent possible.

<sup>2</sup> May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

<sup>3</sup> Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

<sup>4</sup> Validation of European patent possible.

<sup>5</sup> Only extension of European patent possible. Applicants wishing to obtain patent protection in Montenegro should enter the regional phase before the European Patent Office (EPO) and seek the extension of the European patent application and the granted European patent to Montenegro as there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 January 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

April 2022 | No. 04/2022

## **New PCT Contracting State**

### **Cabo Verde (country code: CV)**

On 6 April 2022, Cabo Verde deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT, thus becoming the 156<sup>th</sup> Contracting State of the PCT, and on 6 July 2022, will become bound by the PCT. Consequently, any international application filed on or after 6 July 2022 will automatically include the designation of Cabo Verde. Also, because Cabo Verde will be bound by Chapter II of the PCT, it will automatically be elected in any demand filed in respect of an international application filed on or after 6 July 2022.

Furthermore, nationals and residents of Cabo Verde will be entitled, as from 6 July 2022, to file international applications under the PCT.

## **Paris Convention**

### **Accession by Cabo Verde**

On 6 April 2022, Cabo Verde (country code: CV) deposited its instrument of accession to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, thus bringing the total number of States party to that Convention to 179. Cabo Verde will become bound by the Paris Convention on 6 July 2022.

It is recalled that under PCT Rule 4.10(a), it is possible to claim in an international application the priority of one or more earlier applications filed in, or for, any country party to the Paris Convention or in, or for, any Member of the World Trade Organization (WTO) that is not party to that Convention. Cabo Verde is already a member of the WTO.

## **Budapest Treaty**

### **Accession by Malaysia**

Malaysia deposited its instrument of accession to the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure on 31 March 2022, bringing the total number of States party to that Treaty to 86. The Budapest

**Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!**

Treaty will enter into force with respect to Malaysia on 30 June 2022. For further information, please refer to Budapest Notification No. 349 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/notifications/budapest/treaty\\_budapest\\_349.html](https://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/notifications/budapest/treaty_budapest_349.html)

### *Information about the Budapest Treaty*

A document containing a summary of the Budapest Treaty and Regulations, as well as an explanation of the main advantages of the Treaty (WO/INF/12 Rev.28), is available in English, French and Spanish at, respectively:

[https://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/registration/budapest/pdf/wo\\_inf\\_12.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/registration/budapest/pdf/wo_inf_12.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/treaties/fr/registration/budapest/pdf/wo\\_inf\\_12.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/treaties/fr/registration/budapest/pdf/wo_inf_12.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/treaties/es/registration/budapest/pdf/wo\\_inf\\_12.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/treaties/es/registration/budapest/pdf/wo_inf_12.pdf)

## **Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications**

### **Intellectual Property Office (United Kingdom) to stop accepting international applications filed using PCT-SAFE**

The Intellectual Property Office<sup>1</sup> (United Kingdom) (which already accepts international applications via alternative methods, such as eOLF) has notified the International Bureau (IB) that, with effect from 1 July 2022, it will no longer accept international applications filed in electronic form using the PCT-SAFE software.

The Intellectual Property Office is in the process of implementing ePCT-Filing as a replacement for PCT-SAFE and is looking to accept filings via this system as of 1 July 2022. For further information please refer to the announcement by the Office at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/news/filing-pct-applications-via-pct-safe>

### **Ministry of Internal Trade and Consumer Protection, Directorate of Industrial and Commercial Property Protection (Syrian Arab Republic) to begin receiving and processing international applications in electronic form**

The Ministry of Internal Trade and Consumer Protection, Directorate of Industrial and Commercial Property Protection (Syrian Arab Republic), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the IB under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d), that, with effect from 15 June 2022, it will accept international applications filed using ePCT-Filing. The applicable electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are indicated in Fee Table I(a).

The notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form will be published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* shortly at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (SY))

---

<sup>1</sup> Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office.



## ePCT Update

### Push notifications now available as a strong authentication option for ePCT

Using push notifications generated by the ForgeRock authenticator app on your mobile device is the latest and most efficient strong authentication method that can be registered with your WIPO Account for logging in to ePCT. The ForgeRock app is free of charge and can be installed on both iOS and Android devices.

If you select this option when logging in to ePCT, you will receive a notification on your mobile device with the option to “Accept or Reject” authentication. The push notification is instantaneous and is not subject to delay as can be the case for one-time passwords by text message (SMS) due to poor network signal. It also avoids potential typing errors, for example, when entering the one-time password received by text message (SMS) or generated by certain other authenticator apps.

**IMPORTANT:** the registered device used for push notifications should be protected using a locking mechanism such as a PIN, fingerprint or facial recognition.

You can find out more about strong authentication at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/learnmore.html?N=485>

### WIPO Account: What's New?

It is recalled that a WIPO Account allows you to access WIPO's full range of services, including the online filing and management of PCT applications (ePCT) and payment of fees. You can also benefit from the wealth of special features and functionalities of WIPO's IP Portal that are only available to you if you are logged in with your WIPO Account, such as the customizable dashboard of widgets or the personal messaging system that groups all the notifications addressed to you by different WIPO online services. For further information on the benefits of logging in with a WIPO Account, please visit:

<https://ipportal.wipo.int/about>

To further enhance the user experience, we have introduced the following new features in WIPO Account:

### WIPO Account specific support pages

New FAQs and “HOW TO” pages are available at, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/ipportal-support/wipoaccount/faq>

<https://www.wipo.int/ipportal-support/wipoaccount/howto>

These pages guide you through the creation and management of your WIPO Account. You can access these pages via “HELP” in the top navigation bar of the WIPO IP Portal login page or via your WIPO Account page after login.

### Recovery e-mail

You can now include a recovery e-mail address in your WIPO Account profile, in case you need to retrieve your username or password and can no longer access the e-mail address associated

with your WIPO Account. You can find out more on the WIPO Account “HOW TO” page mentioned above.

### **New strong authentication method: push notifications**

As already mentioned in “ePCT Update” above, we have introduced “push notification” as an additional strong authentication method, whereby you can register a mobile device to receive push notifications via your WIPO Account. Please note that strong authentication is currently only used by ePCT. For further information on push notifications, please refer to ePCT Update, above.

### **Further information**

If you don't have a WIPO Account, you can create one in just a few clicks at:

<https://www3.wipo.int/wipoaccounts/generic/public/register.xhtml>

To access your WIPO Account profile, please go to:

<https://www3.wipo.int/wipoaccounts/generic/private/profile.xhtml>

If you have any questions on WIPO Account, please use the “Contact us” page at:

<https://www3.wipo.int/contact/en/area.jsp?area=myaccount>

## **WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents**

### **Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (TURKPATENT)**

The Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (TURKPATENT) has notified the International Bureau (IB) that, with effect from 1 June 2022, it will commence operation as a depositing Office of the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS). As a depositing Office, it will deposit certified copies of patent, utility model, industrial design and trademark applications as priority documents, including PCT applications filed at the Office on and after 1 June 2022, which the applicant specifically requests be made available to the service.

The corresponding DAS Notification, which contains further information, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/details.jsp?id=12457](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/details.jsp?id=12457)

By using DAS, a PCT applicant can request the IB to retrieve a copy of an earlier application from DAS for use as a priority document, instead of providing or arranging for the provision of a certified copy. The best practice for making such a request is by selecting the DAS option for providing the priority document to the IB in ePCT-Filing or, post-filing, using the dedicated “Action” in ePCT. Provided that the access code entered in ePCT matches the access code in DAS, the priority document is automatically made available to the internal processing system at the IB.

Please be aware that, in order to be able to make use of the DAS service, the Office with which the earlier application was filed must be a DAS depositing Office, and not necessarily the receiving Office with which the international application is filed. Information on DAS participating Offices can be found at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/)



## Change to Publication Schedule

### Publication of 27 May 2022

Due to the fact that Thursday, 26 May 2022, will be a non-working day at WIPO, the PCT applications (as well as any *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)*) which would normally have been published on that day will be published on Friday, 27 May 2022. The date of completion of technical preparations for that publication will, however, remain unchanged, and any changes that should be taken into account for the purposes of international publication should be received by the International Bureau by midnight (Central European Summer Time (CEST)) on Tuesday, 10 May 2022.

## PCT Information Update

### ES Spain (fees)

The amounts of the following fee, payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office as receiving Office, have changed with effect from 1 January 2022:

Fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority:

- online: .....	EUR	91.35
- on paper:.....	EUR	107.46

In addition, the amounts of the national fee, payable to the Office as designated (or elected) Office, has also changed with effect from the same date:

Filing fee:

- online: .....	EUR	87.03
- on paper:.....	EUR	102.39

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (ES) and National Chapter, Summary (ES))

### GB United Kingdom (filing of international applications in electronic form)

For information on the ceasing of the acceptance by the Intellectual Property Office<sup>2</sup> (United Kingdom) of electronic Filings via PCT-SAFE, please refer to “Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications”, above.

### IT Italy (fees)

The Italian Patent and Trademark Office has notified the amounts of the fee for an electronic copy of the priority document, as follows (the amounts for paper copies have not changed):

<sup>2</sup> Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office.

Fee for priority document:

- |  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| - for the request to prepare the priority document<br>(in fee stamps): ..... | EUR | 16 |
| - plus, for the download of the electronic copy (in fee stamps):             | EUR | 16 |
| - plus, for a patent application: .....                                      | EUR | 3  |
| - or for a utility model application: .....                                  | EUR | 3  |

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IT))

### **JM Jamaica (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities; summary of requirements for entry into the national phase)**

The Jamaica Intellectual Property Office has specified, with effect from 17 March 2022, the Australian Patent Office, in addition to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office and the European Patent Office, as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Jamaica with the Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (or with the International Bureau (IB)) as receiving Office.

Also, information on the requirements of Jamaica as designated (or elected) Office has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (National Chapter, Summary (JM)) on the PCT website at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol2/annexes/jm.pdf>

### **PL Poland (telephone number)**

The Patent Office of the Republic of Poland has deleted one of its telephone numbers and notified a new telephone number. The numbers to be used now are as follows:

Telephone: (48-22) 579 01 27 (International Applications Division)  
(48-22) 579 05 55 (Contact Centre)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (PL))

### **SY Syrian Arab Republic (e-mail and Internet addresses; electronic filing)**

The e-mail and Internet addresses of the Ministry of Internal Trade and Consumer Protection, Directorate of Industrial and Commercial Property Protection (Syrian Arab Republic) have changed, as follows:

E-mail: [patentoffice@spo.gov.sy](mailto:patentoffice@spo.gov.sy)

Internet: <http://www.dcip.gov.sy>

For information on the acceptance, with effect from 15 June 2022, by the Office as receiving Office of international applications filed using ePCT-Filing, as well as information on the electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees that will be applicable, please refer to "Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications", above.

**UA Ukraine (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Ministry of Economy of Ukraine, on behalf of the State Enterprise “Ukrainian Intellectual Property Institute (Ukrpatent)” has specified, with effect from 24 February 2022, the European Patent Office and the Ukrpatent, as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Ukraine with the Ukrpatent (or with the International Bureau (IB)) as receiving Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex C (UA))

**ZA South Africa (fees)**

As from 1 June 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in ZAR to the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) (South Africa) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount(s) in ZAR of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex C (ZA))

**Search fee (Australian Patent Office, Austrian Patent Office, China National Intellectual Property Administration (CNIPA), Egyptian Patent Office, European Patent Office, Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), Finnish Patent and Registration Office, Intellectual Property Office of Singapore, Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines, National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), National Institute of Industrial Property (Chile), National Intellectual Property Authority, State Enterprise “Ukrainian Intellectual Property Institute (Ukrpatent)”, Nordic Patent Institute, Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, Swedish Intellectual Property Office, Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (TURKPATENT), United States Patent and Trademark Office, Visegrad Patent Institute)**

As from 1 June 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Australian Patent Office.....	EUR
Austrian Patent Office .....	SGD, USD
China National Intellectual Property Administration (CNIPA)	EUR
Egyptian Patent Office.....	EUR
European Patent Office .....	SGD, USD
Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).....	CHF, EUR, USD
Finnish Patent and Registration Office.....	USD
Intellectual Property Office of Singapore .....	EUR
Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines .....	EUR
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) .....	USD
National Institute of Industrial Property (Chile).....	EUR

National Intellectual Property Authority, State Enterprise "Ukrainian Intellectual Property Institute (Ukrpatent)" .....	USD
Nordic Patent Institute .....	USD
Spanish Patent and Trademark Office .....	USD
Swedish Intellectual Property Office .....	USD
Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (TURKPATENT) .....	USD
United States Patent and Trademark Office .....	EUR, ZAR
Visegrad Patent Institute .....	USD

The above-mentioned amounts are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (AT, AU, BR, CL, CN, EG, EP, ES, FI, PH, RU, SE, SG, TR, UA, XN, XV, US))

### Supplementary search fee (Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation))

As from 1 June 2022, there will be a change in the amount payable in CHF for a supplementary international search carried out by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), as indicated in Fee Table I(c).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex SISA (RU))

## New/Updated PCT Resources

### PCT meeting documents

The Report of the fourteenth session of the PCT Working Group (document PCT/WG/14/19), which took place during the period from 14 to 17 June 2021, has been adopted by correspondence and is now available in Arabic, English, French, Chinese, Russian and Spanish, together with the other documents for the session at:

[https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting\\_id=62348](https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=62348)

### PCT Success Stories page available in other languages

It is recalled that in January 2022, we welcomed the furnishing of "PCT Success Stories" to the International Bureau, and started a new corresponding page on the PCT website. PCT users are encouraged to share with WIPO and other users of the PCT their stories about how the PCT helped them seek patent protection for their invention. A selection of the stories submitted will be highlighted on the PCT website and on WIPO social media.

The PCT Success Stories page, including the form that should be completed when submitting a story, has been translated from English into all the other PCT publication languages (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish), which can be selected at the top of the page at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/success\\_story/success\\_story.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/success_story/success_story.html)

## External PCT Training Resources

It is recalled that between 8 February and 18 March 2022, the Schwegman Lundberg Woessner (SLW) Institute (part of the Minnesota-based law firm of the same name) organized a series of 15 consecutive training webinars on PCT procedure, docketing, filing and strategic use. The speaker for the series was Carl Oppedahl, an experienced patent attorney (Oppedahl Patent Law Firm LLC) and PCT user. Carl is a highly appreciated lecturer, has been a featured presenter at many previous PCT seminars, and serves as a WIPO PCT consultant. A link to all of the (free of charge) recordings and seminar materials is available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/training/external-training.html>

## PATENTSCOPE News

### Wildcards and fields in PATENTSCOPE

The ever-increasing coverage in terms of number of documents, the support of more and more different languages for search and the growing popularity of the PATENTSCOPE system have gradually been impacting the system's response times.

In order to maintain a high level of service with good consistent response times and ensure system stability, targeted limitations related to wildcards and to a few resource-hungry search fields have been put in place. For further details, please refer to the PATENTSCOPE news article at:

[https://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/news/pctdb/2022/news\\_0002.html](https://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/news/pctdb/2022/news_0002.html)

WIPO will also be investing in latest generation hardware to improve PATENTSCOPE's response times globally in the near future.

## World Intellectual Property Report 2022

The 2022 edition of WIPO's World Intellectual Property Report – “The Direction of Innovation” – examines how crises such as pandemics and wars can influence the evolution of innovation by looking at historical scientific and technological advances from vaccine development during the COVID-19 outbreak to the rise and prevalence of digital technologies of today.

The Report, as well as further information, is available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/wipr/en/2022/>

## World Intellectual Property Day, 26 April 2022 – Reminder

As we already mentioned in *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 01/2022 and 02/2022, World Intellectual Property Day (World IP Day) will be held, as usual, on 26 April. This year's theme, “IP and Youth: Innovating for a Better Future”, recognizes the huge potential of young people to drive change and step up to innovation challenges.

A calendar of the many World IP Day virtual events is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/2022/events\\_calendar.html](https://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/2022/events_calendar.html)

For further information on World IP Day, please visit the WIPO website at:

<https://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/>

## WIPO Symposium on Trade Secrets and Innovation

The WIPO Symposium on Trade Secrets and Innovation 2022 will take place from 23 to 24 May 2022 at WIPO Headquarters in Geneva, Switzerland. The Symposium, which is open to the public, can be attended in person or via an online platform.

The Symposium will discuss the roles of trade secret systems in supporting innovation and knowledge-sharing in a rapidly changing innovation ecosystem, which is increasingly international and driven by digital information. Prominent international speakers and panelists will explore the current topics on trade secrets – one of the oldest knowledge management tools.

The working languages of the Symposium will be English, French and Spanish, with simultaneous interpretation. Further information, including information on how to register, is available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/2022/symposium-trade-secrets.html>

## Practical Advice

### Requesting that the international application be treated as an application for a type of protection other than a patent in a particular country

*Q: If I wish to request a type of protection other than a patent in a particular PCT Contracting State, should I specify this in the international application at the time of filing?*

*A:* First of all, it is recalled that protection other than a patent can only be requested if the designated Office grants such types of protection. The type(s) of protection available in each PCT Contracting State is indicated in the corresponding part of Annex B of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and in the table "Types of Protection Available via the PCT in PCT Contracting States" at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/typesprotection.html>

Examples of such kinds of protection other than a patent are: a utility model, a utility certificate, a petty patent or an inventor's certificate.<sup>3</sup>

You are generally not required to make, at the time of filing, any indications in the request form (PCT/RO/101) or in ePCT as to the specific type of protection that you are seeking in a particular country. This is because the filing of the request portion of the international application constitutes, under PCT Rule 4.9(a), the automatic and all-inclusive coverage of all designations available under the PCT on the international filing date, in respect of every kind of protection available for each country concerned and, where applicable, in respect of both

---

<sup>3</sup> Please note that some countries which under their national law provide for a type of protection other than a patent may have "closed the national route". This means that the State may be designated only for the purposes of a regional patent, with the result that such other type of protection cannot be obtained via the PCT for the country concerned. Any such other type of protection, for example a "certificat d'invention" in France, could only be requested in a direct national application. The *PCT Applicant's Guide* and PCT table containing types of protection, referred to above, do not include any types of protection which cannot be obtained via the PCT.

regional and national patents.<sup>4</sup> Therefore, there is no requirement or facility for requesting a particular type of protection during the international phase. Note, however, that if you wish an application to be treated as a patent of addition, certificate of addition, inventor's certificate of addition or utility certificate of addition (PCT Rule 4.11(a)(i)), or a continuation or a continuation-in-part of an earlier application (PCT Rule 4.11(a)(ii)), certain indications may be required in the request form.

If you wish your international application to be treated, in a particular designated or elected State in respect of which PCT Article 43 applies<sup>5</sup>, as an application not for a patent but for another kind of protection available under the national law of the designated or elected State concerned (or where possible, in addition to a patent), you should indicate that choice of protection directly to the designated or elected Office concerned when performing the acts referred to in PCT Articles 22 or 39(1) for entry into the national (or regional) phase. However, the time when you should do this may vary, depending on the applicable national law – some designated (or elected) Offices allow you to indicate your choice(s) of protection at a later time (PCT Rule 49*bis*.2(b)). Note that, where more than one type of protection is sought, you may also be required to indicate which type of protection is sought primarily (see PCT Rule 49*bis*.1(b)). If you do not make any express indication that you wish to apply for a type of protection other than a patent when performing the acts referred to in PCT Article 22, the designated Office will treat the application as an application for a patent.

Note that where there is more than one applicant named in the international application, and where more than one type of protection is available in a PCT Contracting State, different applicants may not be indicated for different types of protection. The same applies where a State can be designated for both a national and a regional patent.

Even if you request one particular type of protection, a number of Offices will allow you to convert from one type of protection to another at a later date (PCT Rule 49*bis*.2(b)) (for instance, from a utility model application (or utility model) to a patent application (or patent), or vice versa). This may, however, be subject to the payment of a special fee. Although conversions are normally made by applicants, some Offices may convert an application *ex officio* where appropriate.

For further information on any specific requirements of designated Offices in connection with requesting different types of protection, and on converting from one type of protection to another, please refer to the corresponding National Chapter of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/appguide/>

---

<sup>4</sup> You should be aware that there is an exception to the all-inclusive designation if you need to exclude (irrevocably) the designations of certain States (specifically: DE Germany, JP Japan or KR Republic of Korea) for any kind of national patent. Such exclusion of designations is highly recommended if, at the time of filing or if a priority claim is added subsequently under PCT Rule 26*bis*.1, PCT Rule 4.9(b) applies to any of those countries and the international application claims priority of an earlier national application filed in the State concerned. Withdrawing the designation of that State avoids the situation where the earlier national application, the priority of which is claimed, would cease to have effect.

<sup>5</sup> PCT Article 43 provides for the indication by the applicant that the international application is for the grant of a particular kind of protection, in any State whose law provides for such protection.



<b>PCT Seminar Calendar</b> ( <a href="https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf">https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf</a> ) (situation on 20 April 2022)			
<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact details</b>
<b>18 May 2022 (Online)</b>	Arabic/ French	WIPO "PCT Prime" Webinar on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and Related IP Services for the Center for Research on Environment (CRE), National School of Agronomy, Universities of Khenchela, Mascara, Batna and Souk Ahras, Algeria WIPO Speakers: Mr. Ahmed Ethmane, Ms. Bonvallet, Mr. Jazairy and Mr. Elangi Botoy	Algerian National Institute of Industrial Property (INAPI), Algiers, Algeria E-mail: l.boudjedjar@inapi.dz
<b>18 – 20 May 2022 Stockholm (SE)</b>	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: to be announced	IP-Akademin, Trona Patentrådgivning AB (Mr. Adrian Farhadi) E-mail: info@ipakademin.se Internet: www.ipakademin.se
<b>8 – 9 June 2022 (Online)</b>	Arabic/ English	WIPO Regional Virtual Symposium for Arab Countries on how to Strengthen Partnerships between Academia and Industry to Benefit from the Advantages Provided by the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), Cairo, Egypt WIPO speakers: Ms. Bonvallet, Mr. Abdelnasser, Mr. Jazairy and Mr. Abdelaziz	Egyptian Patent Office E-mail: patinfo@egypo.gov.eg
<b>9 – 10 June 2022 (Online)</b>	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the basic training course in European patent law WIPO speakers: Ms. Schumm and Mr. Taegeun Kim	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Mr. Pablo Calvo Ramón and Ms. Ruth Sánchez Sánchez) E-mail: pcalvo@abg-ip.com; rss.edu@elzaburu.es
<b>15 June 2022 (Online)</b>	Arabic/ French	WIPO "PCT Prime" Webinar on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and Related IP Services for the Universities of Constantine, Mila, Tebessa, Adrar and Batna, Algeria WIPO Speakers: Mr. Ahmed Ethmane, Ms. Bonvallet, Mr. Jazairy and Mr. Elangi Botoy	Algerian National Institute of Industrial Property (INAPI), Algiers, Algeria E-mail: l.boudjedjar@inapi.dz
<b>3 October 2022 (Online)</b>	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT, within the framework of the CEIPI basic course WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Lea Pessina) Tel: (41-44) 387 53 53 Fax: (41-44) 387 53 54 E-mail: lea.pessina@sbmp.ch
<b>23 – 25 November 2022 Düsseldorf (DE)</b>	German/ English	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the 12th PAFA-Tagung conference WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Ms. Weiss and Mr. Li	Intellectual Property for Intellectual People (IP for IP) GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz) Tel: (49-0) 6201 844 37 30 Fax: (49-0) 6201 98 62 10 E-mail: info@ipforip.de Internet: <a href="https://www.ipforip.com">https://www.ipforip.com</a>

*[continued on next page]*

## PCT Webinars

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>)

Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
<b>21 April 2022</b> 15:00 – 16:30 Moscow time (14:00 – 15:30 CEST)	Russian	Online Regional Webinar on the Patent Cooperation System (PCT) for Students from Universities from CACEEC WIPO speakers: Mr. Gribkov, Mr. Spitsyn and Ms. Krysanova	<a href="https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/2777757120088967182?source=Code">https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/2777757120088967182?source=Code</a>
<b>28 April 2022</b> 15:00 – 16:00 (CEST)	English	Exploring the PCT webinar series: Amendments and rectifications of obvious mistakes WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle-Park and Mr. Kim	<a href="https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/4740817484227006475?source=WIPO+Newsletters">https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/4740817484227006475?source=WIPO+Newsletters</a>
<b>10 May 2022</b> 09:00 – 10:00 (CEST) (for Australia, Asia and Europe time zones)	English	Everything you need to know about ePCT webinar series: WIPO Digital Access Service (DAS) WIPO speaker: Mr. Piriou	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_Aj4VX-vQT5a_lu6UpKJ-Gg">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_Aj4VX-vQT5a_lu6UpKJ-Gg</a>
<b>12 May 2022</b> 16:30 – 17:30 (CEST) (for North and South America time zones)	English	Everything you need to know about ePCT webinar series: WIPO Digital Access Service (DAS) WIPO speaker: Mr. Piriou	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_rH4csjKgTKWoNY0sxEtShA">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_rH4csjKgTKWoNY0sxEtShA</a>

## PATENTSCOPE Webinars

([www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/](http://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/))

Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
<b>26 April 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	How to Read the Result List in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_njj5MoPcQfmZBBMfs8DIYA">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_njj5MoPcQfmZBBMfs8DIYA</a>
<b>28 April 2022</b> 8:30 – 9:15 CEST	English	How to Read the Result List in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_Gb18_MlzQ_yxfyoL6oInSw">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_Gb18_MlzQ_yxfyoL6oInSw</a>
<b>17 May 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:15 CEST	English	Chemical searches in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_98yf9bUWTbm9xX4HL6YL1w">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_98yf9bUWTbm9xX4HL6YL1w</a>
<b>19 May 2022</b> 8:30 – 9:15 CEST	English	Chemical searches in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_EqwziYcFT4yMuR7zVFGDeQ">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_EqwziYcFT4yMuR7zVFGDeQ</a>

### Other IP events

#### World IP Day, 26 April 2022

In view of the on-going COVID-related constraints, World IP Day 2022 is being promoted as a hybrid campaign. Further information is available at:

[www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/](http://www.wipo.int/ip-outreach/en/ipday/)

#### WIPO Symposium on Trade Secrets and Innovation 2022, 23 and 24 May 2022

The 2022 Symposium will discuss the roles of trade secret systems in supporting innovation and knowledge-sharing in a rapidly changing innovation ecosystem, which is increasingly international and driven by digital information. Further information, including information how to register, is available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/2022/symposium-trade-secrets.html>

## PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 April 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

*Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:*

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MKD	Macedonian denar	THB	Baht
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TJS	Tajik somoni
		BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TND	Tunisian dinar
ISA	International Searching Authority	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	NOK	Norwegian krone	TRY	Turkish lira
		CHF	Swiss franc	IRR	Iranian rial	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
ISR	international search report	CLP	Chilean peso	ISK	Icelandic krona	OMR	Omani rial	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PEN	Nuevo sol	UGX	Uganda shilling
RO	receiving Office	COP	Colombian peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PGK	Kina	USD	US dollar
		CUP	Cuban peso	JPY	Japanese yen	PHP	Philippine peso	UZS	Uzbek sum
	<i>Currencies:</i>	CZK	Czech koruna	KES	Kenyan shilling	PLN	Polish zloty	VND	Vietnamese dong
ALL	Albanian lek	DJF	Djibouti franc	KGS	Kyrgys som	QAR	Qatari riyal	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
AMD	Armenian dram	DKK	Danish krone	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
AUD	Australian dollar	DZD	Algerian dinar	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	ZAR	South African rand
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EGP	Egyptian pound	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
BAM	Convertible mark	EUR	Euro	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoan tala		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GBP	Pound sterling	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona		

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**  
(amounts on 1 April 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL 9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD 32,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD 50 (or eq in local currency)	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE
AT	EUR 52	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP
AU	AUD 200	AUD 1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR
AZ	AZN 30	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
BA	BAM 50	EUR 1,235	14	–	–	–	EP
BG	BGN 80	EUR 1,235	14	–	186	279	EP RU
BH	BHD 70	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	BND 150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: 175 on paper: <sup>9</sup> 260	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD 32	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
BY	BYN 78.40	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
BZ	BZD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP
CA	CA 305.39	CAD 1,811	20	–	272	408	CA
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US
CN	CNY none	CNY 9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>
CO	COP online: 419,640 on paper: 503,470	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU
CR	USD online: 212 on paper: 289	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 April 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
<b>CU</b>	<b>CUP</b>	2,400	<b>CUP</b> eq <b>CHF</b> 1,330	eq <b>CHF</b> 15	–	eq <b>CHF</b> 200	eq <b>CHF</b> 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU		
<b>CY</b>	<b>EUR</b>	191	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	–	EP		
<b>CZ</b>	<b>CZK</b>	1,500	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	186	270	EP XV	
<b>DE</b>	<b>EUR</b>	90	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP	
<b>DJ</b>	<b>USD</b>	100	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP	
	or eq <b>DJF</b>									
<b>DK</b>	<b>DKK</b>	1,500	<b>DKK</b>	9,180	100	–	1,380	2,070	EP SE XN	
<b>DO</b>	<b>USD</b>	316	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US	
<b>DZ</b>	<b>DZD</b>	None	<b>CHF</b>	1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP	
<b>EA</b>	<b>RUB</b>	1,600	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU	
			or <b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	186	279		
<b>EC</b>	<b>USD</b>	300	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES	
<b>EE</b>	<b>EUR</b>	120	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP	
<b>EG</b>	<b>USD</b>	142	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US	
<b>EP</b>	<b>EUR</b>	140	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	93	186	279	EP	
<b>ES</b>	<b>EUR</b>	75.75	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP ES	
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b>	135	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP FI SE	
<b>FR</b>	<b>EUR</b>	62	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP	
<b>GB</b>	<b>GBP</b>	75	<b>GBP</b>	1,056	12	–	159	238	EP	
<b>GD</b>	Information not yet available									
<b>GE</b>	<b>USD</b> <sup>12</sup>	100	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US	
<b>GH</b>	<b>GHS</b> <sup>13</sup>	2,500 or 5,000	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE	
<b>GR</b>	<b>EUR</b>	115	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	–	–	EP	
<b>HN</b>	<b>USD</b>	200	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP ES	
<b>HR</b>	<b>HRK</b>	200	<b>HRK</b> eq <b>CHF</b> 1,330	eq <b>CHF</b> 15	–	eq <b>CHF</b> 200	eq <b>CHF</b> 300	EP		
<b>HU</b>	<b>HUF</b>	11,800	<b>HUF</b>	468,300	5,300	–	70,400	105,600	EP XV	
<b>IB</b>	<b>CHF</b> <sup>14</sup>	100	<b>CHF</b>	1,330	15	100	200	300	Refer to footnote 15	
	or <b>EUR</b> <sup>14</sup>	93	or <b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	93	186	279		
	or <b>USD</b> <sup>14</sup>	108	or <b>USD</b>	1,437	16	108	216	324		
<b>ID</b>	<b>IDR</b>	1,000,000	<b>IDR</b> eq <b>CHF</b> 1,330	eq <b>CHF</b> 15	–	eq <b>CHF</b> 200	eq <b>CHF</b> 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG		
<b>IE</b>	<b>EUR</b>	76	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP	
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b>	567	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP IL US	
<b>IN</b>	Paper filings:		<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP SE US	
	<b>INR</b>	3,500 <sup>16</sup>								
	<b>INR</b>	17,600 <sup>17</sup>								
	No fee for e-filings									
<b>IR</b>	<b>IRR</b>	50,000	<b>IRR</b> eq <b>CHF</b> 1,330	eq <b>CHF</b> 15	–	eq <b>CHF</b> 200	eq <b>CHF</b> 300	CN EP IN RU		
	(natural persons)									
	<b>IRR</b>	500,000								
	(legal persons)									
<b>IS</b>	<b>ISK</b>	18,200	<b>ISK</b>	185,500	2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN	
<b>IT</b>	<b>EUR</b>	30.99	<b>EUR</b>	1,235	14	–	186	279	EP	
<b>JM</b>	Information not yet available									
<b>JO</b>	<b>JOD</b>	100	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US	
<b>JP</b>	<b>JPY</b>	17,000 <sup>18</sup>	<b>JPY</b>	159,500	1,800	–	–	36,000	EP IN JP SG	
<b>KE</b>	<b>USD</b> 250 or <b>KES</b> 5,000 plus cost of mailing		<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE	
<b>KG</b>	<b>KGS</b>	4,000 <sup>19</sup>	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU	
<b>KH</b>	<b>KHR</b>	420,000	<b>USD</b>	1,437	16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG	
<b>KN</b>	<b>XCD</b>	50	<b>XCD</b> eq <b>CHF</b> 1,330	eq <b>CHF</b> 15	–	–	–	–	EP US	
<b>KP</b>	<b>KPW</b> eq <b>CHF</b>	50	<b>KPW</b> eq <b>CHF</b> 1,330	eq <b>CHF</b> 15	–	–	–	–	AT CN RU	

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 April 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
KR	KRW	45,000	CHF	1,330		15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT	10,264.80	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD	50	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL	– <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR	92	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP RU XV
LU	EUR	19	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
LV	EUR	70	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP RU
LY	LYD	– <sup>21</sup>	CHF	1,330		15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD	None	CHF	1,330		15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
ME	EUR	15	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
MK	MKD	2,700	MKD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	EP
MN		None	CHF	1,330		15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR	55	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
MW	MWK	6,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD	323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR	500 (e-filing) <sup>23</sup> 550 (paper filing) <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD	200	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR	50	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
NO	NOK	800	NOK	12,320		140	–	1,850	2,780	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD	207	NZD	2,060		23	–	310	465	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF	– <sup>21</sup>	XAF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR	40	OMR eq USD	1,437	eq USD	16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATAUEGEPUS
PA	USD	240	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US
PE	PEN	233.35	PEN eq USD	1,437	eq USD	16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATBRCL EPESKRUS
PG	PGK	250	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP	4,200	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN	300	PLN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR	10.79 (online filing) EUR 21.58 (paper filing)	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
QA	QAR	400	QAR eq USD	1,437	eq USD	16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON	495	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP RU
RS	RSD	8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP XV
RU	RUB	1,700	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available									
SA	USD	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CA EG EP KR RU SG US
SC	USD	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG	50	SDG eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK	1,200	SEK	12,520 (from 1.5.22: 14,330)	140 (160)	–	–	1,880 (2,150)	2,820 (3,230)	EP SE XN
SG	SGD	150	SGD	1,948		22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR	91	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
SK	EUR	(paper filings) <sup>66</sup> <sup>25</sup>	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP XV
SV		None <sup>26</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	USD	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB	3,000	THB eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU CN EP JP KR SG US
TJ	TJS	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 April 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
TM	USD — <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	—	—	—	EP RU
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437	16	—	—	—	EP UA
UG	UGX —	UGX eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	—	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437	16	108	216	—	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 22,950 (from 1.6.22: 20,980)	260 (240)	— (-)	3,450 (3,160)	5,180 (4,730)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	—	—	—	AT AU CN EP RU

**Table I(b) — Search fees**

(amounts on 1 April 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>								
AT <sup>31</sup>	EUR 1,775 *(from 1.6.22: SGD 2,648)	CHF 1,912 SGD 2,648	KRW 2,465,000 USD 1,946	SGD*	2,800	USD*	2,065	ZAR	30,760
AU	AUD 2,200 USD 1,604 *(from 1.6.22: EUR 1,508)	CHF 1,485 ZAR 23,890 EUR 1,508	EUR* 1,379	KRW 1,897,000	NZD	2,300	SGD	2,175	
BR <sup>8</sup>	Online: *(from 1.5.22: **from 1.6.22: On paper: *(from 1.5.22: **from 1.6.22:	BRL 1,685 CHF 301 USD 335 BRL 2,525 CHF 452 USD 503	CHF* 275 EUR 306	EUR* 269	USD** 313				
CA	CAD 1,628.74	CHF 1,197	EUR 1,134	USD	1,310				
CL	USD 2,000 *(from 1.6.22: In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : *(from 1.6.22 In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : *(from 1.6.22	CHF 1,852 EUR 1,824 EUR 365 EUR 274	EUR* 1,719	USD 400	CHF 370	EUR* 344	USD 300	CHF 278	EUR* 258
CN	CNY 2,100 *(from 1.6.22:	CHF 301 EUR 299)	EUR* 280	USD	325				
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP 4,000 *(from 1.6.22:	CHF 236 EUR 199)	EUR* 219	USD	255				
EP <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775 JPY 229,300 ZAR 30,760 *(from 1.5.22: **from 1.6.22:	CHF 1,912 NOK 17,710 ISK 251,800 SGD 2,648	DKK 13,200 NZD 2,961 USD 1,946	GBP 1,518 SEK 18,000	HUF 631,700 SGD** 2,800	ISK* 266,500 USD** 2,065			
ES <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	USD* 2,065	*(from 1.6.22 :	USD 1,946)				
FI	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,912	USD* 2,065	*(from 1.6.22 :	USD 1,946)				
IL	ILS 3,635	CHF 1,078	EUR 1,041	USD	1,174				

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 1 April 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
IN	INR	10,000	CHF	125	EUR	116	JPY	14,900	USD	135		
	In case of filing by an individual:											
	INR	2,500	CHF	31	EUR	29	JPY	3,700	USD	34		
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese:											
	JPY	143,000	CHF	1,149	EUR	1,108	KRW	1,493,000	USD	1,248		
	For IAs in English:											
	JPY	169,000	CHF	1,358	EUR	1,310	SGD	1,991	USD	1,475		
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean:											
	KRW	450,000	AUD	520	CHF	353	EUR	326	NZD	544		
	SGD	514	USD	379								
	For IAs in English:											
	KRW	1,200,000	AUD	1,387	CHF	942	EUR	869	NZD	1,450		
	SGD	1,371	USD	1,011								
PH	USD	1,000	CHF	926	EUR*	860						
	*(from 1.6.22: EUR 912)											
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :											
	USD	400	CHF	370	EUR*	344						
	*(from 1.6.22: EUR 365)											
RU	For IAs in Russian:											
	RUB	8,500	CHF*	108	EUR*	100	USD*	117				
	*(from 1.6.22: CHF 76 EUR 74 USD 81)											
	For IAs in English:											
	RUB	40,000	CHF*	508	EUR*	472	USD*	549				
	*(from 1.6.22: CHF 357 EUR 348 USD 383)											
SE	SEK	18,000	CHF	1,912	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK*	266,500	NOK	17,710
	USD**	2,065										
	*(from 1.5.22: ISK 251,800)											
	**(from 1.6.22: USD 1,946)											
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF	1,529	EUR*	1,420	JPY	183,300	KRW	1,965,000	USD	1,652
	*(from 1.6.22: EUR 1,501)											
TR	TRY	18,250	CHF	1,912	EUR	1,775	USD*	2,065	*(from 1.6.22: USD 1,946)			
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:											
	*(from 1.6.22: USD 110)											
	For IAs in English, French or German:											
	*(from 1.6.22: USD 330)											
US	USD	2,180	CHF	2,018	EUR*	1,874	NZD	3,126	ZAR*	34,760		
	*(from 1.6.22: EUR 1,988 ZAR 31,920)											
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :											
	USD	1,090	CHF	1,009	EUR*	937	NZD	1,563	ZAR*	17,380		
	*(from 1.6.22: EUR 994 ZAR 15,960)											
For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :												
	USD	545	CHF	505	EUR*	468	NZD	782	ZAR*	8,690		
	*(from 1.6.22: EUR 497 ZAR 7,980)											
XN	DKK	13,200	CHF	1,912	EUR	1,775	ISK*	266,500	NOK	17,710	SEK	18,000
	USD**	2,065										
	*(from 1.5.22: ISK 251,800)											
	**(from 1.6.22: USD 1,946)											
XV	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,912	HUF	631,700	USD*	2,065				
	*(from 1.6.22: USD 1,946)											



**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**

(amounts on 1 April 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>ISA</b>	<b>Supplementary search fee</b>	<b>Supplementary search handling fee<sup>2, 38</sup></b>
<b>AT</b>	– for a search of German-language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 916	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for a search of European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,282	
	– for a search of PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,831	
<b>EP</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,912 <sup>34</sup>	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>FI</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,912	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>RU</b>	<b>CHF</b> 150 (from 1.6.22: <b>CHF</b> 105)	<b>CHF</b> 200
	<b>CHF</b> 240 <sup>39</sup> (from 1.6.22: <b>CHF</b> 168)	
<b>SE</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,912	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>SG</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,529	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>TR</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,912	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority <b>CHF</b> 52	
<b>UA</b>	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 97	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for a search of only the European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 97	
	– for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 75	
	– for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv): <b>CHF</b> 65	
<b>XN</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,912	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: <b>CHF</b> 579	
<b>XV</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,912	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak: <b>CHF</b> 592	

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**  
(amounts on 1 April 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

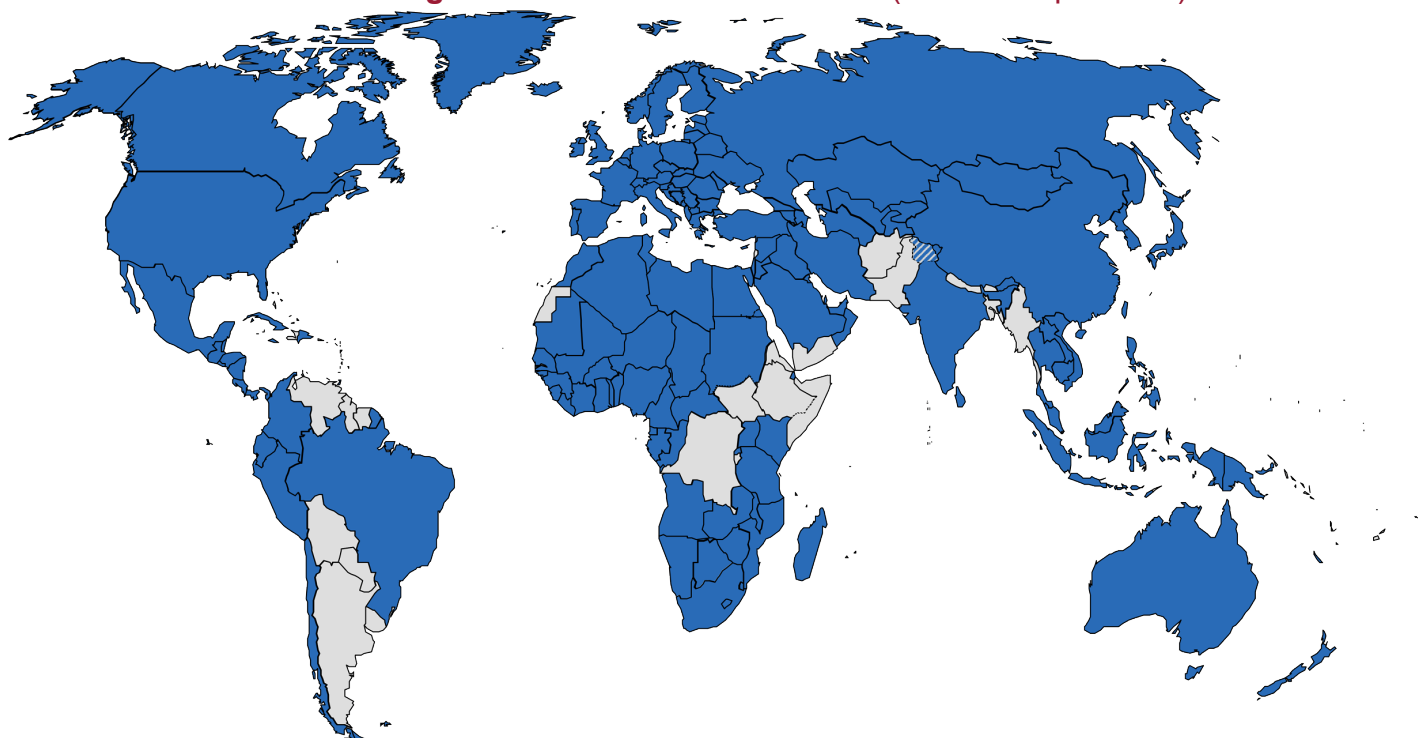
<b>IPEA</b>	<b>Preliminary examination fee<sup>40</sup></b>		<b>Handling fee<sup>2, 40</sup>(CHF 200)</b>		
<b>AT</b>	<b>EUR</b>	1,749 <sup>31</sup>	<b>EUR</b>	186	
<b>AU</b>	<b>AUD</b>	590	820 <sup>41</sup>	<b>AUD</b> 296	
<b>BR</b>	Online: <b>BRL</b>	630 <sup>8</sup>	On paper: <b>BRL</b>	945 <sup>8</sup>	<b>BRL eq CHF</b> 200
<b>CA</b>	<b>CAD</b>	814.37	<b>CAD</b>	272	
<b>CL</b>	<b>USD</b>	1,500	<b>USD</b>	216	
		in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : <b>USD</b> 400			
		in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : <b>USD</b> 300			
<b>CN</b>	<b>CNY</b>	1,500	<b>CNY</b>	1,390	
<b>EG</b>	<b>EGP</b>	3,000	<b>USD</b>	216	
<b>EP</b>	<b>EUR</b>	1,830 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b>	186	
<b>ES</b>	<b>EUR</b>	595.37 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b>	186	
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b>	600	<b>EUR</b>	186	
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b>	1,558	<b>ILS</b>	695	
<b>IN</b>	if ISR prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 10,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 2,500 if ISR not prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 12,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 3,000		<b>USD</b>	216	
<b>JP<sup>35</sup></b>	For IAs in Japanese: <b>JPY</b>	34,000	For IAs in English: <b>JPY</b>	69,000	<b>JPY</b> 24,000
<b>KR</b>	<b>KRW</b>	450,000	<b>KRW</b>	256,000	
<b>PH</b>	<b>USD</b>	500	<b>USD</b>	216	
	Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup>	<b>USD</b> 200			
<b>RU</b>	For IAs in Russian: <b>RUB</b>	4,500 <sup>42</sup>	6,750 <sup>43</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216	
	For IAs in English: <b>RUB</b>	16,000 <sup>42</sup>	24,000 <sup>43</sup>		
<b>SE</b>	<b>SEK</b>	5,000	<b>SEK</b>	1,880 (from 1.5.22: 2,150)	
<b>SG</b>	<b>SGD</b>	830	<b>SGD</b>	293	
<b>TR</b>	<b>TRY</b>	1,000	<b>CHF</b>	200	
<b>UA</b>	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 160 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 50 If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 180 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 70		<b>EUR</b>	186	
<b>US</b>	<b>USD</b>	640	800 <sup>44</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216	
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :	<b>USD</b> 320	400 <sup>44</sup>		
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :	<b>USD</b> 160	200 <sup>44</sup>		
<b>XN</b>	<b>DKK</b>	5,000	<b>DKK</b>	1,380	
<b>XV</b>	<b>EUR</b>	900	<b>EUR</b>	186	

[footnotes to fee tables follow]

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshliny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (156 on 6 April 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	<b>CV Cabo Verde (from 6 July 2022)</b>	IN India	MG Madagascar	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	<b>IQ Iraq (from 30 April 2022)</b>	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MN Mongolia	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JM Jamaica	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JO Jordan	MW Malawi (AP)	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	JP Japan	MX Mexico	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KE Kenya (AP)	MY Malaysia	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MZ Mozambique (AP)	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	NA Namibia (AP)	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	EG Egypt	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TH Thailand
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NG Nigeria	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KR Republic of Korea	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KW Kuwait	NO Norway (EP)	TR Turkey (EP)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NZ New Zealand	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	OM Oman	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LC Saint Lucia	PA Panama	UA Ukraine
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	PE Peru	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LK Sri Lanka	PG Papua New Guinea	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LR Liberia (AP)	PH Philippines	UZ Uzbekistan
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LS Lesotho (AP)	PL Poland (EP)	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PT Portugal (EP)	VN Viet Nam
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GT Guatemala	LU Luxembourg (EP)	QA Qatar	WS Samoa
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RO Romania (EP)	ZA South Africa
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HN Honduras	LY Libya	RS Serbia (EP)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RW Rwanda (AP)	
CR Costa Rica	ID Indonesia	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	SA Saudi Arabia	
CU Cuba	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>	ME Montenegro <sup>5</sup>	SC Seychelles	
	IL Israel		SD Sudan (AP)	
			SE Sweden (EP)	
			SG Singapore	

<sup>1</sup> Extension of European patent possible.

<sup>2</sup> May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

<sup>3</sup> Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

<sup>4</sup> Validation of European patent possible.

<sup>5</sup> Only extension of European patent possible. Applicants wishing to obtain patent protection in Montenegro should enter the regional phase before the European Patent Office (EPO) and seek the extension of the European patent application and the granted European patent to Montenegro as there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 January 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

May 2022 | No. 05/2022

## Reminder about the Filing of International Applications Containing Sequence Listings in WIPO Standard ST.26 Format

It is recalled that WIPO Standard ST.26 (“ST.26”) should be used for disclosing nucleotide and amino acid sequences in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2022. Compared to WIPO Standard ST.25 (“ST.25”), the new standard includes additional sequence types and is more consistent with the requirements of major sequence databases. This should assist both the preparation of sequence listings and the availability of sequence data for searching.

Any disclosure of sequences in an international application filed **before** 1 July 2022 must continue to comply with ST.25, both at the time of filing and with respect to any listings submitted subsequently. However, any disclosure of sequences in an international application filed on or after 1 July 2022 must comply with ST.26, even if the priority application contains an ST.25 sequence listing.

You should be aware that it is very important to use the standard which applies on the date of filing your international application. ST.26 sequences include mandatory qualifiers that may require content different from the qualifier text in ST.25. Consequently, while submitting a sequence listing using the wrong standard is a formality defect (whether ST.26 for an international application filed before 1 July 2022 or ST.25 for an international application filed on or after that date), it may be difficult or impossible to correct that defect or to amend the application to use the correct standard without adding subject matter.

If you intend to file your international application on or after 1 July 2022, you should download the WIPO Sequence software from: <https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/index.html> to transform your ST.25 sequence listing to ST.26 format well in advance of the proposed filing date. Please note that WIPO has just released a new version of WIPO Sequence – for further information, please refer to “WIPO Sequence Version 2 Released with New Support Resources”, below.

For further information on migration to ST.26, please refer to the “Practical Advice” in *PCT Newsletter* No. 02/2022.

You can also find further information on the implementation of ST.26 in the ST.26 FAQs at:

<https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/faq.html>

If you have any questions on ST.26 or the WIPO Sequence software, please contact the International Bureau at: [wiposequence@wipo.int](mailto:wiposequence@wipo.int)

Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!



## **Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO) to Begin Operating as an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority**

Further to its appointment as International Searching Authority (ISA) and International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) at the 53<sup>rd</sup> session of the PCT Assembly which was held in October 2021 (please refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2021), the Eurasian Patent Office (two-letter code: EA) has notified WIPO that it will begin operating as ISA and IPEA under the PCT with effect from 1 July 2022.

Once the relevant information has been confirmed, further information on the Office in its capacity as ISA and IPEA will be published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D and E, and the fees payable to the Office will be published in the PCT Fee Tables.

## **Second reminder: Ceasing of development, distribution and support for the PCT-SAFE software by the International Bureau**

As announced in *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 07-08/2021 and 01/2022, as from 30 June 2022, the International Bureau (IB) will end its development, distribution and support of the PCT-SAFE software. The final version was released in April 2022, and no further updates to the software will be provided.

Any remaining PCT-SAFE users are strongly advised to transition to ePCT-Filing as soon as possible, if accepted by their competent receiving Office (RO). For the list of ROs which accept ePCT-Filings<sup>1</sup>, please refer to:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCTExternal/pages/EFilingServers.xhtml>

## **Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications**

### **German Patent and Trade Mark Office to begin receiving and processing international applications using ePCT-Filing**

The German Patent and Trade Mark Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the International Bureau (IB) under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d), that, with effect from 1 July 2022, it will no longer accept international applications filed using the PCT-SAFE software, and it will start accepting international applications filed using ePCT-Filing. The Office already accepts international applications filed using the DPMA*direktPro* software and the EPO Online Filing software. The applicable electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are indicated in Fee Table I(a).

The amended notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 19 May 2022 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (DE))

---

<sup>1</sup> Currently there are 78 Offices, but four more Offices are due to accept such filings shortly: the Offices of Syria (on 15 June 2022), Germany and United Kingdom (on 1 July 2022) and North Macedonia (on 15 July 2022)).

### **Intellectual Property Office (United Kingdom) to begin receiving and processing international applications using ePCT-Filing**

The Intellectual Property Office<sup>2</sup> (United Kingdom), in its capacity as receiving Office, which already accepts international applications filed via the EPO Online Filing software, has notified the IB under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d), that, with effect from 1 July 2022, it will accept international applications filed using ePCT-Filing. The applicable electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are indicated in Fee Table I(a). It is recalled that, as from 1 July 2022, the Office will no longer accept international applications filed using the PCT-SAFE software (*PCT Newsletter* No. 04/2022).

The amendments to the notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form were published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 28 April 2022, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (GB))

### **State Office of Industrial Property (North Macedonia) to begin receiving and processing international applications in electronic form**

The State Office of Industrial Property (North Macedonia), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the IB under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d), that, with effect from 15 July 2022, it will accept international applications filed in electronic form using ePCT-Filing. The applicable electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are indicated in Fee Table I(a).

The notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 19 May 2022, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (MK))

### **Israel Patent Office to stop accepting international applications filed using PCT-SAFE**

The Israel Patent Office (which already accepts international applications via ePCT-Filing) has notified the IB that, with effect from 1 July 2022, it will no longer accept international applications filed in electronic form using the PCT-SAFE software.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IL))

---

<sup>2</sup> Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office.



## **PCT-Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots**

### **European Patent Office and Japan Patent Office: Suspension of their PPH pilot programs with the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation) and the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO)**

The European Patent Office (EPO) (with effect from 25 April 2022) and the Japan Patent Office (JPO) (with effect from 10 May 2022) have both announced that they have suspended their PPH agreements with both Rospatent and the EAPO.

This means that, as far as the PCT-PPH agreements between the EPO and Rospatent, and between the JPO and Rospatent, are concerned (where PCT work products from the international search and examination procedures are taken into account for expedited patent prosecution), the EPO and the JPO will no longer grant PCT-PPH requests where such requests are based on work performed by Rospatent. In addition, in pending cases where, prior to 25 April 2022 in the case of the EPO, and prior to 10 May 2022 in the case of the JPO, those Offices accelerated the processing of applications based on PCT work performed by Rospatent, they will remove the PCT-PPH status and return those applications to the regular processing and examination queue, meaning they will no longer be treated as PCT-PPH applications at those Offices.

Furthermore, as far as the EAPO is concerned, when it starts operating as International Searching and Preliminary Examination Authority on 1 July 2022, the EPO and the JPO will not grant PCT-PPH requests where such requests are based on PCT work performed by the EAPO.

For further information about this decision, please refer to the OJ EPO 2022, A44 and OJ EPO 2022, A45 at, respectively:

<https://www.epo.org/law-practice/legal-texts/official-journal/2022/04/a44.html> and

<https://www.epo.org/law-practice/legal-texts/official-journal/2022/04/a45.html>

and to the JPO announcements at:

[https://www.jpo.go.jp/e/system/patent/shinsa/soki/pph/japan\\_russia\\_highway.html](https://www.jpo.go.jp/e/system/patent/shinsa/soki/pph/japan_russia_highway.html)

[https://www.jpo.go.jp/e/system/patent/shinsa/soki/pph/japan\\_eurasia\\_highway.html](https://www.jpo.go.jp/e/system/patent/shinsa/soki/pph/japan_eurasia_highway.html)

## **Exceptional Non-working Days**

In the context of the Office closure mentioned below, please note that, pursuant to PCT Rule 80.5, if the expiration of any period during which any document or fee in connection with an international application was required to reach an Office fell on a day on which the Office is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, that period is extended so as to expire on the next subsequent day on which the Office reopened to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business.

### **Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines**

The Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines has notified the International Bureau (IB) that it was closed for the purposes of the transaction of official business on 9 May 2022, as that day was declared a special (non-working) holiday throughout the country.

Additional information concerning closed dates, as furnished to the IB by the Offices, is available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/>

## **PCT Information Update**

### **International filing fee and related fees/fee reductions (various Offices)**

On 1 July 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, as well as a change in the equivalent amounts of the applicable filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees. The two-letter codes of the receiving Offices concerned are as follows:

AT, BA, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EA, EE, EP, ES, FI, FR, GR, IB, IE, IT, JP, LT, LU, LV, ME, MT, NL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK

The new amounts are indicated in Fee Table I(a) and in the corresponding parts of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C.

### **CN China (telephone number)**

The China National Intellectual Property Administration (CNIPA) has notified the International Bureau (IB) that only the following telephone number should now be used:

Telephone number: (86-10) 62 35 66 55

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (CN))

### **DE Germany (filing of international applications in electronic form)**

For information on the ceasing of the acceptance by the German Patent and Trade Mark Office as receiving Office of electronic filings via PCT-SAFE with effect from 1 July 2022, and of the acceptance, with effect from the same date, by the Office of international applications filed using ePCT-Filing, please refer to "Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications", above.

### **GB United Kingdom (filing of international applications in electronic form)**

For information on the acceptance, with effect from 1 July 2022, by the Intellectual Property Office<sup>3</sup> (United Kingdom) as receiving Office of international applications filed using ePCT-Filing, please refer to "Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications", above.

### **IB International Bureau (fees)**

As from 1 July 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amount of the transmittal fee and the fee for priority document in EUR, payable to the International Bureau (IB) as receiving Office, as follows:

---

<sup>3</sup> Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office.

Transmittal fee: .....	EUR	98
Fee for priority document: .....	EUR	49
Supplement for airmail: .....	EUR	10

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB))

## **IL Israel (filing of international applications in electronic form)**

For information on the ceasing of the acceptance by the Israel Patent Office of electronic filings via PCT-SAFE, please refer to "Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications", above.

## **IQ Iraq (general information; fees; information on the requirements of the Office as receiving Office; competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

It is recalled that Iraq became bound by the PCT on 30 April 2022. General information about Iraq as a PCT Contracting State, as well as information on the requirements of the Iraqi Patent Office (IQPO) as receiving Office, has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes B1 and C(IQ) at, respectively:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax\\_b\\_iq.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax_b_iq.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexc/ax\\_c\\_iq.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexc/ax_c_iq.pdf)

Please note that the amounts of the international filing fee and fee per sheet in excess of 30, payable in Iraqi dinar (IQD) to the Iraqi Patent Office as receiving Office, can also be found in Fee Table I(a).

Furthermore, the Iraqi Patent Office (IQPO) (Iraq) has specified, with effect from 6 May 2022, the Canadian Intellectual Property Office (CIPO), the Egyptian Patent Office, the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (Turkpatent) as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Iraq with the IQPO (or with the International Bureau) as receiving Office.

## **IT Italy (deposits of microorganisms and other biological material: requirements of the Office as designated or elected Office)**

The Italian Patent and Trademark Office has notified additional requirements concerning the deposit of microorganisms and other biological material, as follows:

Where the applicant requests early publication or notifies the application to third parties earlier than 16 months from the priority date, the indications prescribed by PCT Rule 13bis.3(a)(i) to (iii) must be provided not later than that request or that notification (Legislative Decree No. 30/2005, Art. 162 (2)).

(Updating of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex L)

**JM Jamaica (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (JIPO) has specified, with effect from 1 May 2022, the Austrian Patent Office, in addition to the Australian Patent Office, the Canadian Intellectual Property Office and the European Patent Office, as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Jamaica with the JIPO (or with the IB) as receiving Office.

**LA Lao People's Democratic Republic (general information)**

Information on the requirements of the Department of Intellectual Property, Ministry of Science and Technology (Lao People's Democratic Republic) as designated (or elected) Office has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (National Chapter, Summary (LA)) at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol2/annexes/la.pdf>

**MK North Macedonia (filing of international applications in electronic form)**

For information on the acceptance, with effect from 15 July 2022, by the State Office of Industrial Property (North Macedonia) as receiving Office of international applications filed using ePCT-Filing, as well as information on the electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees that will be applicable, please refer to "Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications", above.

**SA Saudi Arabia (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Saudi Authority for Intellectual Property (SAIP) (Saudi Arabia) has specified, with effect from 1 June 2022, the Japan Patent Office, in addition to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office, the Egyptian Patent Office, the European Patent Office, the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), the Intellectual Property Office of Singapore, the Korean Intellectual Property Office and the United States Patent and Trademark Office as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Saudi Arabia with the Office (or with the IB) as receiving Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (SA))

**Search fee (various Offices)**

As from 1 July 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Australian Patent Office.....	KRW
Austrian Patent Office .....	CHF, ZAR
Egyptian Patent Office.....	CHF, USD
European Patent Office .....	CHF, ZAR
Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).....	CHF, EUR, USD

Finnish Patent and Registration Office.....	CHF
Indian Patent Office.....	JPY
Intellectual Property Office of Singapore.....	JPY
Japan Patent Office.....	CHF, SGD, USD
Korean Intellectual Property Office.....	AUD
National Intellectual Property Authority, State Enterprise “Ukrainian Intellectual Property Institute (Ukrpatent)” .....	CHF
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) .....	CHF
Nordic Patent Institute.....	CHF
Spanish Patent and Trademark Office .....	CHF
Swedish Intellectual Property Office.....	CHF
Turkish Patent and Trademark Office.....	CHF
Visegrad Patent Institute .....	CHF

The new amounts are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex D (AT), (AU), (BR), (EG), (EP), (ES), (FI), (IN), (JP), (KR), (RU), (SE), (SG), (TR), (UA), (XN) and (XV))

### Supplementary international search fee (various Offices)

As from 1 July 2022, there will be changes in the amounts payable in CHF for supplementary international searches carried out by the following Offices: the Austrian Patent Office, the European Patent Office, the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), the Finnish Patent and Registration Office (PRH), the National Intellectual Property Authority, State Enterprise “Ukrainian Intellectual Property Institute (Ukrpatent)”, the Nordic Patent Institute, the Swedish Intellectual Property Office, the Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (Turkpatent) and the Visegrad Patent Institute. The new amounts are indicated in Fee Table I(c).

Furthermore, the late furnishing fee of EUR 200, payable to the Finnish Patent and Registration Office as SISA, has been added to Annex SISA (FI).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex SISA (AT), (EP), (FI), (RU), (SE), (TR), (UA), (XN) and (XV))

### Handling fee (various Offices)

As from 1 July 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts of the handling fee, payable to the following Offices as International Preliminary Examining Authorities in the currencies indicated:

European Patent Office.....	EUR
Finnish Patent and Registration Office (PRH).....	EUR
Japan Patent Office.....	JPY

National Intellectual Property Authority, State Enterprise “Ukrainian Intellectual Property Institute (Ukrpatent)” .....	EUR
Nordic Patent Institute .....	DKK
Spanish Patent and Trademark Office .....	EUR
Swedish Intellectual Property Office .....	SEK
Visegrad Patent Institute .....	EUR

The new amounts are indicated in Fee Table II.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex E (EP), (ES), (FI), (JP), (SE), (UA), (XN) and (XV))

## New/Updated PCT Resources

### New webinar recordings

#### *Webinars in English*

Recordings of the following webinars in English:

- “Everything you need to know about ePCT” webinar series: WIPO Digital Access Service (DAS) (10 and 12 May 2022);
- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Amendments and rectifications of obvious mistakes (28 April 2022);
- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: International Search and Preliminary Examination (24 March 2022);
- “Everything you need to know about ePCT” webinar series: ePCT for New Users (Part II) (15 and 17 March 2022);
- “Everything you need to know about ePCT” webinar series: ePCT for New Users (Part I) (8 and 10 March 2022);

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>

#### *Webinar in German*

A recording of the following webinar in German:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Best practices for handling recording of changes (Rule 92*bis*) (11 May 2022);

as well as the supporting document, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/seminar/webinars/index.html>

#### *Webinar in Japanese*

A recording of the following webinar in Japanese:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Best practices for handling recording of changes (Rule 92*bis*) (8 April 2022);

as well as the supporting document, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/seminar/webinars/index.html>

#### *Webinar in Korean*

A recording of the following webinar in Korean:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Restoring the Priority Right (16 March 2022);

as well as the supporting document, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ko/seminar/webinars/index.html>

#### *Webinars in Russian*

Recordings and supporting documents from 11 webinars that took place from October 2021 to March 2022 are now available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/seminar/webinars/index.html>

### **Release of WIPO Sequence Version 2 with New Support Resources**

On 16 May 2022, WIPO released version 2.0 of the WIPO Sequence Suite software, which helps patent applicants to prepare biological sequence listings under WIPO Standard ST.26. Packages for Windows, Mac OS and Linux are available on the WIPO Sequence webpage at:

<https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/>

It is recalled that WIPO Sequence is a desktop application to help applicants author sequence listings - including DNA, RNA and amino acids - compliant with WIPO Standard ST.26. Biotechnology applications, including those for genetic sequencing and medical therapeutics, must adhere to the global transition from ST.25 to ST.26 as from 1 July 2022 (please refer to “Reminder About the Filing of International Applications Containing Sequence Listings in WIPO Standard ST.26 Format”, above). WIPO Sequence is the first software distribution produced by WIPO for use by patent applicants in all jurisdictions, standardizing a drafting process that previously varied from office to office. All Offices have agreed to support the free software so that applicants across the world have access to the same tool.

#### **New Support Resources**

With the latest release, WIPO has also launched two new resources to help applicants generate WIPO ST.26-compliant sequence listings: a knowledge base and an e-mail notification list. The software user manual has also been updated.

The knowledge base contains answers to frequently asked questions and tips on how to solve common issues with WIPO Sequence and ST.26. The content is provided initially in English, with machine translations to be made available over time in all other PCT languages: Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish. An important component of the knowledge base is the points of contact for IP Offices where applicants can find contacts for each Office where they file, for addressing questions about preparing sequence listings.



The announcement list will inform users about new releases and important messages for WIPO Sequence, so they can be promptly notified of changes. Users are encouraged to sign up for the list by going to the registration page.

## **PATENTSCOPE News**

### **National Collection of Austria now Available in PATENTSCOPE**

The national patent collection of Austria is now available in PATENTSCOPE. It includes over 675,000 patent documents, among which over 9,000 documents are German full-text (OCR) documents. The addition of the national collection of Austria brings to 74 the number of national/regional collections available in PATENTSCOPE.

## **Practical Advice**

### **Options for maximizing prior art coverage in the context of searches carried out during the international phase**

*Q: I am going to file an international application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) as receiving Office (RO/US), claiming priority of an earlier national application filed in the U.S. I have received the results of the earlier search, which already give a good coverage of U.S. prior art. Is there anything that I can do to broaden the coverage of the search in the international phase, in particular, to get a good coverage of prior art in Europe and Japan, so that I know as much as possible about relevant prior art before entering the national phase?*

*A: International Search*

The applicant's choice of International Searching Authorities (ISAs) is determined by the receiving Office with which he or she files the international application – in your case, the USPTO.<sup>4</sup> Since you are going to file your international application with the RO/US, you can, at the time of publication of this Practical Advice, choose between the following seven ISAs: the Australian Patent Office, the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation)<sup>5</sup>, the Intellectual Property Office of Singapore, the Israel Patent Office, the Japan Patent Office, the Korean Intellectual Property Office and the United States Patent and Trademark Office. As you have a choice of ISAs, you can select an ISA that is not the same Office as the one which carried out the search of the earlier national application (the USPTO), and by so doing, you might benefit from a prior art search using different resources from those used for your earlier application.

Please note that if you choose an Office other than the USPTO, the following factors should be considered before making your decision (details of which can be found in the corresponding part of Annex D of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/guide/index.html>):

---

<sup>4</sup> If an applicant decides to file the international application with the International Bureau as receiving Office (RO/IB), the competent ISA(s) is (or are) the same as would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the national Office of, or acting for, a Contracting State of which the applicant (or applicants) is a resident or national (PCT Rule 35.3). Note that there may be a wider choice of ISAs when filing with RO/IB if there are two or more applicants from different PCT Contracting States.

<sup>5</sup> Please refer to the statement dated 22 March 2022 on the USPTO website (<https://www.uspto.gov/about-us/news-updates/uspto-statement-engagement-russia-and-eurasian-patent-organization>).

- the fees set by the chosen ISA – each ISA sets its own fees and these do vary;
- the language in which the ISA is prepared to carry out the search, and whether the ISA will require a translation of the international application (although please note that all of the above-mentioned ISAs are prepared to carry out searches of international applications in English);
- whether the ISA is prepared to carry out a search on the subject matter of your international application;
- whether you intend to file a demand for international preliminary examination with a particular International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) – certain IPEAs will only act as IPEA if they were also chosen as ISA for the international application concerned; and
- whether there is a limit on the number of international applications that a particular ISA is prepared to search when the international application concerned was filed with a particular receiving Office.

Let us take the example of choosing the Japan Patent Office (JPO) as ISA in order to benefit from a solid search of the prior art featuring in the documentation held at the JPO. Without taking into account any applicable fee reductions, the (international) search fee at the JPO is currently 1,475 US dollars for an international application filed in (or translated into) English, compared to 2,180 US dollars for a search carried out by the USPTO, so in this case, the amount of the search fee would be lower at ISA/JP. Please note, however, that the JPO does have a limit on the number of international applications filed at RO/US that it will search, and so you will need to check with the JPO that this limit has not yet been met. For further details, please refer to Annex A(i) of the Agreement between the Japan Patent Office and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization in relation to the functioning of the Japan Patent Office as an International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag\\_jp.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag_jp.pdf)

### *Supplementary international search*

If you would like to further broaden the prior art search during the international phase, you could also request a supplementary international search from one or more of the Authorities which carry out supplementary international search (SISAs), irrespective of the Office with which the international application is filed (or the State of nationality and/or residence of the applicant(s)), but you cannot select the same Office as both ISA and SISA. A request for supplementary international search must be filed at the IB. The following 10 Offices are currently prepared to carry out supplementary international searches: the Austrian Patent Office, the European Patent Office, the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation)<sup>6</sup>, the Finnish Patent and Registration Office, the Intellectual Property Office of Singapore, the National Intellectual Property Authority, State Enterprise “Ukrainian Intellectual Property Institute (Ukrpatent)”, the Nordic Patent Institute, the Swedish Intellectual Property Office, the Turkish Patent and Trademark Office and the Visegrad Patent Institute.

---

<sup>6</sup> Please refer to the statement dated 22 March 2022 on the USPTO website (<https://www.uspto.gov/about-us/news-updates/uspto-statement-engagement-russia-and-eurasian-patent-organization>).

The following factors should be considered before deciding which Office to use for the purposes of supplementary international search (details of which can be found in the corresponding part of Annex SISA of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*):

- the scope of documentation that can be searched at a particular Office;
- the amount of the supplementary search fee charged by the SISA – each ISA sets its own fees and these may vary, depending on the scope of the supplementary search that it will carry out;
- the language accepted for supplementary international search (although please note that all SISAs are prepared to carry out a supplementary international search on an international application in English); and
- whether the SISA is prepared to carry out a supplementary search on the subject matter of your international application.

As an example, you could choose the European Patent Office (EPO), which will provide you with a search of the PCT minimum documentation as well as the documents held in its search collection. It will accept international applications in English, French or German, and currently charges 1,912 Swiss francs for such a search, and there is also a supplementary search handling fee (payable for the benefit of the IB) of 200 Swiss francs (this is the same amount for all SISAs).

Although diversifying the searches in the international phase to maximize the prior art coverage might add to the costs that you will incur in the international phase, it should provide you with more complete and extensive search results, and guide you even better in your future decisions. Note also that certain designated Offices offer fee reductions in the national phase for international applications for which an international search report or supplementary international search report has been established by certain Offices (further information is available in the corresponding National Chapter (Summary) of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*).

## PCT Seminar Calendar

(https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)  
(situation on 25 May 2022)

Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact details
8 – 9 June 2022 (Online)	Arabic/ English	WIPO Regional Virtual Symposium for Arab Countries on how to Strengthen Partnerships between Academia and Industry to Benefit from the Advantages Provided by the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), Cairo, Egypt WIPO speakers: Ms. Bonvallet, Mr. Abdelnasser, Mr. Jazairy and Mr. Abdelaziz	Egyptian Patent Office E-mail: patinfo@egypo.gov.eg
9 – 10 June 2022 (Online)	English	PCT seminar within the framework of the basic training course in European patent law WIPO speakers: Ms. Schumm and Mr. Taegeun Kim	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Mr. Pablo Calvo Ramón and Ms. Ruth Sánchez Sánchez) E-mail: pcalvo@abg-ip.com; rss.edu@elzaburu.es
15 June 2022 (Online)	Arabic/ French	WIPO "PCT Prime" Webinar on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and Related IP Services for the Universities of Constantine, Mila, Tebessa, Adrar and Batna, Algeria WIPO Speakers: Mr. Ahmed Ethmane, Ms. Bonvallet, Mr. Jazairy and Mr. Elangi Botoy	Algerian National Institute of Industrial Property (INAPI), Algiers, Algeria E-mail: l.boudjedjar@inapi.dz
2 September 2022 (Heidelberg, Germany)	German	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the Heidelberg PAFA-FORUM conference for IP administrators (31 August to 2 September 2022) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 965 E-mail: s.schilling@forum-institut.de
27 – 29 September 2022 Stockholm (SE) <i>[previously indicated as 18 – 20 May 2022]</i>	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: to be announced	IP-Akademien, Trona Patentrådgivning AB (Mr. Adrian Farhadi) E-mail: info@ipakademien.se Internet: www.ipakademien.se
3 October 2022 (Online)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT, within the framework of the CEIPI basic course WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Lea Pessina) Tel: (41-44) 387 53 53 Fax: (41-44) 387 53 54 E-mail: lea.pessina@sbmp.ch
23 – 25 November 2022 Düsseldorf (DE)	German/ English	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the 12th PAFA-Tagung conference WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Ms. Weiss and Mr. Li	Intellectual Property for Intellectual People (IP for IP) GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz) Tel: (49-0) 6201 844 37 30 Fax: (49-0) 6201 98 62 10 E-mail: info@ipforip.de Internet: https://www.ipforip.com

*[continued on next page]*

<b>PCT Webinars</b> ( <a href="https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html">https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html</a> )			
<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>2 June 2022</b> 15:00 – 16:00 (CEST)	English	Exploring the PCT webinar series: Entering the National Phase WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle-Park and Ms. Kang	For further information: <a href="https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/2022/news_0028.html">https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/2022/news_0028.html</a> Registration: <a href="https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/5878543739091646475?source=PCT+webinar+page">https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/5878543739091646475?source=PCT+webinar+page</a>
<b>9 June 2022</b> 11:00 – 12:30 Moscow time (10:00 – 11:30 CEST)	Russian	PCT system: Priority corrections and other corrections in PCT international applications WIPO speaker: Ms. Krysanova	<a href="https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/415977557274626831">https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/415977557274626831</a>

<b>PATENTSCOPE Webinars</b> ( <a href="http://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/">www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/</a> )			
<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>7 June 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:15 CEST	English	PATENTSCOPE for beginners WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_AMorY-HkRQ6Cz2FQBrEb9A">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_AMorY-HkRQ6Cz2FQBrEb9A</a>
<b>9 June 2022</b> 8:30 – 9:15 CEST	English	PATENTSCOPE for beginners WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_85tiIKXhRL2PFv0ofv76w">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_85tiIKXhRL2PFv0ofv76w</a>
<b>6 July 2022</b> 16:00 – 17:30 CEST	English	PATENTSCOPE Summer School – Session 1	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_wndbSebeTZqFjGvGZtl15A">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_wndbSebeTZqFjGvGZtl15A</a>
<b>20 July 2022</b> 16:00 – 17:30 CEST	English	PATENTSCOPE Summer School – Session 2	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_xgtGT2e5TiW_vu5zXMrCBQ">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_xgtGT2e5TiW_vu5zXMrCBQ</a>

## PCT Fee Tables (amounts on 1 May 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

*Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:*

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MKD	Macedonian denar	THB	Baht
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TJS	Tajik somoni
ISR	international search report	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TND	Tunisian dinar
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	IQD	Iraqi dinar	NOK	Norwegian krone	TRY	Turkish lira
		CLP	Chilean peso	IRR	Iranian rial	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	ISK	Icelandic krona	OMR	Omani rial	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		COP	Colombian peso	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PEN	Nuevo sol	UGX	Uganda shilling
		CUP	Cuban peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PGK	Kina	USD	US dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	JPY	Japanese yen	PHP	Philippine peso	UZS	Uzbek sum
ALL	Albanian lek	DJF	Djibouti franc	KES	Kenyan shilling	PLN	Polish zloty	VND	Vietnamese dong
AMD	Armenian dram	DKK	Danish krone	KGS	Kyrgyz som	QAR	Qatari riyal	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
AUD	Australian dollar	DZD	Algerian dinar	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EGP	Egyptian pound	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	ZAR	South African rand
BAM	Convertible mark	EUR	Euro	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GBP	Pound sterling	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoan tala		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**

(amounts on 1 May 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP	
AM	AMD	32,000	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU	
AP	USD	50 (or eq in local currency)	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE	
AT	EUR	52	EUR	1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP	
AU	AUD	200	AUD	1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR	
AZ	AZN	30	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU	
BA	BAM	50	EUR	1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP	
BG	BGN	80	EUR	1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP RU	
BH	BHD	70	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US	
BN	BND	150	BND eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG	
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: on paper: <sup>9</sup>	175 260	BRL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US	
BW	USD	32	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP	
BY	BYN	78.40	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU	
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP	
CA	CA	305.39	CAD	1,811	20	–	272	408	CA	
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330	15	–	200	300	EP	
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup>	130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup>	1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US	
CN	CNY	none	CNY	9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>	
CO	COP online: on paper:	419,640 503,470	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU	
CR	USD online: on paper:	212 289	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES	

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 May 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
CU	CUP	2,400	CUP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CY	EUR	191	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(–)	(–)	
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP XV
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
DJ	USD	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EG EP
	or eq DJF									
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	9,180		100	–	1,380	2,070	EP SE XN
			(from 1.7.22:	9,710)		(110)	(–)	(1,460)	(2,190)	
DO	USD	316	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330		15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU
			or EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
EC	USD	300	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
EE	EUR	120	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
EG	USD	142	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR	140	EUR	1,235		14	93	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(98)	(196)	(294)	
ES	EUR	75.75	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP ES
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP FI SE
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
FR	EUR	62	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
GB	GBP	75	GBP	1,056		12	–	159	238	EP
GD	Information not yet available									
GE	USD <sup>12</sup>	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup>	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(–)	(–)	
HN	USD	200	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF	468,300		5,300	–	70,400	105,600	EP XV
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup>	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	200	300	Refer to footnote 15
	or EUR <sup>14</sup>	93	or EUR	1,235		14	93	186	279	
	(from 1.7.22:	98)	(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(98)	(196)	(294)	
	or USD <sup>14</sup>	108	or USD	1,437		16	108	216	324	
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
IL	ILS	567	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings:		USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP
	INR	3,500 <sup>16</sup>								SE US
	INR	17,600 <sup>17</sup>								
	No fee for e-filings									
IQ	IQD	77,075	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	CA EG EP TR
	or USD	55								

[continued on next page]



**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 May 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
IR	IRR 50,000 (natural persons)	IRR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
	IRR 500,000 (legal persons)						
IS	ISK 18,200	ISK 185,500	2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
JM	Information not yet available						AT AU CA EP
JO	JOD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY 17,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY 159,500 (from 1.7.22: 179,000)	1,800 (2,000)	– (–)	– (–)	36,000 (40,400)	EP IN JP SG
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS 4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
KH	KHR 420,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG
KN	XCD 50	XCD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP US
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT 10,264.80	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL – <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR 92	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP RU XV
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
LV	EUR 70	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP RU
LY	LYD – <sup>21</sup>	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD None	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
ME	EUR 15	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	– (from 15.07.22: 200)	– (from 15.07.22: 300)	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) <sup>23</sup> 550 (paper filing) <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
NO	NOK 800	NOK 12,320	140	–	1,850	2,780	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 207	NZD 2,060	23	–	310	465	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF – <sup>21</sup>	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR 40	OMR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT AUEGEPUS
PA	USD 240	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 May 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT BR CL EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 4,200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR 10.79 (online filing) EUR 21.58 (paper filing)	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
QA	QAR 400	QAR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON 495	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP RU
RS	RSD 8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP XV
RU	RUB 1,700	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SA	USD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CA EG EP KR RU SG US (from 1.6.22: JP)
SC	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 14,330 (from 1.7.22: 13,470)	160 (150)	– (–)	2,150 (2,020)	3,230 (3,030)	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,948	22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
SK	EUR (paper filings) <sup>66</sup> <sup>25</sup>	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP XV
SV	None <sup>26</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU CN EP JP KR SG US
TJ	TJS – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
TM	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP UA
UG	UGX –	UGX eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437	16	108	216	–	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 22,950 (from 1.6.22: 20,980)	260 (240)	– (–)	3,450 (3,160)	5,180 (4,730)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees**  
(amounts on 1 May 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>													
AT <sup>31</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF**	1,912	KRW	2,465,000	SGD*	2,800	USD*	2,065	ZAR**	30,760		
	*(from 1.6.22:		SGD	2,648	USD	1,946)								
	**(from 1.7.22:		CHF	1,809	ZAR	28,070)								
AU	AUD	2,200	CHF	1,485	EUR*	1,379	KRW**	1,897,000	NZD	2,300	SGD	2,175		
	USD	1,604	ZAR	23,890										
	*(from 1.6.22:		EUR	1,508)										
**(from 1.7.22:		KRW	2,018,000)											
BR <sup>8</sup>	Online:	BRL	1,685	CHF**	301	EUR	306	USD*	313					
	*(from 1.6.22:		USD	335)										
	**(from 1.7.22:		CHF	338)										
	On paper:	BRL	2,525	CHF**	452	EUR	458	USD*	469					
	*(from 1.6.22:		USD	503)										
	**(from 1.7.22:		CHF	507)										
CA	CAD	1,628.74	CHF	1,197	EUR	1,134	USD	1,310						
CL	USD	2,000	CHF	1,852	EUR*	1,719								
	*(from 1.6.22:		EUR	1,824)										
	In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> :				USD	400	CHF	370	EUR*	344				
	*(from 1.6.22:		EUR	365)										
	In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :				USD	300	CHF	278	EUR*	258				
*(from 1.6.22:		EUR	274)											
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF	301	EUR*	280	USD	325						
	*(from 1.6.22:		EUR	299)										
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP	4,000	CHF**	236	EUR*	219	USD**	255						
	*(from 1.6.22:		EUR	199)										
	**(from 1.7.22:		CHF	203	USD	216)								
EP <sup>34</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF**	1,912	DKK	13,200	GBP	1,518	HUF	631,700	ISK	251,800		
	JPY	229,300	NOK	17,710	NZD	2,961	SEK	18,000	SGD*	2,800	USD*	2,065		
	ZAR**	30,760												
	*(from 1.6.22:		SGD	2,648	USD	1,946)								
	**(from 1.7.22:		CHF	1,809	ZAR	28,070)								
ES <sup>34</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF**	1,912	USD*	2,065								
	*(from 1.6.22:		USD	1,946)										
	**(from 1.7.22:		CHF	1,809)										
FI	EUR	1,775	CHF**	1,912	USD*	2,065								
	*(from 1.6.22:		USD	1,946)										
	**(from 1.7.22:		CHF	1,809)										
IL	ILS	3,635	CHF	1,078	EUR	1,041	USD	1,174						
IN	INR	10,000	CHF	125	EUR	116	JPY*	14,900	USD	135				
	*(from 1.7.22:		JPY	16,600)										
	In case of filing by an individual:				INR	2,500	CHF	31	EUR	29	JPY*	3,700	USD	34
	*(from 1.7.22:		JPY	4,200)										
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese:													
	JPY	143,000	CHF*	1,149	EUR	1,108	KRW	1,493,000	USD	1,248				
	*(from 1.7.22:		CHF	1,062	USD	1,130)								
	For IAs in English:													
	JPY	169,000	CHF*	1,358	EUR	1,310	SGD*	1,991	USD*	1,475				
*(from 1.7.22:		CHF	1,255	SGD	1,835	USD	1,336)							

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 1 May 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean:	KRW	450,000	AUD*	520	CHF	353	EUR	326	NZD	544	
	SGD	514	USD	379								
	*(from 1.7.22:	AUD	492)									
	For IAs in English:	KRW	1,200,000	AUD*	1,387	CHF	942	EUR	869	NZD	1,450	
SGD	1,371	USD	1,011									
*(from 1.7.22:	AUD	1,313)										
PH	USD	1,000	CHF	926	EUR*	860						
	*(from 1.6.22:	EUR	912)									
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :	USD	400	CHF	370	EUR*	344					
*(from 1.6.22:	EUR	365)										
RU	For IAs in Russian:	RUB	8,500	CHF**,**	108	EUR**,**	100	USD**,**	117			
	*(from 1.6.22:	CHF	76	EUR	74	USD	81)					
	***(from 1.7.22:	CHF	99	EUR	97	USD	105)					
	For IAs in English:	RUB	40,000	CHF**,**	508	EUR**,**	472	USD**,**	549			
	*(from 1.6.22:	CHF	357	EUR	348	USD	383)					
	***(from 1.7.22:	CHF	467	EUR	458	USD	495)					
SE	SEK	18,000	CHF**	1,912	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710
	USD*	2,065										
	*(from 1.6.22:	USD	1,946)									
***(from 1.7.22:	CHF	1,809)										
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF	1,529	EUR*	1,420	JPY**	183,300	KRW	1,965,000	USD	1,652
	*(from 1.6.22:	EUR	1,501)									
	***(from 1.7.22:	JPY	206,300)									
TR	TRY	18,250	CHF*	1,912	EUR	1,775	USD*	2,065	*(from 1.6.22:	USD	1,946)	
	*(from 1.7.22:	CHF	1,809)									
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:			EUR	100	CHF**	108	USD*	116			
	*(from 1.6.22:	USD	110)									
	***(from 1.7.22:	CHF	102)									
	For IAs in English, French or German:			EUR	300	CHF**	323	USD*	349			
*(from 1.6.22:	USD	330)										
***(from 1.7.22:	CHF	306)										
US	USD	2,180	CHF	2,018	EUR*	1,874	NZD	3,126	ZAR*	34,760		
	*(from 1.6.22:	EUR	1,988	ZAR	31,920)							
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :	USD	1,090	CHF	1,009	EUR*	937	NZD	1,563	ZAR*	17,380	
	*(from 1.6.22:	EUR	994	ZAR	15,960)							
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :	USD	545	CHF	505	EUR*	468	NZD	782	ZAR*	8,690	
	*(from 1.6.22:	EUR	497	ZAR	7,980)							
XN	DKK	13,200	CHF**	1,912	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710	SEK	18,000
	USD*	2,065										
	*(from 1.6.22:	USD	1,946)									
***(from 1.7.22:	CHF	1,809)										
XV	EUR	1,775	CHF**	1,912	HUF	631,700	USD*	2,065				
	*(from 1.6.22:	USD	1,946)									
	***(from 1.7.22:	CHF	1,809)									

[continued on next page]

**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**

(amounts on 1 May 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>ISA</b>	<b>Supplementary search fee</b>		<b>Supplementary search handling fee<sup>2, 38</sup></b>	
<b>AT</b>	– for a search of German-language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 916 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 866)</i> – for a search of European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,282 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 1,213)</i> – for a search of PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,831 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 1,732)</i>		<b>CHF</b> 200	
<b>EP</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,912 <sup>34</sup>	<i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)</i>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>FI</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,912	<i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)</i>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>RU</b>	<b>CHF</b> 150	<i>(from 1.6.22: CHF 105)</i> <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 138)</i>	<b>CHF</b> 105	<b>CHF</b> 200
	<b>CHF</b> 240 <sup>39</sup>	<i>(from 1.6.22: CHF 168)</i> <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 220)</i>	<b>CHF</b> 168	
<b>SE</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,912	<i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)</i>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>SG</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,529			<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>TR</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,912 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)</i> – for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority: <b>CHF</b> 52 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 50)</i>		<b>CHF</b> 200	
<b>UA</b>	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 97 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 92)</i> – for a search of only the European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 97 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 92)</i> – for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 75 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 71)</i> – for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv): <b>CHF</b> 65 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 61)</i>		<b>CHF</b> 200	
<b>XN</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,912 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)</i> – for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: <b>CHF</b> 579 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 548)</i>		<b>CHF</b> 200	
<b>XV</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,912 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)</i> – for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak: <b>CHF</b> 592 <i>(from 1.7.22: CHF 560)</i>		<b>CHF</b> 200	

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**

(amounts on 1 May 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>IPEA</b>	<b>Preliminary examination fee<sup>40</sup></b>		<b>Handling fee<sup>2, 40</sup>(CHF 200)</b>	
<b>AT</b>	<b>EUR</b>	1,749 <sup>31</sup>	<b>EUR</b>	186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
<b>AU</b>	<b>AUD</b>	590 820 <sup>41</sup>	<b>AUD</b>	296
<b>BR</b>	Online: <b>BRL</b>	630 <sup>8</sup>	<b>BRL eq CHF</b>	200
	On paper: <b>BRL</b>	945 <sup>8</sup>		
<b>CA</b>	<b>CAD</b>	814.37	<b>CAD</b>	272
<b>CL</b>	<b>USD</b>	1,500	<b>USD</b>	216
	in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : <b>USD</b> 400			
	in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : <b>USD</b> 300			
<b>CN</b>	<b>CNY</b>	1,500	<b>CNY</b>	1,390
<b>EG</b>	<b>EGP</b>	3,000	<b>USD</b>	216
<b>EP</b>	<b>EUR</b>	1,830 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b>	186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
<b>ES</b>	<b>EUR</b>	595.37 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b>	186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b>	600	<b>EUR</b>	186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b>	1,558	<b>ILS</b>	695
<b>IN</b>	if ISR prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 10,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 2,500		<b>USD</b>	216
	if ISR not prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 12,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 3,000			
<b>JP<sup>35</sup></b>	For IAs in Japanese: <b>JPY</b>	34,000	<b>JPY</b>	24,000 (from 1.7.22: 26,900)
	For IAs in English: <b>JPY</b>	69,000		
<b>KR</b>	<b>KRW</b>	450,000	<b>KRW</b>	256,000
<b>PH</b>	<b>USD</b>	500	<b>USD</b>	216
	Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup> <b>USD</b>	200		
<b>RU</b>	For IAs in Russian: <b>RUB</b>	4,500 <sup>42</sup> 6,750 <sup>43</sup>	<b>USD</b>	216
	For IAs in English: <b>RUB</b>	16,000 <sup>42</sup> 24,000 <sup>43</sup>		
<b>SE</b>	<b>SEK</b>	5,000	<b>SEK</b>	2,150 (from 1.7.22: 2,020)
<b>SG</b>	<b>SGD</b>	830	<b>SGD</b>	293
<b>TR</b>	<b>TRY</b>	1,000	<b>CHF</b>	200
<b>UA</b>	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 160 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 50		<b>EUR</b>	186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
	If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 180 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 70			
<b>US</b>	<b>USD</b>	640 800 <sup>44</sup>	<b>USD</b>	216
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b>	320 400 <sup>44</sup>		
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b>	160 200 <sup>44</sup>		
<b>XN</b>	<b>DKK</b>	5,000	<b>DKK</b>	1,380 (from 1.7.22 : 1,460)
<b>XV</b>	<b>EUR</b>	900	<b>EUR</b>	186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)

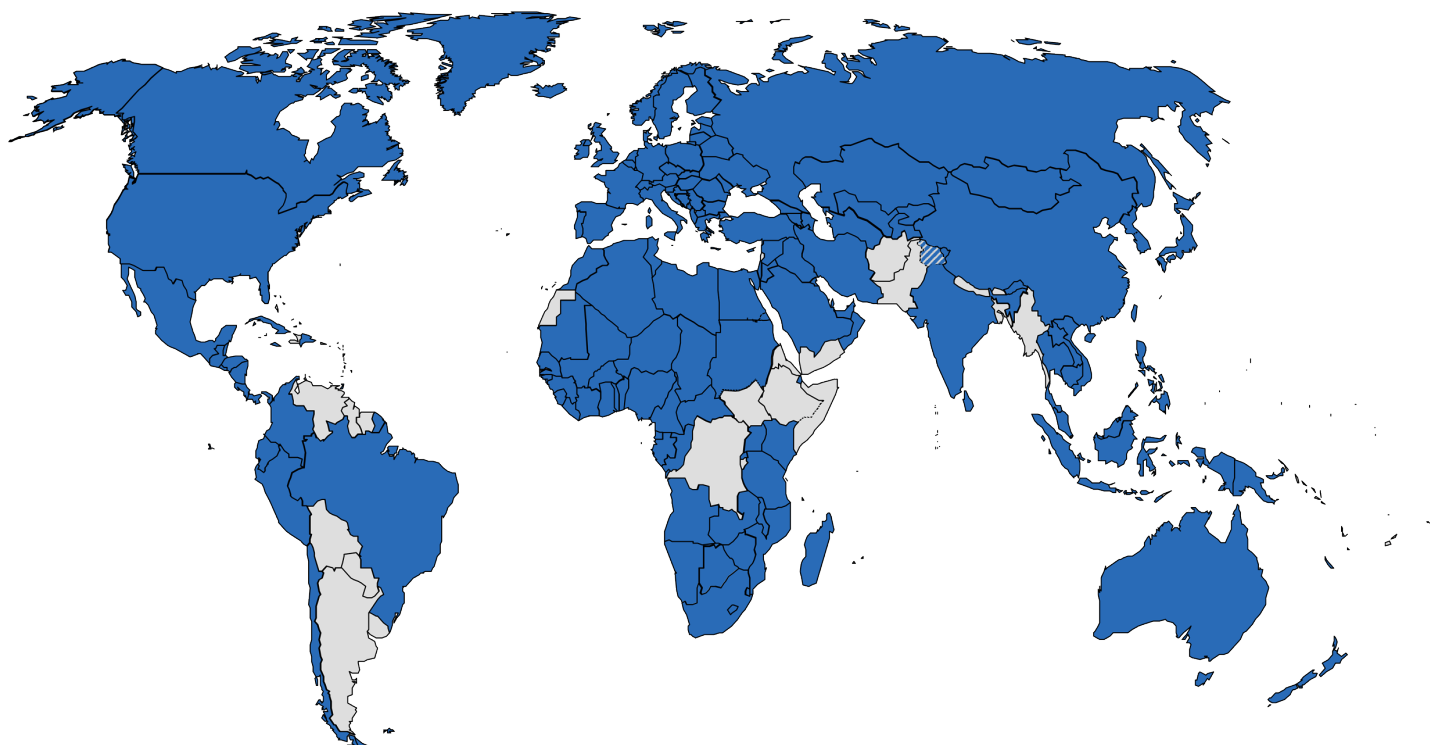
[footnotes to fee tables follow]

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshliny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions.  
For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).



## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (156 on 1 May 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	<b>CV Cabo Verde (from 6 July 2022)</b>	IN India	MG Madagascar	SG Singapore
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	IQ Iraq	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia (EP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MN Mongolia	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JM Jamaica	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JO Jordan	MW Malawi (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	JP Japan	MX Mexico	SV El Salvador
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KE Kenya (AP)	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	EG Egypt	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NI Nicaragua	TH Thailand
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KR Republic of Korea	NO Norway (EP)	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KW Kuwait	NZ New Zealand	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	OM Oman	TR Turkey (EP)
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LC Saint Lucia	PA Panama	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	PE Peru	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LK Sri Lanka	PG Papua New Guinea	UA Ukraine
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PH Philippines	UG Uganda (AP)
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PL Poland (EP)	US United States of America
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LY Libya	PT Portugal (EP)	QA Qatar
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LS Lesotho (AP)	RO Romania (EP)	RS Serbia (EP)
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GT Guatemala	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA)	RU Russian Federation (EA)
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LU Luxembourg (EP)	RW Rwanda (AP)	SA Saudi Arabia
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HN Honduras	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SC Seychelles	SD Sudan (AP)
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	LY Libya	SE Sweden (EP)	SE Sweden (EP)
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>		
CR Costa Rica	ID Indonesia	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>		
CU Cuba	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>		
	IL Israel	ME Montenegro <sup>5</sup>		

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

4 Validation of European patent possible.

5 Only extension of European patent possible. Applicants wishing to obtain patent protection in Montenegro should enter the regional phase before the European Patent Office (EPO) and seek the extension of the European patent application and the granted European patent to Montenegro as there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 January 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

June 2022 | No. 06/2022

## Second reminder about the Filing of International Applications Containing Sequence Listings in WIPO Standard ST.26 Format

As already announced in the *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 03/2022 and 05/2022, for international applications filed on or after 1 July 2022, nucleotide and amino acid sequences should be disclosed in conformity with WIPO Standard ST.26 (“ST.26”). The submission of a sequence listing using the wrong standard is a formality defect which may be difficult or impossible to correct without adding subject matter. You should therefore ensure that you use the correct standard applicable at the time of filing (that is, using ST.25 for an international application filed before 1 July 2022 and ST.26 for an international application filed on or after that date).

Applicants intending to file an international application on or after 1 July 2022 should download the WIPO Sequence software from: <https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/index.html> to transform any ST.25 sequence listing to ST.26 format well in advance of the proposed filing date. For further information on migration to ST.26, please refer to the “Practical Advice” in *PCT Newsletter* No. 02/2022 ([https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2022/pct\\_news\\_2022\\_02.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2022/pct_news_2022_02.pdf)).

You can also find further information on the implementation of ST.26 in the ST.26 FAQs at:

<https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/faq.html>

If you have any questions on ST.26 or the WIPO Sequence software, please contact the International Bureau at: [wiposequence@wipo.int](mailto:wiposequence@wipo.int)

## Amendments to the PCT Regulations – Entry into Force on 1 July 2022 (Reminder)

It is recalled that the Assembly of the PCT Union (PCT Assembly) that was held from 4 to 8 October 2021 adopted amendments to the PCT Regulations that will enter into force on 1 July 2022. The amendments are as follows:

- Amendments to PCT Rules 5, 12, 13<sup>ter</sup>, 19 and 49 relate to implementation in the PCT of WIPO Standard ST.26 (“Recommended Standard for the Presentation of Nucleotide and Amino Acid Sequence Listings using XML (eXtensible Markup Language)”) and will apply to any international application with an international filing date that is on or after 1 July 2022;
- Amendments to Rule 82<sup>quater</sup> relate to strengthening safeguards for applicants and third parties in the case of a general disruption that affects meeting time limits under the

Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!

Regulations and will apply to any time limit fixed in the Regulations that expires on or after 1 July 2022.

A PowerPoint presentation showing the amendments to the PCT Regulations is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/ppt/rule\\_changes\\_archive.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/ppt/rule_changes_archive.html)

For information on the consolidated text of the PCT Regulations in force with effect from 1 July 2022 in nine languages, please refer to “Patent Cooperation Treaty and Regulations”, below.

### **Patent Cooperation Treaty and Regulations**

The publication containing the text of both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the Regulations (WIPO Publication 274), updated as of 1 July 2022 in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish, will be available as from that date, in PDF format, at:

<https://www.wipo.int/publications/en/details.jsp?id=4608>

Separate PDF versions of the texts of the Patent Cooperation Treaty and the Regulations under the PCT are already available in those languages at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/index.html>

You can select languages other than English and Italian at the top right-hand side of the page.

### **Modified Administrative Instructions under the PCT and Modified PCT Forms**

It is recalled that revised Administrative Instructions under the PCT, as well as modified PCT forms, will enter into effect on 1 July 2022. For further details, please refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 02/2022, page 7, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2022/pct\\_news\\_2022\\_02.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2022/pct_news_2022_02.pdf)

### **Third Reminder: Ceasing of Development, Distribution and Support for the PCT-SAFE Software by the International Bureau**

As announced in *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 07-08/2021, 01/2022 and 05/2022, as from 30 June 2022, the International Bureau (IB) will end its development, distribution and support of the PCT-SAFE software. No further updates to the software will be provided.

The Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO) and the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) are the only two remaining receiving Offices that have not yet formally notified the IB of their intention to stop accepting PCT-SAFE filings. However, while PCT applicants may be able to continue to prepare and file PCT applications using existing versions of the PCT-SAFE software as from 1 July 2022, the IB specifically advises against doing so.

Any remaining PCT-SAFE users are strongly advised to transition to ePCT-Filing as soon as possible. For the list of Receiving Offices which accept ePCT-Filings, please refer to:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCTExternal/pages/EFilingServers.xhtml>

## Languages Accepted for Language-Dependent Free Text in Sequence Listings in accordance with PCT Rule 12.1(d)

It is recalled that the Assembly of the PCT Union (PCT Assembly) that was held from 4 to 8 October 2021 adopted, among others, amendments to PCT Rule 12.1(d) of the PCT. The amendments relate to language-dependent free text contained in the sequence listing part of the description of an international application. This amended rule will enter into force on 1 July 2022. Furthermore, a new paragraph (*a-bis*) was added to Section 332 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, with effect from the same date. This paragraph prescribes that each receiving Office shall notify the International Bureau (IB) of the language or languages of any language-dependent free text which, having regard to PCT Rules 12.1(a) and (b), it is prepared to accept under PCT Rule 12.1(d) for the filing of the sequence listing part of the description.

The following receiving Offices have notified the following information to the IB in accordance with Section 332(*a-bis*):

- **DE German Patent and Trade Mark Office:** German. The Office permits the language-dependent free text to be provided additionally in English as a second language.
- **EA Eurasian Patent Organization:** English or Russian. The Office will also accept the language-dependent free text in both Russian and English within a single sequence listing.
- **IB International Bureau (RO/IB):** any language. The IB will accept the language-dependent free text also in English, as a second language.
- **JP Japan Patent Office:** English. The Office will accept the language-dependent free text also in a language other than English, as a second language.
- **KR Korean Intellectual Property Office:** English (recommended) or Korean. The Office will also accept the language-dependent free text in both English and Korean within a single sequence listing.
- **Norwegian Industrial Property Office:** Norwegian or English. The Office will accept the language-dependent free text in both Norwegian and English within a single sequence listing.

Other notifications are expected to follow shortly. The above information will also be indicated in the corresponding parts of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C, with effect from 1 July 2022.

## PCT Statistics 2021

### The PCT Yearly Review, 2022 edition

The 2022 edition of the PCT Yearly Review summarizes PCT activities and developments in 2021. It contains a comprehensive set of statistics relating to PCT filings and the performance of the international patent system in 2021 (including filings by top countries of origin, by top applicants and by technical field, as well as statistics on participation of women inventors in PCT applications), and also contains statistics relating to national phase entries in 2020 (the latest available year). The Yearly Review also features information on the special theme mentioned below, and includes a summary of the advantages of the PCT.

The special theme this year is “How the COVID-19 crisis affected PCT filings.” The COVID-19 crisis prompted sudden and profound changes in innovation practices and strategies. While many of these changes concerned homegrown activities, innovators also adjusted their international outlook. This year’s special theme focuses on this international dimension, as seen through the lens of PCT application filings. It does so, in part, by comparing the evolution of PCT filings during the course of the pandemic to what occurred in previous economic crises. The trends and patterns that emerge provide useful insights, not just into how innovators responded, but also more broadly into the very nature of the crisis itself.

The PCT Yearly Review is available in English at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/activity/index.html>

An Executive Summary of the PCT Yearly Review will be available shortly in the following nine languages: Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Korean, Russian and Spanish.

### **Combined July-August Issue**

The next issue of the *PCT Newsletter* will be a joint July-August issue that will be published at the beginning of August. If, between the publication of this issue and July-August issue, there is any important PCT news that users should be aware of, we will announce it by way of the PCT e-mail updating service and in the News section of the main PCT webpage. If you have not already subscribed to this service, which notifies PCT users when each issue of the *PCT Newsletter* becomes available and makes important ad hoc announcements when necessary, you can subscribe to it, free of charge, on our e-mail platform at:

[https://www3.wipo.int/newsletters/en/#pct\\_newsletter](https://www3.wipo.int/newsletters/en/#pct_newsletter)

Please note that if there are any changes to the PCT Seminar Calendar or the PCT Fee Tables before the publication of the July-August issue, they will be updated at, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees.pdf>

### **PCT Information Update**

#### **AU Australia (telephone numbers)**

The telephone number for national calls to the Australian Patent Office has changed. The numbers to be used are now as follows:

Telephone:                   1300 65 10 10 (national calls)  
                                     (61-2) 6222 3626 (international calls)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex B1 (AU))

#### **BY National Center of Intellectual Property (Belarus) (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The National Center of Intellectual Property (Belarus) has specified, with effect from 1 July 2022, the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO), in addition to the European Patent Office and the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), as competent



International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Belarus with the National Center of Intellectual Property (Belarus) (or with the IB) as receiving Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (BY))

### **EA Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO) (Information on the Office as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority)**

Further to the notification by the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO) that it would begin functioning as an International Searching Authority (ISA) and an International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) with effect from 1 July 2022 (please refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 05/2022), further information, including the fees payable to the Office, is now available in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EA) and E (EA) at, respectively:

[http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexd/ax\\_d\\_ea.pdf](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexd/ax_d_ea.pdf)

[http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexe/ax\\_e\\_ea.pdf](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexe/ax_e_ea.pdf)

The search fee that will be payable to the Office as ISA (as well as the equivalent amounts of the search fee in CHF, EUR and USD) and the preliminary examination fee and handling fee that will be payable to the Office as IPEA, with effect from 1 July 2022, are also indicated in Fee Tables I(b), I(c) and II.

### **HU Hungary (fees)**

As from 1 August 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in HUF to the Hungarian Intellectual Property Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in HUF of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (HU))

### **NO Norway (fees)**

As from 1 August 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in NOK to the Norwegian Industrial Property Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in NOK of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (NO))

### **RU Russian Federation (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation) has specified, with effect from 1 July 2022, the Eurasian Patent Office, in addition to the European Patent Office and the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals and residents of the Russian Federation with the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (or with the IB) as receiving Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (RU))

## US United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)

On 1 June 2022, the USPTO made the following announcement concerning the termination of its Agreement with the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation):

“Today the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) notified the Russian Federal Service for Intellectual Property, Patents and Trademarks (Rospatent) of the USPTO’s intent to terminate their agreement concerning Rospatent functioning as an International Searching Authority (ISA) and International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) for international applications received by the USPTO as a Receiving Office under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). Per the terms of the agreement, the termination will be effective December 1, 2022. In the interim, applicants filing international applications under the PCT are advised to exercise caution before selecting Rospatent as an ISA or IPEA.”

“For further information, see our previous statements from May 5, 2022 and from March 22, 2022.”

Please refer to:

<https://www.uspto.gov/about-us/news-updates/update-termination-rospatent-isa-and-ipea-international-applications>

### Search fee (various Offices)

As from 1 August 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Austrian Patent Office .....	ZAR
Canadian Intellectual Property Office .....	EUR
Eurasian Patent Office .....	CHF, EUR, USD
European Patent Office .....	HUF, JPY, ZAR
Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).....	CHF, EUR, USD
Israel Patent Office .....	USD
Japan Patent Office.....	EUR, KRW
Korean Intellectual Property Office.....	USD
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil).....	EUR
United States Patent and Trademark Office.....	NZD, ZAR
Visegrad Patent Institute .....	HUF

The new amounts are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex D (AT, BR, CA, EA, EP, IL, JP, KR, RU, US, XV))



## Supplementary search fee (Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation))

As from 1 August 2022, there will be a change in the amount payable in CHF for a supplementary international search carried out by Rospatent. The new amount is indicated in Fee Table I(c).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex SISA (RU))

## Turkey: Change in Name of Country

The International Bureau has been notified that the name "Türkiye" should be used instead of the name "Turkey". All lists and tables on the PCT website containing the names of PCT Contracting States, as well as the relevant indications in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, have been changed accordingly. The two-letter code "TR" has not changed.

## Webinars about International Search and Preliminary Examination

It is recalled that on 24 March 2022, a webinar in the series "Exploring the PCT", entitled "International Search and Preliminary Examination" took place. The webinar looked at the various aspects of international search and preliminary examination, including best practices for applicants. It explained what happens once the receiving Office has transmitted your international application to the International Searching Authority, as well as the advantages of international preliminary examination.

If you missed the webinar, you can view the recording at:

<https://register.gotowebinar.com/recording/5636359809180203270>

and the PowerPoint presentation is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/2022/24\\_3\\_2022.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/2022/24_3_2022.pdf)

The webinar will also be given in French and German on 23 June and 29 June, respectively. For further information and registration, please refer to, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/webinars/index.html>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/seminar/webinars/index.html>

Please note that all webinars will be recorded and that the corresponding webinars in other languages will follow shortly.

## New/Updated PCT Resources

### Modified PCT Regulations (July 2022)

For further information on the new consolidated version of the PCT Regulations, as in force from 1 July 2022, please refer to "Patent Cooperation Treaty and Regulations", above.

## PowerPoint presentation about amendments to the PCT Regulations

As mentioned in “Amendments to the PCT Regulations”, above, a PowerPoint presentation showing the amendments to the PCT Regulations that will enter into force on 1 July 2022 is now available in English at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/ppt/rule\\_changes\\_archive.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/ppt/rule_changes_archive.html)

The presentation will be available in other languages in due course.

## PCT Forms in force from 1 July 2022

A number of PCT forms, including the Request (Form PCT/RO/101) and Demand (PCT/IPEA/401) have been modified with effect from 1 July 2022. The forms concerned can be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/index.html>

## New webinar recordings

### *Webinar in English*

A recording of the following webinar in English:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Entering the national phase (2 June 2022)

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>

### *Webinar in French*

A recording of the following webinar in French:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Best practices for handling recording of changes (Rule 92*bis*) (19 May 2022)

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/webinars/index.html>

## New ePCT video tutorials

### *ePCT video tutorials for applicants*

The web page containing ePCT video tutorials for applicants at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/tutorials.html>

has been redesigned and includes links to additional information, as follows:

- the table of contents for the videos is now organized by topic;
- links to past ePCT webinars can be found under “Related Links”;
- links to ePCT webinars in languages other than English can be found under “Other languages”.

Furthermore, a new ePCT video tutorial (“Push Notification”), which explains how to set push notifications as a strong authentication method for your WIPO account, has been added to the video collection under “WIPO Account”.

### *ePCT video tutorials for IP Offices*

The web page containing ePCT video tutorials for IP Offices at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/tutorials\\_offices.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/tutorials_offices.html)

has also been redesigned and now includes an explanation of the contents of each video. Furthermore, a new ePCT video tutorial (“How to withdraw an application”), which walks you through the steps of how to request the International Bureau to withdraw an international application, has also been added to the video collection.

## **PATENTSCOPE News**

### **New RSS feed in PATENTSCOPE**

Changes were made to the RSS feed in PATENTSCOPE: the RSS button in the result list no longer works. In order to create an RSS page that can be used in an RSS feed reader, users first have to log in to their WIPO account, run their queries and save them, making sure that the private query box is unticked. In the saved queries, the RSS button will be available. For queries that are private, users will have to run them again in order to save them so that they are no longer private. Past RSS feeds will be supported until 31 December 2022.

More information on the RSS feed is available in the Tips and Tricks video “RSS feed” at:

<https://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/help/tipsAndTricks.jsf>

## **Practical Advice**

### **Avoiding submitting sensitive information during the international phase, where possible**

*Q: I would like to submit a declaration of inventorship (under PCT Rule 4.17(iv)) for the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) as a designated (or elected) Office in respect of an international application that I am about to file. Unfortunately, the inventor has been in an accident and is physically unable to sign the declaration. I would therefore like to submit a medical certificate attesting that the inventor is unable to sign, but wondered whether it would be possible to ask for the certificate to be treated as confidential and not to be made available to the public as part of the file of the international application?*

**A:** If you submit a document containing sensitive information to the International Bureau (IB), such as a medical certificate, please be aware that generally, from the date of publication of the international application, the IB is required to provide public access to any document in the file of the international application concerned (PCT Rule 94.1(b)).

Where a document is confidential and is not required during the international phase, it should therefore not be submitted. As far as the particular declaration of inventorship is concerned, it is the USPTO as a designated Office that will ultimately decide whether a declaration is acceptable or not. The IB is not in a position to verify whether in your particular case a medical certificate can replace the inventor’s signature.

If you do not want the medical certificate to be publicly accessible, it is not recommended to submit it during the international phase. We therefore advise you to submit the required declaration in the national phase directly to the USPTO, either signed or with an explanation as to why it could not be signed (and if necessary, together with the certificate in question), but relying on your competent US counsel to advise you on this matter in the US national phase.<sup>1</sup>

In this connection, please also note that, under the PCT, it is not possible during the international phase to submit information on inventors and at the same time request that such information remain confidential (that is distinct from some national and regional laws). Any information relating to inventors submitted as part of the PCT procedure will generally be made publicly available.

Only in exceptional situations under the conditions mentioned below would a document not be published or made publicly accessible. Although there is a procedure for preventing public access to certain information, that procedure is intended to be for situations where applicants submit confidential information by accident, or where confidential information is required in the context of requests for restoration of the right of priority but should remain confidential (please refer to PCT Rules 48.2(l) and 94.1(e), and Rule 26bis.3(h-bis) where restoration of the right of priority is requested). The standard is a strict one and applicants must submit a reasoned statement to explain why the following requirements would be met:

- this information does not obviously serve the purpose of informing the public about the international application;
- public access to such information would clearly prejudice the personal or economic interests of any person; and
- there is no prevailing public interest to have access to that information.

In general, applicants should always carefully consider, before filing an international application or any related documents, whether the information in question contains any sensitive information and whether it is required during the international phase, and, should that be the case, whether it would then meet the above-mentioned requirements. Where a confidential document is only required in the national phase, it is advisable to submit it directly to the relevant designated Office(s).

For further information about requests to omit sensitive information from public file access, please refer to the Practical Advice published in *PCT Newsletter* 07-08/2016 at: [https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2016/pct\\_news\\_2016\\_7\\_8.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pctndocs/en/2016/pct_news_2016_7_8.pdf)

---

<sup>1</sup> Please note, however, that declarations under PCT Rule 4.17 may be submitted at any time prior to the expiration of 16 months from the priority date (or even later, provided that the declaration is received before the technical preparations for international publication have been completed), so if the inventor recovers and is in a position to sign the declaration during this period, it may still be possible to submit the declaration during the international phase.

<b>PCT Seminar Calendar</b>			
(https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf) (situation on 21 June 2022)			
<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact details</b>
<b>28 June 2022</b> (online)	French	PCT seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT WIPO speakers: Ms. Bonvallet, Ms. Schumm, Ms. Kang and Ms. Biarge-Thurre CNCPI speaker: Mr. Leveille EPO speakers: Mr. Bogliolo, Ms. Tang, Ms. Guidet, Ms. Micheli, Ms. Von Brevern	Compagnie Nationale des Conseils en Propriété Industrielle (CNCPI) Tel: (33) (0)1 53 21 90 89 E-mail: contact@cncpi.fr
<b>2 September 2022</b> (Heidelberg, Germany)	German	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the Heidelberg PAFA-FORUM conference for IP administrators (31 August to 2 September 2022) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 965 E-mail: s.schilling@forum-institut.de
<b>27 – 29 September 2022</b> Stockholm (SE)	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: to be announced	IP-Akademien, Trona Patentrådgivning AB (Mr. Adrian Farhadi) E-mail: info@ipakademien.se Internet: www.ipakademien.se
<b>27 September 2022</b> (online)	English	PCT update seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Chartered Institute of Patent Attorneys (CIPA) E-mail: CPD@cipa.org.uk
<b>3 October 2022</b> (online)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT, within the framework of the CEIPI basic course WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Lea Pessina) Tel: (41-44) 387 53 53 Fax: (41-44) 387 53 54 E-mail: lea.pessina@sbmp.ch
<b>23 – 25 November 2022</b> Düsseldorf (DE)	German/ English	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the 12th PAFA-Tagung conference WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Ms. Weiss and Mr. Li	Intellectual Property for Intellectual People (IP for IP) GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz) Tel: (49-0) 6201 844 37 30 Fax: (49-0) 6201 98 62 10 E-mail: info@ipforip.de Internet: https://www.ipforip.com

<b>PCT Webinars</b>			
(https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html)			
<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>23 June 2022</b> (15:00 – 16:00 CEST)	French	Exploring the PCT webinar series: International Search and Preliminary Examination WIPO speakers: Ms. Schumm and Ms. Gateau	For further information: <a href="https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/news/2022/news_0034.html">https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/news/2022/news_0034.html</a> Registration: <a href="https://attendeegotowebinar.com/register/1562076593179040781?source=PCT+Newsletter">https://attendeegotowebinar.com/register/1562076593179040781?source=PCT+Newsletter</a>

[continued on next page]

<b>PCT Webinars [continued]</b> ( <a href="https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html">https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html</a> )			
<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>27 June 2022</b> 16:00 – 18:00 (Tokyo time) (9:00 – 11:00 CEST) <i>(previously scheduled for 9 June 2022)</i>	Japanese	Exploring the PCT webinar series: International Search and Preliminary Examination WIPO speakers: Ms. Mohri and Ms. Okakita	For further information: <a href="https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/news/2022/news_0035.html">https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/news/2022/news_0035.html</a> Registration: <a href="https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/4984623194163584779?source=PCT+Newsletter">https://register.gotowebinar.com/register/4984623194163584779?source=PCT+Newsletter</a>
<b>29 June 2022</b> (14:30 – 15:30 CEST)	German	Exploring the PCT webinar series: International Search and Preliminary Examination WIPO speakers: Ms. Schumm and Mr. Henninger	For further information: <a href="https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/news/2022/news_0033.html">https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/news/2022/news_0033.html</a> Registration: <a href="https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/8210282446619806475?source=PCT+Newsletter">https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/8210282446619806475?source=PCT+Newsletter</a>

<b>PATENTSCOPE Webinars</b> ( <a href="http://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/">www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/</a> )			
<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>6 July 2022</b> 16:00 – 17:30 CEST	English	PATENTSCOPE Summer School – Session 1	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_wndbSebeTZqFjGvGZtl15A">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_wndbSebeTZqFjGvGZtl15A</a>
<b>20 July 2022</b> 16:00 – 17:30 CEST	English	PATENTSCOPE Summer School – Session 2	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_xgtGT2e5TiW_vu5zXMrCBQ">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_xgtGT2e5TiW_vu5zXMrCBQ</a>
<b>10 August 2022</b> 16:00 – 17:30 CEST	English	PATENTSCOPE Summer School – Session 3	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_6M3mtmLxS6Sk5sOLJlpLyg">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_6M3mtmLxS6Sk5sOLJlpLyg</a>
<b>24 August 2022</b> 16:00 – 17:30 CEST	English	PATENTSCOPE Summer School – Session 4	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_VR8WOt ohRp643xxr_xJwZw">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_VR8WOt ohRp643xxr_xJwZw</a>

## PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 June 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

**Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:**

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MKD	Macedonian denar	THB	Baht
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TJS	Tajik somoni
ISR	international search report	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TND	Tunisian dinar
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	IQD	Iraqi dinar	NOK	Norwegian krone	TRY	Turkish lira
		CLP	Chilean peso	IRR	Iranian rial	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	ISK	Icelandic krona	OMR	Omani rial	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		COP	Colombian peso	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PEN	Nuevo sol	UGX	Uganda shilling
		CUP	Cuban peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PGK	Kina	USD	US dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	JPY	Japanese yen	PHP	Philippine peso	UZS	Uzbek sum
<b>Currencies:</b>		DJF	Djibouti franc	KES	Kenyan shilling	PLN	Polish zloty	VND	Vietnamese dong
ALL	Albanian lek	DKK	Danish krone	KGS	Kyrgyz som	QAR	Qatari riyal	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
AMD	Armenian dram	DZD	Algerian dinar	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
AUD	Australian dollar	EGP	Egyptian pound	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	ZAR	South African rand
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EUR	Euro	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
BAM	Convertible mark	GBP	Pound sterling	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoa tala		
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		
BHD	Bahraini dinar								

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**  
(amounts on 1 June 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL 9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP
AM	AMD 32,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
AP	USD 50 (or eq in local currency)	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE
AT	EUR 52	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
AU	AUD 200	AUD 1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR
AZ	AZN 30	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
BA	BAM 50	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
BG	BGN 80	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP RU
BH	BHD 70	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	BND 150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: 175 on paper: <sup>9</sup> 260	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD 32	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
BY	BYN 78.40	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU (from 1.7.22: EA)
BZ	BZD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP
CA	CA 305.39	CAD 1,811	20	–	272	408	CA
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US
CN	CNY none	CNY 9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>
CO	COP online: 419,640 on paper: 503,470	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU
CR	USD online: 212 on paper: 289	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES

[continued on next page]



**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 June 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2,3</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
CU	CUP	2,400	CUP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CY	EUR	191	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(–)	(–)	
CZ	CZK	1,500	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP XV
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
DE	EUR	90	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
DJ	USD	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EG EP
	or eq DJF									
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	9,180		100	–	1,380	2,070	EP SE XN
			(from 1.7.22:	9,710)		(110)	(–)	(1,460)	(2,190)	
DO	USD	316	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD	None	CHF	1,330		15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB	1,600	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP RU (from 1.7.22:
			or EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EA)
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
EC	USD	300	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
EE	EUR	120	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
EG	USD	142	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR	140	EUR	1,235		14	93	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(98)	(196)	(294)	
ES	EUR	75.75	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP ES
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
FI	EUR	135	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP FI SE
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
FR	EUR	62	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
GB	GBP	75	GBP	1,056		12	–	159	238	EP
GD	Information not yet available									
GE	USD <sup>12</sup>	100	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup>	2,500 or 5,000	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR	115	EUR	1,235		14	–	–	–	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(–)	(–)	
HN	USD	200	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK	200	HRK eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF	468,300		5,300	–	70,400	105,600	EP XV
			(from 1.8.22	512,100)		(5,800)	(–)	(77,000)	(115,500)	
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup>	100	CHF	1,330		15	100	200	300	Refer to footnote 15
	or EUR <sup>14</sup>	93	or EUR	1,235		14	93	186	279	
	(from 1.7.22:	98)	(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(98)	(196)	(294)	
	or USD <sup>14</sup>	108	or USD	1,437		16	108	216	324	
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF	15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,235		14	–	186	279	EP
			(from 1.7.22:	1,305)		(15)	(–)	(196)	(294)	
IL	ILS	567	USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings:		USD	1,437		16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP
	INR	3,500 <sup>16</sup>								SE US
	INR	17,600 <sup>17</sup>								
	No fee for e-filings									
IQ	IQD	77,075	USD	1,437		16	–	–	–	CA EG EP TR
	or USD	55								

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 June 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
IR	IRR 50,000 (natural persons)	IRR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
	IRR 500,000 (legal persons)						
IS	ISK 18,200	ISK 185,500	2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
JM	Information not yet available						AT AU CA EP
JO	JOD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY 17,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY 159,500 (from 1.7.22: 179,000)	1,800 (2,000)	– (–)	– (–)	36,000 (40,400)	EP IN JP SG
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS 4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
KH	KHR 420,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG
KN	XCD 50	XCD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP US
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT 10,264.80	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL – <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR 92	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP RU XV
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
LV	EUR 70	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP RU
LY	LYD – <sup>21</sup>	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD None	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
ME	EUR 15	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	– (from 15.07.22: 200)	– (from 15.07.22: 300)	EP
MN	None	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR 500 (e-filing) <sup>23</sup> 550 (paper filing) <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
NO	NOK 800	NOK 12,320 (from 1.8.22: 13,030)	140 (150)	– (–)	1,850 (1,960)	2,780 (2,940)	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 207	NZD 2,060	23	–	310	465	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF – <sup>21</sup>	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR 40	OMR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATAUEGEPUS
PA	USD 240	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 June 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2,3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT BR CL EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 4,200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR 10.79 (online filing) EUR 21.58 (paper filing)	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
QA	QAR 400	QAR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON 495	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP RU
RS	RSD 8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP XV
RU	RUB 1,700	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU (from 1.7.22: EA)
RW	Information not yet available						
SA	USD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CA EG EP JP KR RU SG US
SC	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 14,330 (from 1.7.22: 13,470)	160 (150)	– (–)	2,150 (2,020)	3,230 (3,030)	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,948	22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP
SK	EUR (paper filings) <sup>66</sup> <sup>25</sup>	EUR 1,235 (from 1.7.22: 1,305)	14 (15)	– (–)	186 (196)	279 (294)	EP XV
SV	None <sup>26</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU CN EP JP KR SG US
TJ	TJS – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
TM	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
TR	None	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP UA
UG	UGX –	UGX eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437	16	108	216	–	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 20,980	240	–	3,160	4,730	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees**  
(amounts on 1 June 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>							
<b>AT</b> <sup>31</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 1,775 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i> <i>**from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>CHF*</b> 1,912 <b>CHF</b> 1,809 <b>ZAR</b> 30,060)	<b>KRW</b> 2,465,000 <b>ZAR</b> 28,070)	<b>SGD</b> 2,648	<b>USD</b> 1,946	<b>ZAR***</b> 30,760		
<b>AU</b>	<b>AUD</b> 2,200 <b>USD</b> 1,604 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i>	<b>CHF</b> 1,485 <b>ZAR</b> 23,890 <b>KRW</b> 2,018,000)	<b>EUR</b> 1,508	<b>KRW*</b> 1,897,000	<b>NZD</b> 2,300	<b>SGD</b> 2,175		
<b>BR</b> <sup>8</sup>	Online: <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i> <i>**from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>BRL</b> 1,685 <b>CHF</b> 338 <b>EUR</b> 323)	<b>CHF*</b> 301	<b>EUR**</b> 306	<b>USD</b> 335			
	On paper: <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i> <i>**from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>BRL</b> 2,525 <b>CHF</b> 507 <b>EUR</b> 484)	<b>CHF*</b> 452	<b>EUR**</b> 458	<b>USD</b> 503			
<b>CA</b>	<b>CAD</b> 1,628.74 <i>*(from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>CHF</b> 1,197 <b>EUR</b> 1,196)	<b>EUR*</b> 1,134	<b>USD</b> 1,310				
<b>CL</b>	<b>USD</b> 2,000 In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :	<b>CHF</b> 1,852	<b>EUR</b> 1,824	<b>USD</b> 400	<b>CHF</b> 370	<b>EUR</b> 365		
				<b>USD</b> 300	<b>CHF</b> 278	<b>EUR</b> 274		
<b>CN</b>	<b>CNY</b> 2,100	<b>CHF</b> 301	<b>EUR</b> 299	<b>USD</b> 325				
<i>(From 1.7.22:</i>	<i>(For searches carried out in Russian:</i>							
<b>EA)</b>	<i>From 1.7.22:</i>							
	<b>RUR</b> 9,000	<b>CHF*</b> 105	<b>EUR*</b> 103	<b>USD*</b> 111				
	<i>*(from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>CHF</b> 136	<b>EUR</b> 132	<b>USD</b> 142)				
	<i>For searches carried out in English:</i>							
	<i>From 1.7.22:</i>							
	<b>RUR</b> 40,000	<b>CHF*</b> 467	<b>EUR*</b> 458	<b>USD*</b> 495				
	<i>*(from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>CHF</b> 605	<b>EUR</b> 586	<b>USD</b> 631))				
<b>EG</b> <sup>33</sup>	<b>EGP</b> 4,000 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i>	<b>CHF*</b> 236 <b>CHF</b> 203)	<b>EUR</b> 199	<b>USD*</b> 255				
<b>EP</b> <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 1,775 <b>JPY**</b> 229,300 <b>ZAR***</b> 30,760 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i> <i>**from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>CHF*</b> 1,912 <b>NOK</b> 17,710 <b>CHF</b> 1,809 <b>HUF</b> 680,100)	<b>DKK</b> 13,200 <b>NZD</b> 2,961 <b>ZAR</b> 28,070 <b>JPY</b> 245,500	<b>GBP</b> 1,518 <b>SEK</b> 18,000 <b>ZAR</b> 30,060)	<b>HUF**</b> 631,700 <b>SGD</b> 2,648	<b>ISK</b> 251,800 <b>USD</b> 1,946		
<b>ES</b> <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 1,775 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i>	<b>CHF*</b> 1,912 <b>CHF</b> 1,809)	<b>USD</b> 1,946					
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b> 1,775 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i>	<b>CHF*</b> 1,912 <b>CHF</b> 1,809)	<b>USD</b> 1,946					
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b> 3,635 <i>*(from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>CHF</b> 1,078 <b>USD</b> 1,065)	<b>EUR</b> 1,041	<b>USD*</b> 1,174				
<b>IN</b>	<b>INR</b> 10,000 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i>	<b>CHF</b> 125 <b>JPY</b> 16,600)	<b>EUR</b> 116	<b>JPY*</b> 14,900	<b>USD</b> 135			
	In case of filing by an individual:							
	<b>INR</b> 2,500 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i>	<b>CHF</b> 31 <b>JPY</b> 4,200)	<b>EUR</b> 29	<b>JPY*</b> 3,700	<b>USD</b> 34			
<b>JP</b> <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese: <b>JPY</b> 143,000 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i> <i>**from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>CHF*</b> 1,149 <b>CHF</b> 1,062 <b>EUR</b> 1,034	<b>EUR**</b> 1,108 <b>USD</b> 1,130 <b>KRW</b> 1,404,000)	<b>KRW**</b> 1,493,000	<b>USD*</b> 1,248			
	For IAs in English: <b>JPY</b> 169,000 <i>*(from 1.7.22:</i> <i>**from 1.8.22:</i>	<b>CHF*</b> 1,358 <b>CHF</b> 1,255 <b>EUR</b> 1,222)	<b>EUR**</b> 1,310 <b>SGD</b> 1,835	<b>SGD*</b> 1,991 <b>USD</b> 1,336)	<b>USD*</b> 1,475			

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 1 June 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean:	KRW	450,000	AUD*	520	CHF	353	EUR	326	NZD	544	
	SGD	514	USD**	379								
	*(from 1.7.22:	AUD	492)									
	** (from 1.8.22:	USD	358)									
	For IAs in English:	KRW	1,200,000	AUD*	1,387	CHF	942	EUR	869	NZD	1,450	
	SGD	1,371	USD**	1,011								
	*(from 1.7.22:	AUD	1,313)									
	** (from 1.8.22:	USD	955)									
PH	USD	1,000	CHF	926	EUR	912						
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :	USD	400	CHF	370	EUR	365					
RU	For IAs in Russian:	RUB	8,500	CHF***	76	EUR***	74	USD***	81			
	*(from 1.7.22:	CHF	99	EUR	97	USD	105)					
	** (from 1.8.22:	CHF	129	EUR	125	USD	134)					
	For IAs in English:	RUB	40,000	CHF***	357	EUR***	348	USD***	383			
	*(from 1.7.22:	CHF	467	EUR	458	USD	495)					
	** (from 1.8.22:	CHF	605	EUR	586	USD	631)					
SE	SEK	18,000	CHF*	1,912	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710
	USD	1,946										
	*(from 1.7.22:	CHF	1,809)									
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF	1,529	EUR	1,501	JPY*	183,300	KRW	1,965,000	USD	1,652
	*(from 1.7.22:	JPY	206,300)									
TR	TRY	18,250	CHF*	1,912	EUR	1,775	USD	1,946				
	*(from 1.7.22:	CHF	1,809)									
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:			EUR	100	CHF*	108	USD	110			
	*(from 1.7.22:	CHF	102)									
	For IAs in English, French or German:			EUR	300	CHF*	323	USD	330			
*(from 1.7.22:	CHF	306)										
US	USD	2,180	CHF	2,018	EUR	1,988	NZD*	3,126	ZAR*	31,920		
	*(from 1.8.22:	NZD	3,368	ZAR	35,440)							
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :	USD	1,090	CHF	1,009	EUR	994	NZD*	1,563	ZAR*	15,960	
	*(from 1.8.22:	NZD	1,684	ZAR	17,720)							
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :	USD	545	CHF	505	EUR	497	NZD*	782	ZAR*	7,980	
	*(from 1.8.22:	NZD	842	ZAR	8,860)							
XN	DKK	13,200	CHF*	1,912	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710	SEK	18,000
	USD	1,946										
	*(from 1.7.22:	CHF	1,809)									
XV	EUR	1,775	CHF*	1,912	HUF**	631,700	USD	1,946				
	*(from 1.7.22:	CHF	1,809)									
	** (from 1.8.22:	HUF	680,100)									

[continued on next page]

**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**

(amounts on 1 June 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee <sup>2, 38</sup>
AT	– for a search of German-language documentation: CHF 916 (from 1.7.22: CHF 866)	CHF 200
	– for a search of European and North American documentation: CHF 1,282 (from 1.7.22: CHF 1,213)	
	– for a search of PCT minimum documentation: CHF 1,831 (from 1.7.22: CHF 1,732)	
EP	CHF 1,912 <sup>34</sup> (from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)	CHF 200
FI	CHF 1,912 (from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)	CHF 200
RU	CHF 105 (from 1.7.22: CHF 138) (from 1.8.22: CHF 179)	CHF 200
	CHF 168 <sup>39</sup> (from 1.7.22: CHF 220) (from 1.8.22: CHF 286)	
SE	CHF 1,912 (from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)	CHF 200
SG	CHF 1,529	CHF 200
TR	– for a full search: CHF 1,912 (from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)	CHF 200
	– for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority: CHF 52 (from 1.7.22: CHF 50)	
UA	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation: CHF 97 (from 1.7.22: CHF 92)	CHF 200
	– for a search of only the European and North American documentation: CHF 97 (from 1.7.22: CHF 92)	
	– for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation: CHF 75 (from 1.7.22: CHF 71)	
	– for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv): CHF 65 (from 1.7.22: CHF 61)	
XN	– for a full search: CHF 1,912 (from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)	CHF 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: CHF 579 (from 1.7.22: CHF 548)	
XV	– for a full search: CHF 1,912 (from 1.7.22: CHF 1,809)	CHF 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak: CHF 592 (from 1.7.22: CHF 560)	

[continued on next page]

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**

(amounts on 1 June 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>40</sup>	Handling fee <sup>2, 40</sup> (CHF 200)
AT	EUR 1,749 <sup>31</sup>	EUR 186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
AU	AUD 590 820 <sup>41</sup>	AUD 296
BR	Online: BRL 630 <sup>8</sup> On paper: BRL 945 <sup>8</sup>	BRL eq CHF 200
CA	CAD 814.37	CAD 272
CL	USD 1,500 in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : USD 400 in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : USD 300	USD 216
CN	CNY 1,500	CNY 1,390
(From 1.7.22: EA)	(From 1.7.22: Examination carried out in Russian: RUB: 6,750 Examination carried out in English: RUB 24,000 Where ISR was prepared by Eurasian Patent Office: Examination carried out in Russian: RUB: 4,500 Examination carried out in English: RUB 16,000)	(From 1.7.22: USD 216)
EG	EGP 3,000	USD 216
EP	EUR 1,830 <sup>34</sup>	EUR 186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
ES	EUR 595.37 <sup>34</sup>	EUR 186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
FI	EUR 600	EUR 186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
IL	ILS 1,558	ILS 695
IN	If ISR prepared by ISA/IN: INR 10,000; in case of filing by individual: INR 2,500 If ISR not prepared by ISA/IN: INR 12,000; in case of filing by individual: INR 3,000	USD 216
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese: JPY 34,000 For IAs in English: JPY 69,000	JPY 24,000 (from 1.7.22: 26,900)
KR	KRW 450,000	KRW 256,000
PH	USD 500 Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup> USD 200	USD 216
RU	For IAs in Russian: RUB 4,500 <sup>42</sup> 6,750 <sup>43</sup> For IAs in English: RUB 16,000 <sup>42</sup> 24,000 <sup>43</sup>	USD 216
SE	SEK 5,000	SEK 2,150 (from 1.7.22: 2,020)
SG	SGD 830	SGD 293
TR	TRY 1,000	CHF 200
UA	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA: – for IAs in English, French or German: EUR 160 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: EUR 50 If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA: – for IAs in English, French or German: EUR 180 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: EUR 70	EUR 186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)
US	USD 640 800 <sup>44</sup> For small entity <sup>29</sup> : USD 320 400 <sup>44</sup> For micro entity <sup>29</sup> : USD 160 200 <sup>44</sup>	USD 216
XN	DKK 5,000	DKK 1,380 (from 1.7.22 : 1,460)
XV	EUR 900	EUR 186 (from 1.7.22 : 196)

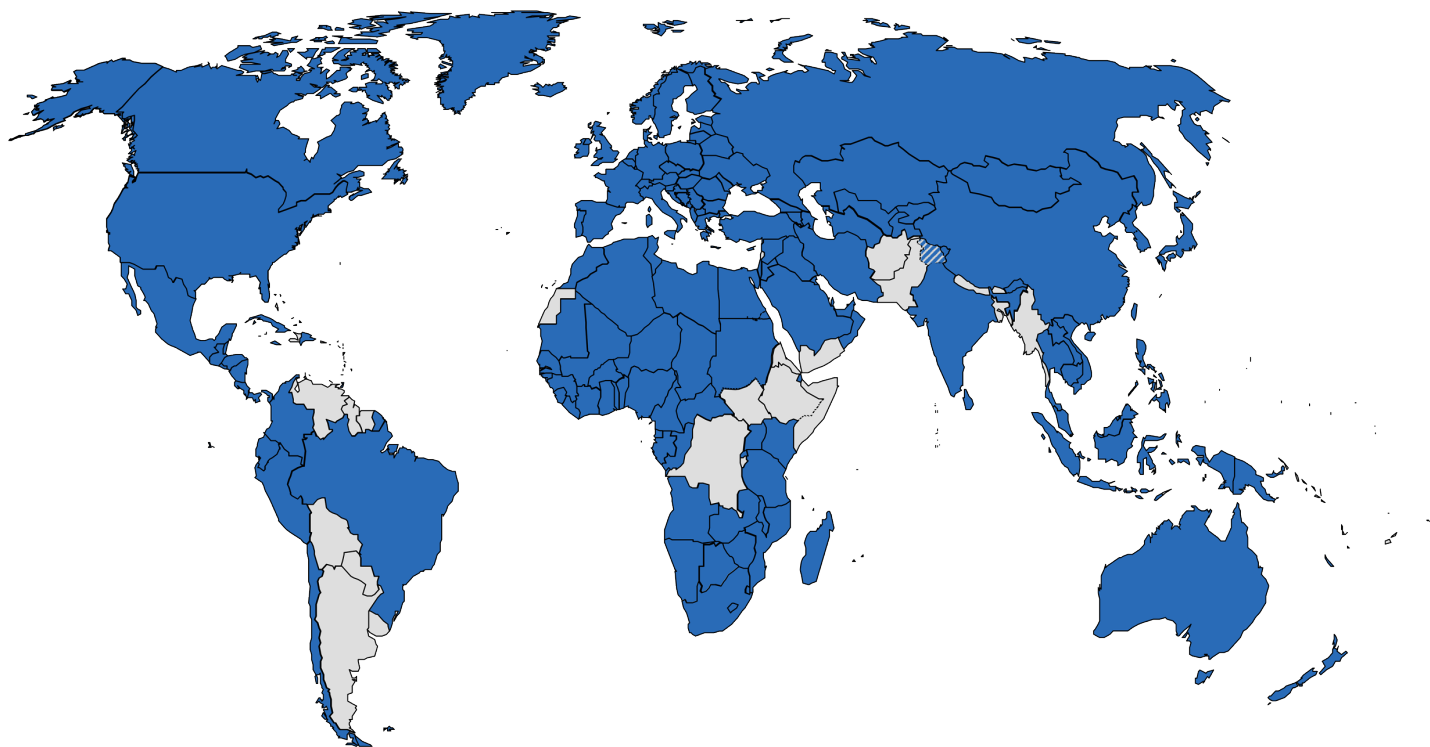
[footnotes to fee tables follow]



**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus MYR 60 for each sheet in excess of 30 for electronic filings, and MYR 70 for each sheet in excess of 30 for paper filings.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshlyny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: [www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html](http://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html)
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions.  
For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (156 on 1 June 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	<b>CV Cabo Verde (from 6 July 2022)</b>	IN India	MG Madagascar	SG Singapore
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	IQ Iraq	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SI Slovenia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia (EP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MN Mongolia	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JM Jamaica	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JO Jordan	MW Malawi (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	JP Japan	MX Mexico	SV El Salvador
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KE Kenya (AP)	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>5</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	EG Egypt	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TH Thailand
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KR Republic of Korea	NO Norway (EP)	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KW Kuwait	NZ New Zealand	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	OM Oman	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	PA Panama	TR Türkiye (EP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LC Saint Lucia	PE Peru	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	PG Papua New Guinea	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LK Sri Lanka	PH Philippines	UA Ukraine
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LR Liberia (AP)	PL Poland (EP)	UG Uganda (AP)
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LS Lesotho (AP)	PT Portugal (EP)	US United States of America
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	QA Qatar	UZ Uzbekistan
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GT Guatemala	LV Luxembourg (EP)	RO Romania (EP)	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LU Luxembourg (EP)	RS Serbia (EP)	VN Viet Nam
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HN Honduras	LY Libya	RU Russian Federation (EA)	WS Samoa
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	RW Rwanda (AP)	ZA South Africa
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SA Saudi Arabia	ZM Zambia (AP)
CR Costa Rica	ID Indonesia	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	SC Seychelles	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CU Cuba	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>	ME Montenegro <sup>5</sup>	SD Sudan (AP)	
	IL Israel		SE Sweden (EP)	

<sup>1</sup> Extension of European patent possible.

<sup>2</sup> May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

<sup>3</sup> Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

<sup>4</sup> Validation of European patent possible.

<sup>5</sup> Only extension of European patent possible. Applicants wishing to obtain patent protection in Montenegro should enter the regional phase before the European Patent Office (EPO) and seek the extension of the European patent application and the granted European patent to Montenegro as there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 January 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

July-August 2022 | No. 07-08/2022

## Meeting of International Authorities

The 29th session of the Meeting of International Authorities under the PCT was held as a virtual meeting from WIPO Headquarters in Geneva, Switzerland, on 20 to 22 June 2022. The Summary by the Chair and working documents can be found on the WIPO website at:

[https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting\\_id=69310](https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=69310)

The topics discussed included:

- the results of the meeting of the Quality Subgroup, including agreement to continue reporting on quality management systems via the publication of quality reports, to perform again paired reviews of Quality Management Systems, as well as recommendations for further work on quality management; for further details, please refer to the Summary by the Chair (Annex II to document PCT/MIA/29/10);
- a status report on the PCT Minimum Documentation Task Force led by the European Patent Office (document PCT/MIA/29/4) and proposed amendments to the PCT Regulations and Administrative Instructions in relation to the work of this Task Force (document PCT/MIA/29/5). The proposals will introduce requirements to make documents in Office patent collections electronically available for searching by Authorities in order to be part of the PCT minimum documentation, and a procedure for regularly reviewing the list of non-patent literature in the PCT minimum documentation to cover all areas of subject matter and reflect advances in technology. New proposals, taking into account comments made by Authorities, will be prepared and presented at the fifteenth session of the PCT Working Group in October 2022;
- the evaluation phase of the IP5 PCT Collaborative Search and Examination pilot (document PCT/MIA/29/6). This phase has been extended to June 2023 to allow analysis of national phase examination for applications that are part of the pilot;
- a proposal to promote the improvement of the international search report and written opinion (document PCT/MIA/29/7), presented by the China National Intellectual Property Administration. Authorities noted particular interest in proposals to merge the international search report and written opinion so as to simplify them and reduce duplication of data entry and information;
- a proposal on the citation of non-written disclosures as relevant prior art in international search and preliminary examination, which would allow such disclosures to be

**Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!**

considered when preparing reasoned statements on novelty and inventive step in written opinions (document PCT/MIA/29/2). The International Bureau (IB) intends to bring this proposal to the PCT Working Group in October 2022, taking into account comments from Authorities;

- the issue of formalities checking in the PCT (document PCT/MIA/29/3). Authorities discussed the roles of receiving Offices, International Searching Authorities and the IB in formalities checking, and how the standard of “reasonably uniform publication” could be applied more consistently. This issue will be brought to the whole PCT membership at the PCT Working Group in October 2022;
- a report on the transition from WIPO Standard ST.25 to WIPO Standard ST.26 for sequence listings, including the development of an updated version of WIPO Sequence, a software tool enabling applicants to prepare sequence listings compliant with WIPO Standard ST.26 and to enable patent Offices to verify the compliance of filed sequence listing data with WIPO Standard ST.26 (document PCT/MIA/29/8); and
- a status report on PCT online services (document PCT/MIA/29/9). Future priorities for online services were discussed, including the use of XML for developing more efficient processes, and the elimination of paper for communications from Offices to applicants.

## **Budapest Treaty**

### **Accession by Indonesia**

Indonesia deposited its instrument of accession to the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure on 13 July 2022, bringing the total number of States party to that Treaty to 87. The Budapest Treaty will enter into force with respect to Indonesia on 13 October 2022. For further information, please refer to Budapest Notification No. 350 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/notifications/budapest/treaty\\_budapest\\_350.html](https://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/notifications/budapest/treaty_budapest_350.html)

### **Information about the Budapest Treaty**

A document containing a summary of the Budapest Treaty and Regulations, as well as an explanation of the main advantages of the Treaty (WO/INF/12 Rev.29), is available in English, French and Spanish at, respectively:

[https://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/registration/budapest/pdf/wo\\_inf\\_12.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/registration/budapest/pdf/wo_inf_12.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/treaties/fr/registration/budapest/pdf/wo\\_inf\\_12.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/treaties/fr/registration/budapest/pdf/wo_inf_12.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/treaties/es/registration/budapest/pdf/wo\\_inf\\_12.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/treaties/es/registration/budapest/pdf/wo_inf_12.pdf)

## **European Patent Convention**

### **Accession by Montenegro**

Montenegro deposited its instrument of accession to the European Patent Convention (EPC) on 15 July 2022, and will become bound by that Convention on 1 October 2022. This will bring the number of Contracting States of the EPC to 39. Therefore, any international application filed on or after 1 October 2022 will include the designation of Montenegro for a European patent.



Furthermore, as from 1 October 2022, it will be possible for nationals and residents of Montenegro to file international applications with the European Patent Office (EPO) as receiving Office, in addition to the Ministry of Economic Development, Department for Intellectual Property (Montenegro) or the International Bureau of WIPO.

The extension agreement between Montenegro and the European Patent Organisation will terminate with the entry into force of the EPC in Montenegro on 1 October 2022. It will thereafter no longer be possible to extend European patent applications and patents to Montenegro as from that date. The extension system will, however, continue to apply to European and international applications filed prior to 1 October 2022, as well as to European patents granted in respect of such applications.

Further information on the accession to the EPC by Montenegro has been published on the EPO website at:

<https://www.epo.org/news-events/news/2022/20220727.html>

(Updating of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes B1 (ME), B2 (EP) and C (EP) and the table entitled "PCT Contracting States for which a Regional Patent can be Obtained via the PCT" at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/reg\\_des.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/reg_des.html))

## **Withdrawal of Notification of Incompatibility of Certain PCT Rules with National Laws**

### **European Patent Office**

Following the entry into force on 1 November 2022 of new Rule 56a EPC, the European Patent Office, in its capacity as receiving Office (RO/EP) and designated Office (DO/EP) has notified the International Bureau of the withdrawal, with effect from 1 November 2022, of the notifications under PCT Rule 20.8(a-bis) and (b-bis) (please refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2006, page 3). As a consequence, PCT Rules 20.5bis(a)(ii) and (d), and 20.6 (concerning erroneously filed elements and parts of international applications) will be applied by RO/EP with effect from 1 November 2022, in respect of international applications filed on or after that date.

This information updates the table of "PCT Reservations, Declarations, Notifications and Incompatibilities" at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/reservations/res\\_incomp.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/reservations/res_incomp.html)

## **Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications**

### **General Directorate of Industrial Property (GDIP) (Albania) to begin receiving and processing international applications in electronic form**

The General Directorate of Industrial Property (GDIP) (Albania), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the IB under PCT Rule 89bis.1(d), that, with effect from 1 October 2022, it will accept international applications filed in electronic form using ePCT-Filing. The applicable electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are indicated in Fee Table I(a).

The notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 11 August 2022, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (AL))

## **ePCT Update**

A new version of the ePCT system was deployed on 28 June 2022. For full details on the new ePCT features for applicants and for receiving Offices, designated Offices and International Authorities, please refer, respectively, to:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/learnmore.html?N=1633> and

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/pdf/epct\\_office\\_whats\\_new.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/pdf/epct_office_whats_new.pdf)

A summary of the main new features follows.

### **What's new in ePCT for applicants?**

- WIPO Standard ST.26 for sequence listings: ePCT has been updated to take into account the new WIPO Standard for the filing of sequence listings;
- adding a translation of the ST.26 sequence listing: if the language-dependent free text in the sequence listing does not match the language in which the international application will be published, a translation may be added at the time of filing using a shortcut button for this purpose;
- if the language-dependent free text in the sequence listing is not a language accepted by the ISA selected for international search, a translation may be added at the time of filing using a shortcut button for this purpose;
- if the Office with which the earlier application was filed is a DAS depositing Office, a new validation draws the attention of the user to the fact that DAS is a viable option if the user is in possession of the access code;
- if the application body is attached in PDF format, an information message is displayed advising the applicant to consider attaching a ZIP file containing the original files that were used to create the specification, in the event that conversion issues are discovered after filing;
- online Action – Article 19 amendments: when preparing a standard accompanying letter, an improved interface is available for filling in the relevant claim numbers and the corresponding basis for the amendment;
- clicking on the bell icon in the navigation bar now offers the option, in addition to the Notifications generated by ePCT, to go directly to the Messages page of the WIPO IP Portal and see all the messages generated by other WIPO IP services that have been integrated into the IP Portal, such as WIPO Pay; the basket icon is a shortcut to the WIPO Pay platform;

- the new strong authentication option—push notifications—is now available for selection on the login page when accessing ePCT (for further information on this new feature, please refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 04/2022); and
- recovery e-mail: you now have the possibility to include a recovery e-mail address in your WIPO Account profile, in case you need to recover your Username or password and can no longer access the main e-mail address associated with your WIPO Account.

### What's new in ePCT for Offices?

A number of changes have been implemented in ePCT for Offices, for international applications filed on or after 1 July 2022, to support the filing and processing of sequence listings in ST.26 XML format. For example, the document upload function, for upload to the International Bureau, receiving Office, International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority of sequence listings for applications filed on or after 1 July 2022, has been updated to permit XML files, containing sequence listings, up to a maximum file size of 50MB, preferably in ZIP format. Also, updates to a number of Forms have been made in relation to ST.26 implementation.

Furthermore, improvements have been implemented for a number of features, and the following Forms are now available in additional languages: PCT/RO/106, 110, 111, 141 146, 152 and PCT/ISA/202 and 206.

As usual, Offices are encouraged to provide their feedback and to discuss their needs with the PCT International Cooperation Division at: [pctid@wipo.int](mailto:pctid@wipo.int).

Questions about the ePCT system can be sent to the PCT eServices Support Team via the “Contact” link at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/learnmore.html?N=769>

### WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS)

It is recalled that, by using the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS), a PCT applicant can request the International Bureau (IB) to retrieve a copy of an earlier application from DAS for use as a priority document, instead of providing or arranging for the provision of a certified copy. Note that, in order to be able to make use of the DAS service, it is the Office with which the earlier application was filed which needs to be a DAS depositing Office, and not necessarily the receiving Office with which the international application is filed.

### Intellectual Property Center (Islamic Republic of Iran)

The Intellectual Property Center (Islamic Republic of Iran) has notified the IB that, with effect from 1 August 2022, it commenced operation as a depositing Office of the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS). As a depositing Office, it will deposit certified copies of patent applications as priority documents, including PCT applications filed at the Office, on and after 1 August 2022, which the applicant specifically requests be made available to the service.

The corresponding DAS Notification, which contains further information, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/details.jsp?id=12533](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/details.jsp?id=12533)



## Patent Office of the Republic of Poland

The Patent Office of the Republic of Poland has notified the IB that, with effect from 1 September 2022, it will commence operation as an accessing Office of the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS). As an accessing Office, it will recognize priority documents available to it through DAS including national and international patent applications, utility model applications, national and international industrial design applications, and national trademark applications.

The corresponding DAS Notification, which contains further information, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/details.jsp?id=12536](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/details.jsp?id=12536)

## WIPO Standard ST.26 Goes Live

Following the migration to ST.26 for the disclosure of nucleotide and/or amino acid sequences for all patent applications (national, regional and PCT) having a filing date on or after 1 July 2022, an article which explains why the standard was changed, what changed, how to generate ST.26-compliant sequence listings, how to file a PCT application containing a sequence listing and the applicability of the new Standard to priority applications, has been published at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/2022/news\\_0039.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/2022/news_0039.html)

## Resolution of Technical Issues with WIPO Sequence Software

WIPO Sequence software was developed to help applicants generate standard-compliant nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listings as part of their patent applications.

The International Bureau (IB) has become aware of certain technical issues when using versions 2.1.0 or 2.1.1 of the software which could cause potential problems in the resulting ST.26 sequence listings (for example, one or more sequences may have had feature tables missing in the exported sequence listing despite the fact that correct data had been entered into WIPO Sequence). The IB has subsequently released version 2.1.2 which has fixed those technical issues. Users are therefore encouraged to update WIPO Sequence when prompted with the auto-update message before authoring their next sequence listing, and to subscribe to the mailing list (<https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/signup.html>) for WIPO Sequence updates. Clicking 'yes' after the auto-update prompt should initiate the download, but if this fails, please download the latest version of the WIPO Sequence software at:

<https://www.wipo.int/standards/en/sequence/>

If you have filed any sequence listing using version 2.1.0 or 2.1.1, you are advised to validate the submitted sequence listing to determine whether your listing has been affected by the technical issue that omits feature tables for one or more sequences. If any sequence listing has been affected, you should urgently contact the relevant Office, drawing attention to the notice on the WIPO website at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/2022/news\\_0040.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/2022/news_0040.html)

For more information on other technical issues that have been reported to WIPO, please refer to the “Known Issues and Trouble-Shooting” page at:

<https://www3.wipo.int/confluence/display/WSSKB/Known+Issues+and+trouble-shooting>

## Languages Accepted for Language-Dependent Free Text in Sequence Listings in accordance with PCT Rule 12.1(d)

As announced in *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2021, amendments to PCT Rule 12.1(d) relating to language-dependent free text contained in the sequence listing part of the description of an international application entered into force on 1 July 2022, and a new paragraph (*a-bis*) was added to Section 332 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT prescribing that each receiving Office shall notify the International Bureau (IB) of the language or languages of any language-dependent free text which it is prepared to accept.

The following receiving Offices have notified the following information to the IB in accordance with Section 332(*a-bis*):

- **AU Australian Patent Office:** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **AT Austrian Patent Office:** English, French or German. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.
- **BG Patent Office of the Republic of Bulgaria:** the same language as used in the international application (Bulgarian, English or Russian). The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **BR National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil):** the same language as used in the international application (Portuguese, English or Spanish). The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **CA Canadian Intellectual Property Office:** English or French. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and French within a single sequence listing.
- **CN China National Intellectual Property Administration (CNIPA):** Chinese or English. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both Chinese and English within a single sequence listing.
- **EP European Patent Office:** English or the same language as used in the international application (French or German). The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and any other language within a single sequence listing.
- **GB Intellectual Property Office<sup>1</sup> (United Kingdom):** English or Welsh (same language as the international filing) or both.
- **IE Intellectual Property Office of Ireland:** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.

---

<sup>1</sup> Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office.

- **IT Italian Patent and Trademark Office:** English, French, German or Italian. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.
- **JO Industrial Property Protection Directorate, Ministry of Industry, Trade and Supply (Jordan):** the same language as used in the international application (Arabic or English). The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **LT State Patent Bureau of the Republic of Lithuania:** the same language as used in the international application (English or Lithuanian). The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **LV Latvian Patent Office:** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **MX Mexican Institute of Industrial Property:** Spanish. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both Spanish and English within a single sequence listing.
- **MY Intellectual Property Corporation of Malaysia:** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **NZ Intellectual Property Office of New Zealand (IPONZ):** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **PL Patent Office of the Republic of Poland:** the same language as used in the international application (English, French, German or Polish). The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.
- **RS Intellectual Property Office (Serbia):** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **SA Saudi Authority for Intellectual Property (SAIP):** the same language as used in the international application (Arabic or English). The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **SE Swedish Intellectual Property Office (PRV):** Danish, English, Finnish, Norwegian or Swedish. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language.
- **SG Intellectual Property Office of Singapore:** the same language as used in the international application (Chinese or English). The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.

- **SK Industrial Property Office of the Slovak Republic:** the same language as used in the international application (English, French, German or Slovak). The Office does **not** permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **TN National Institute for Standardization and Industrial Property (INNORPI):** the same language as used in the international application (Arabic, French or English). The Office does **not** permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **UG Uganda Registration Services Bureau (URSB):** English. The Office does **not** permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **US United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO):** English. The Office does **not** permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.

### Filing and Processing in Electronic Form of International Applications

The following Offices have updated their e-filing notifications to take into account the change in the applicable format for the filing of sequence listings as from 1 July 2022 (from WIPO Standard ST.25 to ST.26):

- AT Austrian Patent Office
- AU Australian Patent Office
- BG Patent Office of the Republic of Bulgaria
- BR National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil)
- CN China National Intellectual Property Administration (CNIPA)
- DK Danish Patent and Trademark Office
- EP European Patent Office (EPO)
- GB Intellectual Property Office<sup>2</sup> (United Kingdom)
- IE Intellectual Property Office of Ireland
- IT Italian Patent and Trademark Office
- JO Industrial Property Protection Directorate, Ministry of Industry, Trade and Supply (Jordan)
- LT State Patent Bureau of the Republic of Lithuania
- LV Latvian Patent Office
- MY Intellectual Property Corporation of Malaysia
- NZ Intellectual Property Office of New Zealand (IPONZ)

---

<sup>2</sup> Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office.

- PL Patent Office of the Republic of Poland
- QA Intellectual Property Department (Qatar)
- RS Intellectual Property Office (Serbia)
- SA Saudi Authority for Intellectual Property (SAIP)
- SE Swedish Intellectual Property Office (PRV)
- SG Intellectual Property Office of Singapore
- SK Industrial Property Office of the Slovak Republic
- TN National Institute for Standardization and Industrial Property (INNORPI)
- UG Uganda Registration Services Bureau (URSB)
- US United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO)

The corresponding changes were published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 14, 21, 28 July and 4, 11 August 2022 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/officialnotices.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/officialnotices.pdf)

### **Redirection of PCT-SAFE URL**

As already announced in *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 07-08/2021, 01/2022, 05/2022 and 06/2022, as of 1 July 2022, the International Bureau no longer develops, distributes or supports the PCT-SAFE software. Please note that any bookmarks that you might have for PCT-SAFE will automatically redirect you to the PCT eServices page at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct-eservices/en/index.html>

Any remaining PCT-SAFE users are strongly advised to transition to ePCT-Filing as soon as possible.

For further information on ePCT and to get started go to:

<https://pct.wipo.int>

or contact the PCT Operations Customer Support Section by e-mail at:

[pct.eservices@wipo.int](mailto:pct.eservices@wipo.int)

For the list of Receiving Offices that accept ePCT-Filings, please refer to:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCTExternal/pages/EFilingServers.xhtml>

### **PCT Patent Prosecution Highway (PCT-PPH) Pilots**

#### **Australian Patent Office and European Patent Office formalize their PCT-PPH program**

The two-way PCT-PPH pilot program between the Australian Patent Office and the European Patent Office (EPO), which ran from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2022, has been extended for an indefinite period with effect from 1 July 2022.

It is recalled that, under this program, faster examination in the national phase in Australia or in the regional phase before the EPO, is available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the ISA or the IPEA, or a positive international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II) (that is, where at least one of the claims has been determined as patentable) issued by the other Office in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

For further information, please refer to:

<https://www.ipaustralia.gov.au/about-us/news-and-community/news/patent-prosecution-highway-program-european-patent-office-continue> and

<https://www.epo.org/law-practice/legal-texts/official-journal/2022/06/a58/2022-a58.pdf>

### **New one-way PCT PPH pilot program (European Patent Office and Saudi Arabia)**

On 1 July 2022, a new one-way PCT-PPH pilot program started between the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Saudi Authority for Intellectual Property (SAIP). Under this program, accelerated processing in the national phase before the SAIP is available on the basis of a PCT application with a positive written opinion from either the International Searching Authority (ISA) or the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), or a positive international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II), issued by the EPO in its capacity as ISA/IPEA.

Further information is available at:

<https://www.epo.org/law-practice/legal-texts/official-journal/2022/06/a59.html>

### **New one-way PCT-PPH pilot program (Korean Intellectual Property Office and the National Institute of Industrial Property (INPI) (France)**

On 1 September 2022, a new one-way PCT-PPH pilot program will start between the Korean Intellectual Property Office and the National Institute of Industrial Property (INPI) (France). Under this program, even though INPI has closed its national route, PCT work products with a positive written opinion from either the International Searching Authority (ISA) or the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), or a positive international preliminary report on patentability (IPRP) (Chapter II), issued by KIPO in its capacity as ISA/IPEA, could be used for requesting accelerated processing in parallel national filings at INPI. Further information is available at:

<https://www.inpi.fr/signature-d-un-accord-pph-avec-l-office-coreen-de-la-propriete-intellectuelle-kipo>

Similar programs already exist between INPI and the National Institute of Industrial Property (INPI) (Brazil), the Canadian Intellectual Property Office and the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

The PCT-PPH page of the PCT website has been updated to include information on these new pilots at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/pct\\_pph.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/filing/pct_pph.html)

## Eligibility for Reductions in Certain PCT Fees

The lists of States discussed below, the nationals and/or residents of which are eligible for certain PCT fee reductions, have been updated with effect from 1 July 2022, as explained below, and are available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/index.html>

### Applicability of 75% reduction in certain fees at the European Patent Office (EPO)

It is recalled that the fees for international search, supplementary international search and international preliminary examination are reduced by 75% if the international application, the request for supplementary international search or the demand for international preliminary examination is filed:

1. by a natural person who is a national of and resident in a state which is not a Contracting State of the European Patent Convention, and which on the date of filing of the application, or of payment of the supplementary international search or the international preliminary examination fee, is classed by the World Bank as a low-income or lower-middle-income economy; or
2. by a natural or legal person who is a national of and resident in a State in which a validation agreement with the EPO is in force.<sup>3</sup>

Lebanon<sup>4</sup> has been added to the list of States which fall under 1., and Belize has been removed from the list.

### Applicability of 75% reduction in certain fees at the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office

It is recalled that the search fee and preliminary examination fee payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office are reduced by 75% if the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant, is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State not party to the European Patent Convention, and which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of “low-income”, “lower-middle-income” or “upper-middle-income”.

Palau<sup>4</sup> has been added to the list of States which fall into that category and Panama has been removed from the list.

---

<sup>3</sup> For further information, please refer to the *Official Journal* of the EPO, July 2022 at: <https://www.epo.org/law-practice/legal-texts/official-journal/2022/07/a72.html>

<sup>4</sup> Note that this country is not a PCT Contracting State. It is recalled that, in order to file an international application, at least one applicant must be a national of, or a resident in, a PCT Contracting State (PCT Article 9(1)). Applicants from non-PCT Contracting States must therefore file a PCT application together with an applicant who is a national of and/or resides in a PCT Contracting State, and they may only benefit from a fee reduction if both (or all) applicants are entitled to the reduction.



## **New ISA and IPEA Agreement**

### **Eurasian Patent Office**

The Agreement between the Eurasian Patent Organization and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization in relation to the functioning of the Eurasian Patent Office as an International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty, as in force from 1 July 2022, has been published at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag\\_ea.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/agreements/ag_ea.pdf)

## **Modified PCT Receiving Office Guidelines and the PCT International Search and Preliminary Examination Guidelines**

The *PCT Receiving Office Guidelines* and the *PCT International Search and Preliminary Examination (ISPE) Guidelines* have been modified with effect from 1 July 2022. For further details please refer to Circular C. PCT 1644 at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/circulars/2022/1644.pdf>

The consolidated versions of the *PCT Receiving Office Guidelines* and the *PCT ISPE Guidelines* are available on the WIPO website at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/gdlines.html>

## **Changes to the PCT Publication Schedule**

### **Publication of 8 September 2022**

Due to the fact that Thursday, 8 September 2022, will be a non-working day at WIPO, the PCT applications (as well as any *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)*) which would normally have been published on that day will be published on Friday, 9 September 2022. The date of completion of technical preparations for that publication will, however, remain unchanged, and any changes that should be taken into account for the purposes of international publication should be received by the International Bureau by midnight (Central European Time (CET)) on Tuesday, 23 August 2022.

## **PCT Information Update**

### **AL Albania**

For information on the acceptance, with effect from 1 October 2022, by the General Directorate of Industrial Property (GDIP) (Albania) as receiving Office of international applications filed using ePCT-Filing, as well as information on the electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees that will be applicable, please refer to “Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications”, above.

### **AM Armenia (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Intellectual Property Office of the Republic of Armenia has specified, with effect from 7 July 2022, the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO), in addition to the European Patent Office and

the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), as competent International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed with the Intellectual Property Office of the Republic of Armenia (or with the International Bureau (IB) as receiving Office by nationals and residents of Armenia.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (AM))

### **AU Australia (types of physical media accepted by the Office)**

The Australian Patent Office, in its capacity as International Searching Authority, has notified the IB of changes concerning the types of physical media accepted by the Authority for the furnishing of nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listings in electronic form, under PCT Rule 13ter.1 and in accordance with Annex C of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, as follows:

The entire printable copy of the sequence listing and identifying data should be contained within one text file (for applications with a filing date prior to 1 July 2022, WIPO Standard ST.25 applies) or one XML file (for applications filed on or after 1 July 2022, WIPO Standard ST.26 applies) on a single standard (ISO 9660) CD-ROM, CD-R, DVD or DVD-R.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (AU))

### **EA Eurasian Patent Organization (EAPO) (fees)**

The amount of the transmittal fee, payable to the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO) as receiving Office has changed with effect from 1 July 2022. The amount payable is RUB 2,000.

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Eurasian Patent Office as designated (or elected) Office, have also changed with effect from the same date (other fees not indicated have not changed):<sup>5</sup>

Unitary procedural fee (for filing, search, publication and other processing): RUB 36,000

Claim fee for each claim:

- in excess of five: .....	RUB	4,800
- in excess of 20: .....	RUB	5,200
- in excess of 50: .....	RUB	6,500

Examination fee:

- for one invention: .....	RUB	40,000
----------------------------	-----	--------

<sup>5</sup> These fees are reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person who is a national or resident of any of the States party to the Eurasian Patent Convention, by 70% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a state science or a state educational organization of any of the States party to the Eurasian Patent Convention, by 10% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a legal person with a principal place of business in any of the States party to the Eurasian Patent Convention and by 50% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person who is a national or resident of any of the states listed on the Office's website at: [https://www.eapo.org/ru/documents/norm/prilposh\\_2019.html](https://www.eapo.org/ru/documents/norm/prilposh_2019.html).

- for a group of inventions including one independent claim:.....RUB	40,000
additional fee for the second independent claim:.....RUB	25,000
additional fee for each independent claim in excess of two claims: .....RUB	13,000

The Office has also notified a change in the conditions for exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee which are now as follows – the unitary procedural fee is reduced by 25% where an international search report has been established, or by 40% where an international search report has been established by the EAPO.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (EA) and National Chapter, Summary (EA))

### **GB United Kingdom (fees)**

As from 1 September 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in GBP to the Intellectual Property Office<sup>6</sup> (United Kingdom) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount(s) in GBP of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (GB))

### **IQ Iraq (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Iraqi Patent Office (IQPO) has specified, with effect from 20 June 2022, the Australian Patent Office, in addition to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office, the Egyptian Patent Office, the European Patent Office and the Turkish Patent and Trademark Office, as competent International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed with the IQPO (or with the IB) as receiving Office by nationals and residents of Iraq.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IQ))

### **KG Kyrgyzstan (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The State Agency of Intellectual Property and Innovation under the Cabinet of Ministers of the Kyrgyz Republic (Kyrgyzpatent) has specified, with effect from 1 July 2022, the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO), in addition to the European Patent Office and the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), as competent International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed with Kyrgyzpatent (or with the IB) as receiving Office by nationals and residents of Kyrgyzstan.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (KG))

<sup>6</sup> Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office.

**LT Lithuania (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The State Patent Bureau of the Republic of Lithuania in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the International Bureau of a change concerning its specification of competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities: with effect from 12 July 2022, the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Visegrad Patent Institute (VPI) are now the only competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Lithuania before the State Patent Bureau of the Republic of Lithuania, or before the receiving Office of the IB. Furthermore, the Office now accepts international applications filed only in Lithuanian or English and request forms only filed in English.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (LT))

**MY Malaysia (fees; requirements concerning the deposit of microorganisms and other biological material)**

There has been a change in the amount of the following fees payable to the Intellectual Property Corporation of Malaysia as receiving Office with effect from 18 March 2022:

## Transmittal fee:

- online or on paper:.....MYR	550
-------------------------------	-----

plus, in the case of paper filings:

- for one to ten pages:.....MYR	5
---------------------------------	---

- for 11 to 20 pages:.....MYR	10
-------------------------------	----

- for 21 to 50 pages:.....MYR	40
-------------------------------	----

- for 51 pages or more: .....MYR	60
----------------------------------	----

## Fee for priority document:

- for the first ten pages: .....MYR	550
-------------------------------------	-----

- for each page in excess of ten:.....MYR	7
---	---

Fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority: .....MYR	150
---	-----

Furthermore, the Intellectual Property Corporation of Malaysia, in its capacity as designated (or elected) Office, has notified the IB of its requirements concerning the deposit of microorganisms and other biological material, as indicated in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex L.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (MY) and Annex L)

**NO Norway (fees)**

As from 1 October 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in NOK to the Norwegian Industrial Property Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in NOK of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (NO))

**NZ New Zealand (fees)**

As from 1 September 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in NZD to the Intellectual Property Office of New Zealand (IPONZ) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount(s) in NZD of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (NZ))

**TJ Tajikistan (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The National Center for Patents and Information under the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade of the Republic of Tajikistan has specified, with effect from 6 July 2022, the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO), in addition to the European Patent Office and the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), as competent International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed with National Center for Patents and Information under the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade of the Republic of Tajikistan (or with the IB) as receiving Office by nationals and residents of Tajikistan.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (TJ))

**ZA South Africa (fees)**

As from 1 October 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in ZAR to the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) (South Africa) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in ZAR of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (ZA))

**Search fee (various Offices)**

As from 1 September 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO) .....	EUR
Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation) .....	EUR
Indian Patent Office .....	USD
Intellectual Property Office of Singapore .....	JPY, KRW
Israel Patent Office .....	CHF
Japan Patent Office .....	SGD, USD
Korean Intellectual Property Office .....	SGD
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil).....	CHF

As from 1 October 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Australian Patent Office .....	USD
Austrian Patent Office.....	USD
European Patent Office .....	USD
Finnish Patent and Registration Office (PRH) .....	USD
Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines .....	EUR
National Institute of Industrial Property (Chile) .....	EUR
National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil).....	USD
National Intellectual Property Authority, State Enterprise “Ukrainian Intellectual Property Institute (Ukrpatent)” .....	USD
Nordic Patent Institute .....	USD
Spanish Patent and Trademark Office.....	USD
Swedish Intellectual Property Office (PRV) .....	USD
Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (Turkpatent) .....	USD
United States Patent and Trademark Office .....	EUR
Visegrad Patent Institute .....	USD

The new amounts are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex D (AT, AU, BR, CL, EA, EP, ES, FI, IL, IN, JP, KR, PH, RU, SE, SG, TR, UA, US, XN, XV))

## WIPO Fee Transfer Service

It is recalled that, since 1 July 2020, any receiving Office, International Searching Authority, Authority specified for supplementary international search or International Preliminary Examining Authority may participate in the WIPO Fee Transfer Service as a “participating Office”, in which PCT fees are transferred from one Office (the “collecting Office”) to another (the “beneficiary Office”) via the International Bureau (IB) (for further information, please refer to PCT/WG/12/20 at: [https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc\\_details.jsp?doc\\_id=436911](https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc_details.jsp?doc_id=436911)).

The IB has published information on 7 July 2022 on the Offices that have notified the IB of their participation or of a change in the scope of their participation in the WIPO Fee Transfer Service in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* (from page 174) at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)



## **PCT Newsletter Editor Retires after 28 Years of Publishing**



Copyright: WIPO. Photo: Emmanuel Berrod

Debra Collier, Editor of the *PCT Newsletter* since 1994, retires from WIPO at the end of August 2022.

Debra joined WIPO in 1987 and has worked in the PCT Legal and User Relations Division (and its predecessor Division) since 1993, with responsibility for the *PCT Newsletter* during that time. Because of Debra's dedicated work as the driving force behind the *Newsletter*, PCT users and staff of PCT Offices and Authorities have benefitted from the *Newsletter's* content.

Debra's PCT colleagues are grateful for her many years of service to the PCT and for her friendship, and wish her well on her retirement.

### **New/Updated PCT Resources**

#### **New webinar recordings**

##### *Webinar in English*

A recording of the following webinar in English:

- “Everything you need to know about ePCT” webinar series: What's New for Applicants in ePCT 4.10 (19-21 July 2022) as well as the supporting documents, can be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>

##### *Webinar in German*

A recording of the following webinar in German:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: International Search and Preliminary Examination (29 June 2022) as well as the supporting documents, can be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/seminar/webinars/index.html>



## Webinar in Japanese

A recording of the following webinar in Japanese:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: International Search and Preliminary Examination, and Amendments and rectifications of obvious mistakes (27 June 2022) as well as the supporting documents, can be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/seminar/webinars/index.html>

## Modified PCT Regulations (July 2022)

The Regulations under the PCT, as in force from 1 July 2022, are now available in Japanese at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/texts/pdf/pct\\_reggs.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/texts/pdf/pct_reggs.pdf)

The modified Regulations in Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish were already announced in *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2022.

## PCT in the News

Links to the following articles in the *WIPO Magazine* (No. 2/2022) now feature on the “PCT in the News” page ([https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/pct\\_news.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/pct_news.html)).

### Eco Panplas: better recycling of lubricant containers

Monica Miglio Pedrosa (freelance writer) looks at how a Brazilian multi award-winning company, Eco Panplas, specializing in the decontamination and recycling of containers used for lubricating oil, is planning to use the PCT to facilitate its growth in the international market. In response to a question on the company’s target markets beyond Brazil, Felipe Cardoso, CEO of Eco Panplas, notes:

“There is clear market demand for our technology outside of Brazil. Latin America, Europe, China, the Middle East and India are potential candidates for our plan to expand into international markets. But first, we need to ensure the solutions we are currently developing are protected in those markets. That’s why we are looking to use the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), as it simplifies the process of filing for patent protection in multiple countries and is a cost-effective way of doing so.”

### Tech transfer at NASA: bringing NASA technology down to earth

With some 11,000 scientists and engineers, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) is one of the most productive engines of innovation in the world. Technology transfer has been central to NASA’s mission since its creation. James Nurton (freelance writer) takes a look at how NASA’s well-established technology transfer program is enabling the uptake and use of its space-age inventions by a broader range of entrepreneurs and startups. In developing the potential of its inventions, NASA is reaching out to under-represented groups and sees scope for greater international collaboration. Citing Daniel Lockney, Technology Transfer Program Executive at NASA Headquarters in Washington, DC, Mr Nurton notes that:

“Another possible growth area is international collaboration. While the startup program is focused on the United States, NASA does license to companies overseas (except where

there are export restrictions on the technology). But for budget reasons, NASA rarely files patent applications outside of the US, so it expects non-domestic companies to come on board at an early stage and pay the international filing fees under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) [...] or other application fees.

The *WIPO Magazine* is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/wipo\\_magazine/en/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/wipo_magazine/en/index.html)

and issue No. 2/2022 is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/wipo\\_magazine/en/2022/02/](https://www.wipo.int/wipo_magazine/en/2022/02/)

## Practical Advice

### **Corrigendum to the Practical Advice in the May 2022 issue of the *PCT Newsletter* (No. 05/2022)**

The following erroneous sentence was included in the Practical Advice published on page 12 of the above-mentioned issue, and has been deleted:

“The JPO as IPEA will accept international applications filed with the USPTO and do not require that the international search be carried out by the JPO.”

Please note that the Japan Patent Office will only act as International Preliminary Examining Authority if the international search is or has been carried out by that Office.

### **Submitting a request for change for multiple international applications electronically without having access to the applications via ePCT**

*Q: I am the new agent for several PCT applications filed on behalf of the same applicant, and intend to submit to the International Bureau (IB) the corresponding requests for change of agent under PCT Rule 92bis. I would like to do this electronically but the IB does not accept documents via e-mail or fax and I do not yet have access rights to the applications in ePCT. How can I send the requests for change?*

*A:* In order for you to be recorded as agent for the international applications concerned, please be advised that you will need to submit a power of attorney signed by the applicant, together with the request for change under PCT Rule 92bis.<sup>7</sup>

The ePCT system provides for the upload of documents to the IB even if the sender does not have access rights to the corresponding international applications. If you are new to ePCT, you will first need to create a WIPO Account if you do not already have one, as this is required to use WIPO's online services including ePCT (this is simple and should take less than two minutes). The step-by-step process for new users includes a short video tutorial explaining how to create a WIPO Account at:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCT/about-newusers.xhtml>

---

<sup>7</sup> A power of attorney is required as the IB has specified that a power of attorney must be furnished upon appointment of, or for any paper submitted by, an agent or a common representative who was not indicated in the request form at the time of filing.

With a WIPO Account secured by a username and password, it is possible to login to ePCT and upload documents to the IB. After login, since you do not have access rights to the international applications in ePCT, you need to search for the first application on the list of cases concerned by the change of agent by typing the international application number in the search field and then the corresponding international filing date. Provided that the number and date match, you can now attach one or more documents in PDF format for upload to the IB.

When submitting a request for change in respect of multiple applications, you only need to upload the letter requesting the change and the power of attorney to the first application on the list. As document type you should select “Request for change under Rule 92*bis* (for multiple International Applications)” and attach a letter requesting the recording of change of agent, including the new agent’s name, address, e-mail, telephone number and file reference. As the IB generally no longer issues notifications in paper format, it is very important to indicate clearly and accurately the e-mail address to which the IB can send the confirmation of the recording of the change (Form PCT/IB/306) and any subsequent notifications.

The letter should also contain a list of all the other international applications concerned by this same change, although please note that you should not include international applications for which the 30-month time limit has expired, as the IB will not be able to take any action on those. If the change concerns applications filed with more than one receiving Office (RO), you are advised to list them by RO, that is, to group the list by international application number. This will assist the IB in processing the requested changes.

In addition to the letter requesting the recording of change of agent, you must also attach a power of attorney signed by the first-named applicant or the deemed common representative appointing you as agent for all the international applications concerned. Since you are submitting this request in respect of several applications, it would be preferable to submit a general power of attorney, rather than a separate power of attorney for each one, and you must ensure that you are entitled to represent the applicant before the RO(s) for which you wish to act as agent of record.

When the required documents are attached and ready for upload, you may sign the submission yourself as the authorized signatory by typing in a text string signature or by attaching an image signature. Alternatively, if someone other than yourself will upload the documents, for example, an assistant or paralegal, it is possible for that person to indicate that the required signature is included in the uploaded document(s) as long as you, as the new agent, have signed the attached letter requesting the change.

Once you are satisfied that all the required documents are attached and you have provided the correct signatures, clicking “Upload” will complete your submission and the documents will be routed electronically to the IB. You will be able to view the uploaded documents under “Documents” in the application in question and the IB will replicate them in the file of each of the other international applications on the list provided.

Further information about ePCT, including access to video tutorials and FAQs are available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/pdf/pct\\_wipo\\_accounts\\_faq.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/pdf/pct_wipo_accounts_faq.html)

In the unlikely event that the ePCT system is unavailable, the Contingency Upload Service is available at:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCTExternal/pages/UploadDocument.xhtml>

as a **contingency solution only**, since it does not include any of the validations offered by ePCT.

Please note that best practice is to set up strong authentication for your WIPO Account as this will enable you to request access rights to applications in the system and benefit from features such as personalized notifications, real-time validations and online “Actions” to manage your applications as efficiently as possible. Strong authentication is easy to set up and the most efficient options are push notifications or generation of a one-time password, either using an app or delivered via text message (SMS). Once set up, login with strong authentication gives access to the full suite of ePCT functions, including potential access rights to the full electronic record of your applications as held by the IB, and electronic communication of documents to the IB and over 70 Offices in various capacities as RO or International Searching Authority (ISA)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA).

A step-by-step guide entitled “Getting started” provides all the necessary information, available at:

<https://wipo.int/pct/en/epct/learnmore.html?N=588>

If you have any questions concerning the use of ePCT you can contact the PCT eServices Help Desk at WIPO at:

e-mail: [pct.eservices@wipo.int](mailto:pct.eservices@wipo.int)

telephone: +41 22 338 9523

When Help Desk staff are available during WIPO opening hours, you may also submit your questions via the online Chat.

**PCT Seminar Calendar**(https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf)  
(situation on 12 August 2022)

<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact details</b>
<b>2 September 2022 (Heidelberg, Germany)</b> <i>[cancelled]</i>	German	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the Heidelberg PAFA-FORUM conference for IP administrators (31 August to 2 September 2022) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 500 660 Fax: (49-6221) 500 965 E-mail: s.schilling@forum-institut.de
<b>27 – 29 September 2022 Stockholm (SE)</b>	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: to be announced	IP-Akademien, Trona Patentrådgivning AB (Mr. Adrian Farhadi) E-mail: info@ipakademien.se Internet: www.ipakademien.se
<b>27 September 2022 (online)</b>	English	PCT update seminar WIPO speaker: to be announced	Chartered Institute of Patent Attorneys (CIPA) E-mail: CPD@cipa.org.uk
<b>3 October 2022 (online)</b>	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT, within the framework of the CEIPI basic course WIPO speaker: to be announced	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Lea Pessina) Tel: (41-44) 387 53 53 Fax: (41-44) 387 53 54 E-mail: lea.pessina@sbmp.ch
<b>4 October 2022 Freising (DE)</b>	English	PCT presentation: "Overview of the PCT Procedure" within the framework of the European Intellectual Property Seminar (2-5 October 2022) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park	Kuhnen & Wacker For further information, please contact: seminars@kuhnen-wacker.com For program and registration information: https://www.kuhnen-wacker.com/en/seminars/KuW/index_2022.php
<b>23 – 25 November 2022 Düsseldorf (DE)</b>	German/ English	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the 12th PAFA-Tagung conference WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Ms. Weiss and Mr. Li	Intellectual Property for Intellectual People (IP for IP) GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz) Tel: (49-0) 6201 844 37 30 Fax: (49-0) 6201 98 62 10 E-mail: info@ipforip.de Internet: https://www.ipforip.com

**PATENTSCOPE Webinars**

(www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/)

<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>24 August 2022</b> 16:00 – 17:30 CEST	English	PATENTSCOPE Summer School – Session 4	https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_VR8W0t ohRp643xxr_xJwZw

## PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 August 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MKD	Macedonian denar	THB	Baht
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TJS	Tajik somoni
ISR	international search report	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TND	Tunisian dinar
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	IQD	Iraqi dinar	NOK	Norwegian krone	TRY	Turkish lira
		CLP	Chilean peso	IRR	Iranian rial	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	ISK	Icelandic krona	OMR	Omani rial	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		COP	Colombian peso	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PEN	Nuevo sol	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CUP	Cuban peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PGK	Kina	UGX	Uganda shilling
		CZK	Czech koruna	JPY	Japanese yen	PHP	Philippine peso	USD	US dollar
ALL	Albanian lek	DJF	Djibouti franc	KES	Kenyan shilling	PLN	Polish zloty	UZS	Uzbek sum
AMD	Armenian dram	DKK	Danish krone	KGS	Kyrgyz som	QAR	Qatari riyal	VND	Vietnamese dong
AUD	Australian dollar	DZD	Algerian dinar	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EGP	Egyptian pound	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
BAM	Convertible mark	EUR	Euro	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZAR	South African rand
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GBP	Pound sterling	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoan tala	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**

(amounts on 1 August 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)		Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
							Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP	
AM	AMD	32,000	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EA EP RU	
AP	USD	50 (or eq in local currency)	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE	
AT	EUR	52	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP	
AU	AUD	200	AUD	1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR	
AZ	AZN	30	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU	
BA	BAM	50	EUR	1,305	15	–	–	–	EP	
BG	BGN	80	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU	
BH	BHD	70	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US	
BN	BND	150	BND eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG	
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: on paper: <sup>9</sup>	175 260	BRL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US	
BW	USD	32	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP	
BY	BYN	78.40	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU EA	
BZ	BZD	300	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP	
CA	CA	305.39	CAD	1,811	20	–	272	408	CA	
CH	CHF	100	CHF	1,330	15	–	200	300	EP	
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup>	130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup>	1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US	
CN	CNY	none	CNY	9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>	
CO	COP online: on paper:	419,640 503,470	COP eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU	
CR	USD online: on paper:	212 289	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES	

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 August 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2,3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
CU	CUP 2,400	CUP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CY	EUR 191	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK 1,500	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
DE	EUR 90	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
DJ	USD 100 or eq DJF	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 9,710	110	–	1,460	2,190	EP SE XN
DO	USD 316	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD none	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB 2,000	USD 1,437 or EUR 1,305	16 15	–	216 196	324 294	EP RU EA
EC	USD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
EE	EUR 120	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
EG	USD 142	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR 140	EUR 1,305	15	98	196	294	EP
ES	EUR 75.75	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP ES
FI	EUR 135	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP FI SE
FR	EUR 62	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
GB	GBP 75	GBP 1,056 (from 1.9.22 1,132)	12 (13)	–	159 (170)	238 (255)	EP
GD	Information not yet available						
GE	USD <sup>12</sup> 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup> 2,500 or 5,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR 115	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
HN	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK 200	HRK eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF 11,800	HUF 512,100	5,800	–	77,000	115,500	EP XV
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup> 100 or EUR <sup>14</sup> 98 or USD <sup>14</sup> 108	CHF 1,330 or EUR 1,305 or USD 1,437	15 15 16	100 98 108	200 196 216	300 294 324	Refer to footnote 15
ID	IDR 1,000,000	IDR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR 76	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
IL	ILS 567	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings: INR 3,500 <sup>16</sup> INR 17,600 <sup>17</sup> No fee for e-filings	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP SE US
IQ	IQD 77,075 or USD 55	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AUCA EG EP TR
IR	IRR 50,000 (natural persons) IRR 500,000 (legal persons)	IRR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
IS	ISK 18,200	ISK 185,500	2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
JM	Information not yet available						
JO	JOD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY 17,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY 179,000	2,000	–	–	40,400	EP IN JP SG
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS 4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
KH	KHR 420,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG
KN	XCD 50	XCD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP US

[continued on next page]



**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 August 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>	
					Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>		
KP	KPW	eq CHF 50	KPW	eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW	45,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT	10,264.80	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD	50	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL	– <sup>21</sup>	LSL	eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR	92	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
LU	EUR	19	EUR	1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
LV	EUR	70	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
LY	LYD	– <sup>21</sup>	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD	none	CHF	1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR	100	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
ME	EUR	15	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
MK	MKD	2,700	MKD	eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	200	300	EP
MN		none	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR	55	EUR	1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
MW	MWK	6,000	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD	323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR	550 <sup>23</sup>	MYR	eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD	200	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR	50	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
NO	NOK	800	NOK	13,030 (from 1.10.22 13,830)	150 (160)	– (–)	1,960 (2,080)	2,940 (3,120)	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD	207	NZD	2,060 (from 1.9.22 2,208)	23 (25)	–	310 (332)	465 (498)	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF	– <sup>21</sup>	XAF	eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR	40	OMR	eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT AU EG EP US
PA	USD	240	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US
PE	PEN	233.35	PEN	eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT BR CL EP ES KR US
PG	PGK	250	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP	4,200	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN	300	PLN	eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR	10.79 (online filing) EUR 21.58 (paper filing)	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
QA	QAR	400	QAR	eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON	495	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
RS	RSD	8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
RU	RUB	1,700	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU EA
RW	Information not yet available								
SA	USD	100	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	CA EG EP JP KR RU SG US
SC	USD	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG	50	SDG	eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK	1,200	SEK	13,470	150	–	2,020	3,030	EP SE XN
SG	SGD	150	SGD	1,948	22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR	91	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
SK	EUR	(paper filings) <sup>66</sup> <sup>25</sup>	EUR	1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
SV		none <sup>26</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	USD	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB	3,000	THB	eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU CN EP JP KR SG US

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 August 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
TJ	TJS — <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	EA EP RU
TM	USD — <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	—	—	—	EP RU
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	EP
TR	none	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437	16	—	—	—	EP UA
UG	UGX refer to Office	UGX eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	—	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437	16	108	216	—	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	—	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 20,980 (from 1.10.22: 23,410)	240 (260)	— (—)	3,160 (3,520)	4,730 (5,280)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	—	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	—	—	—	AT AU CN EP RU

**Table I(b) — Search fees**

(amounts on 1 August 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>							
AT <sup>31</sup>	EUR 1,775 *(from 1.10.22: —)	CHF 1,809 USD 1,816	KRW 2,465,000	SGD 2,648	USD* 1,946	ZAR 30,060		
AU	AUD 2,200 USD* 1,604 *(from 1.10.22: —)	CHF 1,485 ZAR 23,890 USD 1,502	EUR 1,508	KRW 2,018,000	NZD 2,300	SGD 2,175		
BR <sup>8</sup>	Online: *(from 1.09.22: —) **(from 1.10.22: —)	BRL 1,685 CHF 315 USD 306	CHF* 338	EUR 323	USD** 335			
	On paper: *(from 1.09.22: —) **(from 1.10.22: —)	BRL 2,525 CHF 471 USD 459	CHF* 507	EUR 484	USD** 503			
CA	CAD 1,628.74	CHF 1,197	EUR 1,196	USD 1,310				
CL	USD 2,000 *(from 1.10.22: —)	CHF 1,852 EUR 1,954	EUR* 1,824					
	In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : *(from 1.10.22: —)	EUR 391	USD 400	CHF 370	EUR* 365			
	In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : *(from 1.10.22: —)	EUR 293	USD 300	CHF 278	EUR* 274			
CN	CNY 2,100	CHF 301	EUR 299	USD 325				
EA	For searches carried out in Russian: RUB 9,000 *(from 1.9.22 —)	CHF 136 EUR 157	EUR* 132	USD 142				
	For searches carried out in English: RUB 40,000 *(from 1.9.22 —)	CHF 605 EUR 697	EUR* 586	USD 631				
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP 4,000	CHF 203	EUR 199	USD 216				

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 1 August 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>												
EP <sup>34</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	DKK	13,200	GBP	1,518	HUF	680,100	ISK	251,800	
	JPY	245,500	NOK	17,710	NZD	2,961	SEK	18,000	SGD	2,648	USD*	1,946	
	ZAR	30,060											
		*(from 1.10.22: USD 1,816)											
ES <sup>34</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	USD*	1,946							
		*(from 1.10.22: USD 1,816)											
FI	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	USD*	1,946							
		*(from 1.10.22: USD 1,816)											
IL	ILS	3,635	CHF*	1,078	EUR	1,041	USD	1,065					
		*(from 1.9.22: CHF 1,024)											
IN	INR	10,000	CHF	125	EUR	116	JPY	16,600	USD*	135			
		*(from 1.9.22: USD 126)											
	In case of filing by an individual:												
	INR	2,500	CHF	31	EUR	29	JPY*	4,200	USD*	34			
	*(from 1.9.22: USD 31)												
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese:												
	JPY	143,000	CHF	1,062	EUR	1,034	KRW	1,404,000	USD*	1,130			
		*(from 1.9.22: USD 1,057)											
	For IAs in English:												
JPY	169,000	CHF	1,255	EUR	1,222	SGD*	1,835	USD*	1,336				
	*(from 1.9.22: SGD 1,743 USD 1,250)												
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean:												
	KRW	450,000	AUD	492	CHF	353	EUR	326	NZD	544			
	SGD*	514	USD	358									
		*(from 1.9.22: SGD 484)											
For IAs in English:													
KRW	1,200,000	AUD	1,313	CHF	942	EUR	869	NZD	1,450				
SGD*	1,371	USD	955										
	*(from 1.9.22: SGD 1,290)												
PH	USD	1,000	CHF	926	EUR*	912							
		*(from 1.10.22: EUR 977)											
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :												
		USD	400	CHF	370	EUR*	365						
	*(from 1.10.22: EUR 391)												
RU	For IAs in Russian:												
	RUB	8,500	CHF	129	EUR*	125	USD	134					
		*(from 1.9.22: EUR 148)											
	For IAs in English:												
RUB	40,000	CHF	605	EUR*	586	USD	631						
	*(from 1.9.22: EUR 697)												
SE	SEK	18,000	CHF	1,809	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710	
	USD*	1,946											
		*(from 1.10.22: USD 1,816)											
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF	1,529	EUR	1,501	JPY*	206,300	KRW*	1,965,000	USD	1,652	
		*(from 1.9.22: JPY 217,300 KRW 2,074,000)											
TR	TRY	18,250	CHF	1,809	EUR	1,775	USD*	1,946					
		*(from 1.10.22: USD 1,816)											
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:												
		*(from 1.10.22: USD 102)				EUR	100	CHF	102	USD*	110		
	For IAs in English, French or German:												
		*(from 1.10.22: USD 306)				EUR	300	CHF	306	USD*	330		
US	USD	2,180	CHF	2,018	EUR*	1,988	NZD	3,368	ZAR	35,440			
		*(from 1.10.22: EUR 2,132)											
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :												
		USD	1,090	CHF	1,009	EUR*	994	NZD	1,684	ZAR	17,720		
		*(from 1.10.22: EUR 1,066)											
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :												
	USD	545	CHF	505	EUR*	497	NZD	842	ZAR	8,860			
	*(from 1.10.22: EUR 533)												
XN	DKK	13,200	CHF	1,809	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710	SEK	18,000	
	USD*	1,946											
		*(from 1.10.22: USD 1,816)											
XV	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	HUF	680,100	USD*	1,946					
		*(from 1.10.22: USD 1,816)											

[continued on next page]

**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**  
(amounts on 1 August 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>ISA</b>	<b>Supplementary search fee</b>	<b>Supplementary search handling fee<sup>2, 38</sup></b>
<b>AT</b>	– for a search of German-language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 866 – for a search of European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,213 – for a search of PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,732	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>EP</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809 <sup>34</sup>	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>FI</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>RU</b>	<b>CHF</b> 179 286 <sup>39</sup>	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>SE</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>SG</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,529	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>TR</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809 – for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority <b>CHF</b> 50	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>UA</b>	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 92 – for a search of only the European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 92 – for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 71 – for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv): <b>CHF</b> 61	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>XN</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809 – for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: <b>CHF</b> 548	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>XV</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809 – for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak: <b>CHF</b> 560	<b>CHF</b> 200

*[continued on next page]*

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**

(amounts on 1 August 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>40</sup>	Handling fee <sup>2, 40</sup> (CHF 200)
AT	EUR 1,749 <sup>31</sup>	EUR 196
AU	AUD 590 820 <sup>41</sup>	AUD 296
BR	Online: BRL 630 <sup>8</sup> On paper: BRL 945 <sup>8</sup>	BRL eq CHF 200
CA	CAD 814.37	CAD 272
CL	USD 1,500 in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : USD 400 in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : USD 300	USD 216
CN	CNY 1,500	CNY 1,390
EA	Examination carried out in Russian: RUB: 6,750 Examination carried out in English: RUB: 24,000 Where ISR was prepared by Eurasian Patent Office: Examination carried out in Russian: RUB: 4,500 Examination carried out in English: RUB: 16,000	USD 216
EG	EGP 3,000	USD 216
EP	EUR 1,830 <sup>34</sup>	EUR 196
ES	EUR 595.37 <sup>34</sup>	EUR 196
FI	EUR 600	EUR 196
IL	ILS 1,558	ILS 695
IN	If ISR prepared by ISA/IN: INR 10,000; in case of filing by individual: INR 2,500 If ISR not prepared by ISA/IN: INR 12,000; in case of filing by individual: INR 3,000	USD 216
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese: JPY 34,000 For IAs in English: JPY 69,000	JPY 26,900
KR	KRW 450,000	KRW 256,000
PH	USD 500 Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup> USD 200	USD 216
RU	For IAs in Russian: RUB 4,500 <sup>42</sup> 6,750 <sup>43</sup> For IAs in English: RUB 16,000 <sup>42</sup> 24,000 <sup>43</sup>	USD 216
SE	SEK 5,000	SEK 2,020
SG	SGD 830	SGD 293
TR	TRY 1,000	CHF 200
UA	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA: – for IAs in English, French or German: EUR 160 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: EUR 50 If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA: – for IAs in English, French or German: EUR 180 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: EUR 70	EUR 196
US	USD 640 800 <sup>44</sup> For small entity <sup>29</sup> : USD 320 400 <sup>44</sup> For micro entity <sup>29</sup> : USD 160 200 <sup>44</sup>	USD 216
XN	DKK 5,000	DKK 1,460
XV	EUR 900	EUR 196

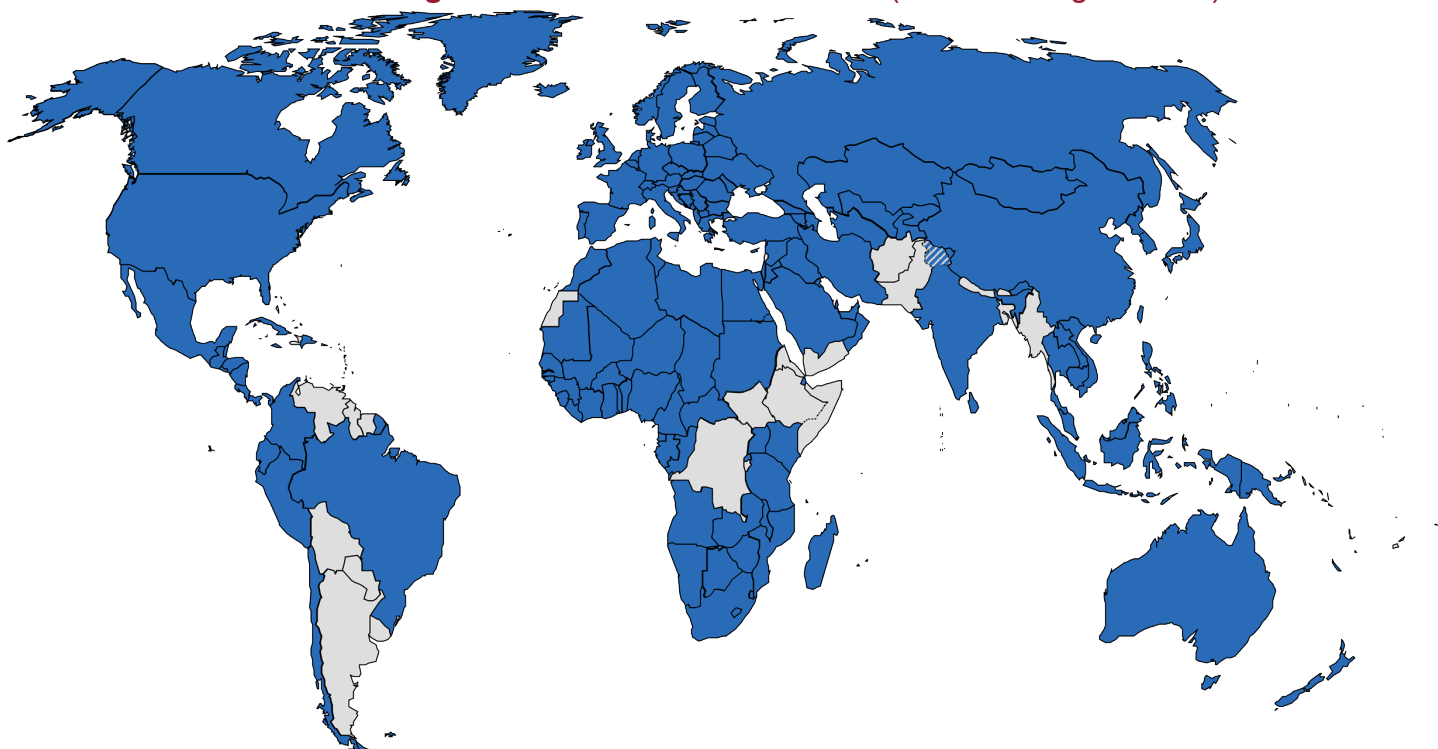
[footnotes to fee tables follow]

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table (b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus, for paper filings: MYR 5 for one to ten pages, MYR 10 for 11 to 20 pages, MYR 40 for 21 to 50 pages, MYR 60 for 51 pages or more.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshliny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 This fee is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).



## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (156 on 1 August 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	CV Cabo Verde	IQ Iraq	MG Madagascar	SG Singapore
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia (EP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MN Mongolia	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	JM Jamaica	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JO Jordan	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	SV El Salvador
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NA Namibia (AP)	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	EG Egypt	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TH Thailand
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KW Kuwait	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NO Norway (EP)	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NZ New Zealand	TR Turkey (EP)
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LC Saint Lucia	OM Oman	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	PA Panama	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LK Sri Lanka	PE Peru	UA Ukraine
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UG Uganda (AP)
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LS Lesotho (AP)	PH Philippines	US United States of America
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PL Poland (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PT Portugal (EP)	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GT Guatemala	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	QA Qatar	VN Viet Nam
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LY Libya	RO Romania (EP)	WS Samoa
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HN Honduras	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	RS Serbia (EP)	ZA South Africa
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	RW Rwanda (AP)	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CR Costa Rica	ID Indonesia	ME Montenegro <sup>5</sup>	SA Saudi Arabia	
CU Cuba	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SE Sweden (EP)	SC Seychelles	
	IL Israel		SD Sudan (AP)	
	IN India		SE Sweden (EP)	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

4 Validation of European patent possible.

5 For international applications filed before 1 October 2022, only an extension of a European patent is possible (there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro). International applications filed on or after 1 October 2022 will include the designation of Montenegro for a European Patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 July 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.



# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

September 2022 | No. 09/2022

## Cabo Verde joins ARIPO

On 14 July 2022, Cabo Verde deposited its instrument of accession to the Harare Protocol on Patents and Industrial Designs within the Framework of the African Regional Intellectual Property Organization (ARIPO). Therefore, Cabo Verde became a member State of ARIPO with effect from 14 July 2022, and the Harare Protocol will enter into force with respect to Cabo Verde with effect from 14 October 2022, bringing the number of member States of ARIPO to 22, and the number of States party to the Harare Protocol to 20.

This means that any international application filed on or after 14 October 2022 will include the designation of Cabo Verde for an ARIPO patent, as well as for a national patent. Furthermore, as from 14 October 2022, it will be possible for nationals and residents of Cabo Verde to file international applications with ARIPO as receiving Office, in addition to the Institute for Quality Management and Intellectual Property (IGQPI) and the International Bureau of WIPO.

ARIPO's announcement regarding the accession by Cabo Verde has been published at:

<https://www.aripo.org/the-republic-of-cape-verde-deposits-instruments-of-accession-to-aripo-%ef%bf%bc/>

(Updating of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes B2 (AP) and C (AP))

## PCT Working Group meeting documents

It is recalled that the fifteenth session of the PCT Working Group will be held in Geneva from 3 to 7 October 2022. Documents are available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting\\_id=72089](https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=72089)

## Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications

### Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (JIPO) to begin receiving and processing international applications in electronic form

The Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (JIPO), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the International Bureau under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d), that, with effect from 15 August 2022, it accepts international applications filed in electronic form using ePCT-Filing. The applicable

Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!

electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are indicated in Fee Table I(a).

The notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 25 August 2022, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (JM))

### Update of Electronic Filing Notifications by Receiving Offices

The following Offices have updated their e-filing notifications to take into account the change in the applicable format for the filing of sequence listings as from 1 July 2022 (from WIPO Standard ST.25 to ST.26):

- BN Brunei Darussalam Intellectual Property Office (BruIPO)
- CU Cuban Industrial Property Office
- CZ Industrial Property Office of the Czech Republic
- DJ Office of Industrial Property and Commerce of Djibouti (ODPIC)
- EC National Service of Intellectual Rights (SENADI) (Ecuador)
- EE Estonian Patent Office
- ES Spanish Patent and Trademark Office
- GE National Intellectual Property Center of Georgia (SAKPATENTI)
- JP Japan Patent Office (JPO)
- SI Slovenian Intellectual Property Office

The corresponding changes were published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 18 August and 1, 9 September 2022 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/officialnotices.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/officialnotices.pdf)

### Languages Accepted for Language-Dependent Free Text in Sequence Listings in accordance with PCT Rule 12.1(d)

It is recalled that amendments to PCT Rule 12.1(d) relating to language-dependent free text contained in the sequence listing part of the description of an international application entered into force on 1 July 2022, and a new paragraph (*a-bis*) was added to Section 332 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT prescribing that each receiving Office shall notify the International Bureau (IB) of the language or languages of any language-dependent free text which it is prepared to accept.

The following receiving Offices have notified the following information to the IB in accordance with Section 332(*a-bis*):

- **BN Brunei Darussalam Intellectual Property Office (BruIPO):** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **CU Cuban Industrial Property Office:** Spanish. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **CZ Industrial Property Office of the Czech Republic:** English, French, German or Czech. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.
- **DJ Office of Industrial Property and Commerce of Djibouti (ODPIC):** Arabic, English or French (same language as the international application). The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.
- **EC National Service of Intellectual Rights (SENADI) (Ecuador):** Spanish. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **EE Estonian Patent Office:** English or German (same language as the international application). The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **ES Spanish Patent and Trademark Office:** Spanish. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and Spanish within a single sequence listing.
- **FI Finnish Patent and Registration Office (PRH):** English, Finnish or Swedish. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.
- **GE National Intellectual Property Center of Georgia (SAKPATENTI):** English, Georgian or Russian (same language as the international application). The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.
- **JM Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (JIPO):** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **MK State Office of Industrial Property (North Macedonia):** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **SI Slovenian Intellectual Property Office:** English, French, German or Slovene. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **TR Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (Turkpatent):** English, or the same language as the international application (French, German or Turkish). The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.

## **Modified Administrative Instructions under the PCT, PCT Receiving Office Guidelines and PCT International Search and Preliminary Examination Guidelines**

It is recalled that revised *Administrative Instructions under the PCT, PCT Receiving Office Guidelines* and *PCT International Search and Preliminary Examination Guidelines* entered into effect on 1 July 2022.

The revised Administrative Instructions containing the modifications are now available in Russian, in addition to English, French and Spanish, in PDF format at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/texts/index.html>

The texts in English and French are also available in HTML format.

The consolidated versions of the revised *PCT Receiving Office Guidelines* and the revised *PCT International Search and Preliminary Examination Guidelines* are also available in the above four languages on the WIPO website at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/gdlines.html>

You can select the desired language at the top right-hand side of the page.

## **Exceptional Non-working Days**

In the context of the Office closure mentioned below, please note that, pursuant to PCT Rule 80.5, if the expiration of any period during which any document or fee in connection with an international application was required to reach an Office fell on a day on which the Office is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, that period is extended so as to expire on the next subsequent day on which the Office reopened to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business.

### **Canadian Intellectual Property Office**

The Canadian Intellectual Property Office has notified the International Bureau that it will not be open to the public for the transaction of official business on 19 September 2022, due to the designation of that day as a federal holiday to mark the funeral of HRH Queen Elizabeth II.

### **Intellectual Property Office (United Kingdom)**

Following the passing of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, the Intellectual Property Office<sup>1</sup> (United Kingdom) has notified the IB that it will not be open to the public for the transaction of official business on 19 September 2022, due to the designation of that day as a public holiday to mark the State Funeral and period of national mourning.

### **Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines**

The Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines has notified the International Bureau (IB) that it was closed for the purposes of the transaction of official business from 1:00pm on 23 August 2022 until 24 August 2022 (inclusive), due to the official, weather-related closing of government

---

<sup>1</sup> Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office

offices in the National Capital Region and the provinces of Cavite, Laguna, Rizal, Bulacan, Zambales and Bataan.

Additional information concerning closed dates, as furnished to the IB by the Offices, is available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/>

## **New/Updated PCT Resources**

### ***PCT Applicant's Guide (English version)***

The English versions of the “Introduction to the International Phase” and the “Introduction to the National Phase” of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, which contain detailed information on the international and national phases of the PCT, have been updated and are available at, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/guide/ipindex.html>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/guide/npindex.html>

The updated French, Spanish and Russian versions are under preparation.

## **PCT Information Update**

### **AZ Intellectual Property Agency of the Republic of Azerbaijan (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Intellectual Property Agency of the Republic of Azerbaijan has specified, with effect from 27 July 2022, the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO), in addition to the European Patent Office and the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation), as competent International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed with the Intellectual Property Agency of the Republic of Azerbaijan (or with the IB) as receiving Office by nationals and residents of Azerbaijan.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (AZ))

### **BN Brunei Darussalam Intellectual Property Office (BruIPO) (discontinuance of use of fax machine; e-mail address)**

The Brunei Darussalam Intellectual Property Office (BruIPO) has notified the International Bureau (IB) that it has discontinued the use of its fax machine and therefore no longer accepts the filing of documents by fax. Documents (including specifications) may now be filed by e-mail to:

[patents@bruipo.gov.bn](mailto:patents@bruipo.gov.bn)

followed by a hard copy via courier.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (BN))

## CV Cabo Verde (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)

The Institute for Quality Management and Intellectual Property (IGQPI) has specified, with effect from 1 September 2022, the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), as competent International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed with the IGQPI (or with the IB) as receiving Office by nationals and residents of Cabo Verde.

## HU Hungary (fees)

As from 1 November 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in HUF to the Hungarian Intellectual Property Office (HIPO) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in HUF of the applicable filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (HU))

## JM Jamaica (electronic filing; information on the requirements of the Office as receiving Office)

For information on the acceptance, with effect from 22 August 2022, by the Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (JIPO) as receiving Office of international applications filed using ePCT-Filing, as well as information on the electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees that will be applicable, please refer to "Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications", above.

Information on the requirements of the Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (JIPO) as receiving Office has been published in the *PCT Applicant's Guide* – please refer to Annex C (JM) at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexc/ax\\_c\\_jm.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexc/ax_c_jm.pdf)

## PT Portugal (fees)

There has been a change in the amounts of the following fees payable to the National Institute of Industrial Property (Portugal) as receiving Office, with effect from 1 July 2022:

### Transmittal fee:

- online filing:.....	EUR	10.91
- paper filing: .....	EUR	21.82

### Fee for priority document:

- electronic copy:.....	EUR	16.37
- paper copy:.....	EUR	43.62

### Fee for requesting restoration of the right of priority:

- online: .....	EUR	163.60
- on paper:.....	EUR	327.20

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Office as designated (or elected) Office, have also changed with effect from the same date:

For patent:

Filing fee:

- online: .....	EUR	54.54
- on paper:.....	EUR	109.08

For utility model:

Filing fee:

- online: .....	EUR	54.54
- on paper:.....	EUR	109.08

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (PT) and National Chapter, Summary (PT))

### Search fees (various Offices)

As from 1 November 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Australian Patent Office .....	NZD, ZAR
Austrian Patent Office.....	SGD
European Patent Office .....	SGD
Indian Patent Office .....	EUR

The above-mentioned amounts are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (AT, AU, EP and IN))

### Handling fee (Korean Intellectual Property Office)

As from 1 November 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amount of the handling fee, payable in KRW to the Korean Intellectual Property Office as International Preliminary Examining Authority. The new amount will be KRW 274,000.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (KR))

## PATENTSCOPE News

### Dossier content of the national collection of Switzerland

The dossier content of the national collections of Switzerland is now available in PATENTSCOPE (<https://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/advancedSearch.jsf>).

The dossier content, which is accessed under the "Documents" tab of the application concerned, provides the most up-to-date information about a patent application's progress through the examination process, including:

- search reports;



- office actions; and
- correspondence between the applicant and the patent office.

## Practical Advice

### Submitting replacement sheets

*Q: I am the agent for a PCT application and have received an invitation to correct defects in the international application (Form PCT/RO/106) indicating that replacement sheets of the description, claims and drawings are required. Who should I send the replacement sheets to and what do I need to include?*

A: Upon receipt of an international application, the receiving Office (RO) checks the application for any defects in accordance with PCT Article 14. This includes checking, for example, that the Request Form is signed as provided in the PCT Regulations, that it contains the prescribed indications concerning the applicant, that it contains a title, and that the application complies with the prescribed physical requirements under PCT Rule 11.

Form PCT/RO/106 relates to the physical requirements of the international application under PCT Rule 11 and is issued by the RO to invite you to correct, within the applicable time limit under PCT Rule 26.2 (that is, within two months of the notification), the defects it has found.

The physical defects found in the application by the RO are listed in one or more of the following Annexes to Form PCT/RO/106:

- Annex A: for defects in the signature of the international application and request, the applicant's details, the language of certain elements of the application, the title of the invention and the abstract.
- Annex B1: for defects in the presentation of the text matter of the international application as filed
- Annex B2: for defects in the presentation of the text matter of the translation of the international application
- Annex C1: for defects in the presentation of the drawings of the international application as filed
- Annex C2: for defects in the presentation of the drawings of the translation of the international application

The Form PCT/RO/106 that you received should therefore have indicated in Annexes B1 and C1 that corrected sheets need to be submitted for defects in the presentation of the description, claims and/or the drawings of the international application as filed. More precise information on the physical defects will also have been provided in those Annexes. If the defect concerns only certain pages, the RO will have specified the page numbers and only those pages need to be replaced.

If the replacement sheets are not timely submitted to the RO they will neither be accepted by the RO nor be transmitted to the International Bureau (IB). However, you may request an extension of this time limit and the RO will consider your request in accordance with paragraphs 154-155 of the PCT Receiving Office Guidelines, which can be found at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/ro/ro153\\_159.html#\\_153](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/ro/ro153_159.html#_153)

Your response to the invitation to correct defects should be submitted to the RO and not to the IB (although they will later be forwarded by the RO to the IB for processing if they are accepted), and it should include the replacement sheet(s) containing the corrections for all sheets which do not meet the physical requirements. It is important to note that you should not include on the replacement sheets themselves the international application number or the indication that the sheets are replacement sheets. Rather, the international application number and the purpose of the transmittal should be included in an accompanying letter, which should also draw attention to the differences between the replaced sheets and the replacement sheets. It is the RO which will mark the replacement sheets with the international application number and the stamp "SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)". It is also important to respect the correct margins (please refer to PCT Rule 11.6) so that any stamps added by the Offices do not cover any part of the text or drawings in the application, and to ensure that, if the correction affects the continuity with pages before or after, those pages are also submitted as part of the correction in accordance with Section 207 and 311 of the Administrative Instructions which can be found at, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/ai/s207.html>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/ai/s311.html>

The corrected sheets must not contain any additions or modifications to the substance of the text or drawings as originally filed – only the physical aspects may be corrected. If the RO finds any differences which are not related to the physical requirements, it will refuse the replacement sheets and will invite the applicant to submit new sheets containing only the corrections of the formal defects concerned. In some cases, the RO forwards a copy of the refused proposed replacement sheets to the IB, which will not bear the stamp "SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)", together with Form PCT/RO/132 explaining the refusal.

Where applicable, the RO may draw the applicant's attention to the possibility of submitting the sheets to the International Searching Authority (ISA) as a request for rectification of obvious mistakes under PCT Rule 91 (paragraphs 208(ii) and 302 to 308 of the PCT Receiving Office Guidelines). Alternatively, with the applicant's consent, the RO may itself forward the sheets containing the discrepancy to the ISA. In any case, the RO will not insert a copy of those sheets into its files as part of the "home copy" of the RO and it will not send them to the IB.

Depending on the RO, you may be able to upload your response to the invitation to correct defects using ePCT with strong authentication providing that you have access rights to the international application. You can check if your RO allows applicants to upload documents using ePCT by looking at the processing settings of the office profile at:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCTExternal/pages/OfficeProfile.xhtml>

If it is not indicated that "applicants have the ability to upload documents using ePCT" then you will need to submit your response to the RO using their individual means of communication.

Upon receipt of the applicant's response to Form PCT/RO/106, the RO verifies that the applicant has submitted the corrections within the applicable time limit under PCT Rule 26.2 (if applicable, as extended by the RO) and whether the international application so corrected is, or is not, to be considered withdrawn. However, as stated in PCT Rule 26.5, "no international application shall be considered withdrawn for lack of compliance with the physical requirements referred to in PCT Rule 11 if it complies with those requirements to the extent necessary for the

purpose of reasonably uniform international publication”. In practice, this means that an RO will only in rare circumstances declare an application to be considered withdrawn for lack of compliance with the formal requirements of the PCT. Nevertheless, it will greatly help applicants in the further processing of their applications in the national phase if all formality issues pointed out to them are already fully addressed during the international phase, thus avoiding further correction requests by designated Offices later on.

Please note that certain minor defects such as in the numbering of pages, margins, page format, sheet size, photocopy marks and askew drawings can be corrected by the IB during the technical preparation of the publication. Where such defects were already corrected by the IB when preparing the publication copy, a communication (Form PCT/IB/345) will be issued by the IB to explain this to the applicant and the replacement sheets will not be used.

In principle, if replacement sheets are accepted, they are stamped by the RO and forwarded to the IB for replacement and are published. If they reach the IB after completion of technical preparations, the IB will schedule a republication in order to include the replacement sheets.

## PCT Seminar Calendar

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>)  
(situation on 15 September 2022)

<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact details</b>
<b>27 – 29 September 2022</b> <b>Stockholm (SE)</b> <i>[cancelled]</i>	English	Advanced PCT Seminar WIPO speakers: to be announced	IP-Akademin, Trona Patentrådgivning AB (Mr. Adrian Farhadi) E-mail: <a href="mailto:info@ipakademin.se">info@ipakademin.se</a> Internet: <a href="http://www.ipakademin.se">www.ipakademin.se</a>
<b>27 September 2022</b> (online)	English	PCT update seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Henninger	Chartered Institute of Patent Attorneys (CIPA) E-mail: <a href="mailto:CPD@cipa.org.uk">CPD@cipa.org.uk</a>
<b>3 October 2022</b> (online)	German	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT, within the framework of the CEIPI basic course WIPO speaker: Mr. Henninger	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Ms. Lea Pessina) Tel: (41-44) 387 53 53 Fax: (41-44) 387 53 54 E-mail: <a href="mailto:lea.pessina@sbmp.ch">lea.pessina@sbmp.ch</a>
<b>4 October 2022</b> <b>Freising (DE)</b> <i>[cancelled]</i>	English	PCT presentation: "Overview of the PCT Procedure" within the framework of the European Intellectual Property Seminar (2-5 October 2022) WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park	Kuhnen & Wacker For further information, please contact: <a href="mailto:seminars@kuhnen-wacker.com">seminars@kuhnen-wacker.com</a> For program and registration information: <a href="https://www.kuhnen-wacker.com/en/seminars/KuW/index_2022.php">https://www.kuhnen-wacker.com/en/seminars/KuW/index_2022.php</a>
<b>6 October 2022</b> <b>Barcelona (ES)</b>	English	Seminar on the latest developments concerning the PCT, within the framework of the CEIPI basic course WIPO speaker: Ms. Schumm	Centre d'études internationales de la propriété intellectuelle (CEIPI) (Mr. Lopez-Carrasco Comajuncosas / Mr. Femenia) E-mail: <a href="mailto:antonio.lopez-carrascomajuncosas@telefonica.com">antonio.lopez-carrascomajuncosas@telefonica.com</a> or <a href="mailto:afemenia@herrero.es">afemenia@herrero.es</a>
<b>7 October 2022</b> (online)	English	Presentation on ePCT functionalities, within the framework of the annual IP Paralegal Conference WIPO speaker: Ms. Gross	Chartered Institute of Patent Attorneys (CIPA) Further information and registration: <a href="https://www.cipa.org.uk/events/ip-paralegal-conference-2022/">https://www.cipa.org.uk/events/ip-paralegal-conference-2022/</a>
<b>21 October 2022</b> (online)	English	Seminar on International IP Practice WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle-Park and Ms. Honculada Other speakers from Kuhnen & Wacker	Center for IP, Information & Privacy Law Registration: <a href="https://uic.us2.list-manage.com/track/click?u=09cf7ac5dbddf26f6ac7d5c78&amp;id=49150aa07b&amp;e=377c1fffd6">https://uic.us2.list-manage.com/track/click?u=09cf7ac5dbddf26f6ac7d5c78&amp;id=49150aa07b&amp;e=377c1fffd6</a>
<b>23 – 25 November 2022</b> <b>Düsseldorf (DE)</b>	German/ English	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the 12th PAFA-Tagung conference WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Ms. Weiss and Mr. Li	Intellectual Property for Intellectual People (IP for IP) GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz) Tel: (49-0) 6201 844 37 30 Fax: (49-0) 6201 98 62 10 E-mail: <a href="mailto:info@ipforip.de">info@ipforip.de</a> Internet: <a href="https://www.ipforip.com">https://www.ipforip.com</a>

*[continued on next page]*

<b>PCT Webinars</b>			
(https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html)			
<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>22 September 2022</b> 14:30 – 15:30 CEST	German	“Exploring the PCT webinar series: Amendments and rectifications of obvious mistakes” WIPO speakers: Ms. Schumm and Mr. Henninger	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/2416632567656/WN_cBfcnyHIQ0SrHxu9Qef_vw">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/2416632567656/WN_cBfcnyHIQ0SrHxu9Qef_vw</a>
<b>26 September 2022</b>	Russian	Online Regional Webinar on the PCT: Filing an international application via ePCT. Live demonstration for Central Asian, Caucasus and Eastern European Countries (CACEEC) WIPO speakers: Mr. Spitsyn, Mr. Gribkov and Ms. Kryanova Other speaker: EAPO representative	<a href="https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/4447658000606843659?source=Code">https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/4447658000606843659?source=Code</a>
<b>4 October 2022</b>	English	ePCT open Q & A session	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/WN_TG-1DOL0SvesUDV0FgSemg">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/WN_TG-1DOL0SvesUDV0FgSemg</a>
<b>6 October 2022</b>	English	ePCT open Q & A session	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/WN_z2RZGikgRoGBfgFcOr8SpQ">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/WN_z2RZGikgRoGBfgFcOr8SpQ</a>
<b>11 October 2022</b>	Russian	PCT system: Online Regional Webinars on the PCT System for Central Asian, Caucasus and Eastern European Countries (CACEEC): Who Can File a PCT Application; How to Appoint an Agent and Who Can Act as an Agent WIPO speakers: Mr. Spitsyn, Mr. Gribkov and Ms. Kryanova Other speaker: EAPO representative	<a href="https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/8171854516977262350?source=Code">https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/8171854516977262350?source=Code</a>
<b>10 November 2022</b>	Russian	PCT system: Online Regional Webinars on the PCT System for Central Asian, Caucasus and Eastern European Countries (CACEEC): Entry into the National Phase WIPO speakers: Mr. Spitsyn, Mr. Gribkov and Ms. Kryanova Other speaker: EAPO representative	<a href="https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/3337417338367784463?source=Code">https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/3337417338367784463?source=Code</a>

*[continued on next page]*

<b>PATENTSCOPE Webinars</b> ( <a href="http://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/">www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/</a> )			
<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>20 September 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	Complex searches in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms.Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/j/9123456789">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_PfRBYdsKS1CVf6Gjlf9PA</a>
<b>22 September 2022</b> 08:30 – 09:30 CEST	English	Complex searches in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms.Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/j/9123456789">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_2BLuNbF4S9ymJaF9LJdTQQ</a>
<b>25 October 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	The result list in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms.Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/j/9123456789">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_UjNcgPOtRViy7ZLLM4_DFQ</a>
<b>27 October 2022</b> 08:30 – 09:30 CEST	English	The result list in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms.Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/j/9123456789">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_X4rX_432QZmGd6JchwzKfQ</a>
<b>15 November 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	Overview of PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms.Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/j/9123456789">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_CSJyXVobQAOyyOHs8_K-Rg</a>
<b>17 November 2022</b> 08:30 – 09:30 CEST	English	Overview of PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms.Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/j/9123456789">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_xbSIT5TRAGTw_wlskjYpg</a>
<b>6 December 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	Retrospective of 2022 and plans for 2023 WIPO speaker: Ms.Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/j/9123456789">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_en_Qub3TQE0IzwlPnK6pw</a>
<b>8 December 2022</b> 08:30 – 09:30 CEST	English	Retrospective of 2022 and plans for 2023 WIPO speaker: Ms.Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/j/9123456789">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_NzDzQyzOSOaH8HWRpz8Gyg</a>

## PCT Fee Tables (amounts on 1 September 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

**Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:**

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MKD	Macedonian denar	THB	Baht
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MWK	Malawian kwacha	TJS	Tajik somoni
ISR	international search report	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TND	Tunisian dinar
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	IQD	Iraqi dinar	NOK	Norwegian krone	TRY	Turkish lira
		CLP	Chilean peso	IRR	Iranian rial	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	ISK	Icelandic krona	OMR	Omani rial	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		COP	Colombian peso	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PEN	Nuevo sol	UGX	Uganda shilling
		CUP	Cuban peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PGK	Kina	USD	US dollar
		CZK	Czech koruna	JPY	Japanese yen	PHP	Philippine peso	UZS	Uzbek sum
ALL	Albanian lek	DJF	Djibouti franc	KES	Kenyan shilling	PLN	Polish zloty	VND	Vietnamese dong
AMD	Armenian dram	DKK	Danish krone	KGS	Kyrgyz som	QAR	Qatari riyal	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
AUD	Australian dollar	DZD	Algerian dinar	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EGP	Egyptian pound	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	ZAR	South African rand
BAM	Convertible mark	EUR	Euro	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GBP	Pound sterling	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoan tala		
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**  
(amounts on 1 September 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL 9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	– <i>(from 1.10.22: 200)</i>	– <i>(from 1.10.22: 300)</i>	EP
AM	AMD 32,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EA EP RU
AP	USD 50 (or eq in local currency)	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE
AT	EUR 52	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
AU	AUD 200	AUD 1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR
AZ	AZN 30	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
BA	BAM 50	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
BG	BGN 80	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
BH	BHD 70	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	BND 150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: 175 on paper: <sup>9</sup> 260	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD 32	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
BY	BYN 78.40	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EA EP RU
BZ	BZD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP
CA	CA 305.39	CAD 1,811	20	–	272	408	CA
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US
CN	CNY none	CNY 9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>
CO	COP online: 419,640 on paper: 503,470	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU
CR	USD online: 212 on paper: 289	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES

[continued on next page]



**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 September 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2,3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
CU	CUP 2,400	CUP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CV	Information not yet available						BR
CY	EUR 191	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK 1,500	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
DE	EUR 90	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
DJ	USD 100 or eq DJF	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 9,710	110	–	1,460	2,190	EP SE XN
DO	USD 316	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD none	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB 2,000	USD 1,437 or EUR 1,305	16 15	–	216 196	324 294	EA EP RU
EC	USD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
EE	EUR 120	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
EG	USD 142	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR 140	EUR 1,305	15	98	196	294	EP
ES	EUR 75.75	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP ES
FI	EUR 135	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP FI SE
FR	EUR 62	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
GB	GBP 75	GBP 1,132	13	–	170	255	EP
GD	Information not yet available						
GE	USD <sup>12</sup> 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup> 2,500 or 5,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR 115	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
HN	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK 200	HRK eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF 11,800	HUF 512,100 (from 1.11.22 549,600)	5,800 (6,200)	–	77,000 (82,600)	115,500 (124,000)	EP XV
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup> 100 or EUR <sup>14</sup> 98 or USD <sup>14</sup> 108	CHF 1,330 or EUR 1,305 or USD 1,437	15 15 16	100 98 108	200 196 216	300 294 324	Refer to footnote 15
ID	IDR 1,000,000	IDR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR 76	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
IL	ILS 567	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings: INR 3,500 <sup>16</sup> INR 17,600 <sup>17</sup> No fee for e-filings	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP SE US
IQ	IQD 77,075 or USD 55	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AU CA EG EP TR
IR	IRR 50,000 (natural persons) IRR 500,000 (legal persons)	IRR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
IS	ISK 18,200	ISK 185,500	2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
JM	JMD 8,500	JMD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq UDS 324	AT AU CA EP
JO	JOD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY 17,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY 179,000	2,000	–	–	40,400	EP IN JP SG
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS 4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
KH	KHR 420,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 September 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
KN	XCD 50	XCD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP US
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT 10,264.80	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL – <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR 92	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
LV	EUR 70	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
LY	LYD – <sup>21</sup>	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD none	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
ME	EUR 15	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	200	300	EP
MN	none	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR 550 <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
NO	NOK 800	NOK 13,030 (from 1.10.22 13,830)	150 (160)	– (–)	1,960 (2,080)	2,940 (3,120)	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 207	NZD 2,208	25	–	332	498	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF – <sup>21</sup>	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR 40	OMR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATAUEGEPUS
PA	USD 240	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATBRCLPEPESKRUS
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 4,200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR 10.91 (online filing) EUR 21.82 (paper filing)	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
QA	QAR 400	QAR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON 495	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
RS	RSD 8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
RU	RUB 1,700	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SA	USD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CA EG EP JP KR RU SG US
SC	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 13,470	150	–	2,020	3,030	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,948	22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
SK	EUR (paper filings) <sup>66</sup> <sup>25</sup>	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
SV	none <sup>26</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP RU

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 September 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>	
					Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2,3</sup>	Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>		Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>
TH	THB	3,000	THB	eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU CN EP JP KR SG US
TJ	TJS	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
TM	USD	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND	100	CHF	1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
TR		none	CHF	1,330	15	–	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD	750	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup>	2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR)	1,437	16	–	–	–	EP UA
UG	UGX	refer to Office	UGX	eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD	260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD	1,437	16	108	216	–	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS	245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND	300,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT	200	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	EP PH
ZA	ZAR	525	ZAR	20,980 (from 1.10.22: 23,410)	240 (260)	– (–)	3,160 (3,520)	4,730 (5,280)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD	50	USD	1,437	16	–	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD	6,000	ZWD	eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

**Table I(b) — Search fees**

(amounts on 1 September 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT <sup>31</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	KRW	2,465,000	SGD**	2,648	USD*	1,946	ZAR	30,060
		*(from 1.10.22:	USD	1,816)								
		** (from 1.11.22:	SGD	2,495)								
AU	AUD	2,200	CHF	1,485	EUR	1,508	KRW	2,018,000	NZD**	2,300	SGD	2,175
	USD*	1,604	ZAR**	23,890								
		*(from 1.10.22:	USD	1,502)								
		** (from 1.11.22:	NZD	2,428	ZAR	25,560)						
BR <sup>8</sup>	Online:		BRL	1,685	CHF	315	EUR	323	USD*	335		
	*(from 1.10.22.:		USD	306)								
	On paper:		BRL	2,525	CHF	471	EUR	484	USD*	503		
	*(from 1.10.22.:		USD	459)								
CA	CAD	1,628.74	CHF	1,197	EUR	1,196	USD	1,310				
CL	USD	2,000	CHF	1,852	EUR*	1,824						
	*(from 1.10.22:		EUR	1,954)								
	In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> :		USD	400	CHF	370	EUR*	365				
	*(from 1.10.22:		EUR	391)								
	In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :		USD	300	CHF	278	EUR*	274				
	*(from 1.10.22:		EUR	293)								
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF	301	EUR	299	USD	325				
EA	For searches carried out in Russian:		RUB	9,000	CHF	136	EUR	157	USD	142		
	For searches carried out in English:		RUB	40,000	CHF	605	EUR	697	USD	631		
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP	4,000	CHF	203	EUR	199	USD	216				

[continued on next page]



**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**  
(amounts on 1 September 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>ISA</b>	<b>Supplementary search fee</b>	<b>Supplementary search handling fee<sup>2, 38</sup></b>
<b>AT</b>	– for a search of German-language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 866	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for a search of European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,213	
	– for a search of PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,732	
<b>EP</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809 <sup>34</sup>	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>FI</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>RU</b>	<b>CHF</b> 179 286 <sup>39</sup>	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>SE</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>SG</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,529	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>TR</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority <b>CHF</b> 50	
<b>UA</b>	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 92	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for a search of only the European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 92	
	– for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 71	
	– for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv): <b>CHF</b> 61	
<b>XN</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: <b>CHF</b> 548	
<b>XV</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak: <b>CHF</b> 560	

[continued on next page]

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**  
(amounts on 1 September 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>IPEA</b>	<b>Preliminary examination fee<sup>40</sup></b>	<b>Handling fee<sup>2, 40</sup>(CHF 200)</b>
<b>AT</b>	<b>EUR</b> 1,749 <sup>31</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 196
<b>AU</b>	<b>AUD</b> 590 820 <sup>41</sup>	<b>AUD</b> 296
<b>BR</b>	Online: <b>BRL</b> 630 <sup>8</sup> On paper: <b>BRL</b> 945 <sup>8</sup>	<b>BRL</b> eq <b>CHF</b> 200
<b>CA</b>	<b>CAD</b> 814.37	<b>CAD</b> 272
<b>CL</b>	<b>USD</b> 1,500 in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : <b>USD</b> 400 in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : <b>USD</b> 300	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>CN</b>	<b>CNY</b> 1,500	<b>CNY</b> 1,390
<b>EA</b>	Examination carried out in Russian: <b>RUB</b> : 6,750 Examination carried out in English: <b>RUB</b> : 24,000 Where ISR was prepared by Eurasian Patent Office: Examination carried out in Russian: <b>RUB</b> : 4,500 Examination carried out in English: <b>RUB</b> : 16,000	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>EG</b>	<b>EGP</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>EP</b>	<b>EUR</b> 1,830 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 196
<b>ES</b>	<b>EUR</b> 595.37 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 196
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b> 600	<b>EUR</b> 196
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b> 1,558	<b>ILS</b> 695
<b>IN</b>	If ISR prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 10,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 2,500 If ISR not prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 12,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>JP<sup>35</sup></b>	For IAs in Japanese: <b>JPY</b> 34,000 For IAs in English: <b>JPY</b> 69,000	<b>JPY</b> 26,900
<b>KR</b>	<b>KRW</b> 450,000	<b>KRW</b> 256,000 (from 1.11.22 274,000)
<b>PH</b>	<b>USD</b> 500 Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup> <b>USD</b> 200	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>RU</b>	For IAs in Russian: <b>RUB</b> 4,500 <sup>42</sup> 6,750 <sup>43</sup> For IAs in English: <b>RUB</b> 16,000 <sup>42</sup> 24,000 <sup>43</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>SE</b>	<b>SEK</b> 5,000	<b>SEK</b> 2,020
<b>SG</b>	<b>SGD</b> 830	<b>SGD</b> 293
<b>TR</b>	<b>TRY</b> 1,000	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>UA</b>	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 160 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 50 If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 180 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 70	<b>EUR</b> 196
<b>US</b>	<b>USD</b> 640 800 <sup>44</sup> For small entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 320 400 <sup>44</sup> For micro entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 160 200 <sup>44</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>XN</b>	<b>DKK</b> 5,000	<b>DKK</b> 1,460
<b>XV</b>	<b>EUR</b> 900	<b>EUR</b> 196

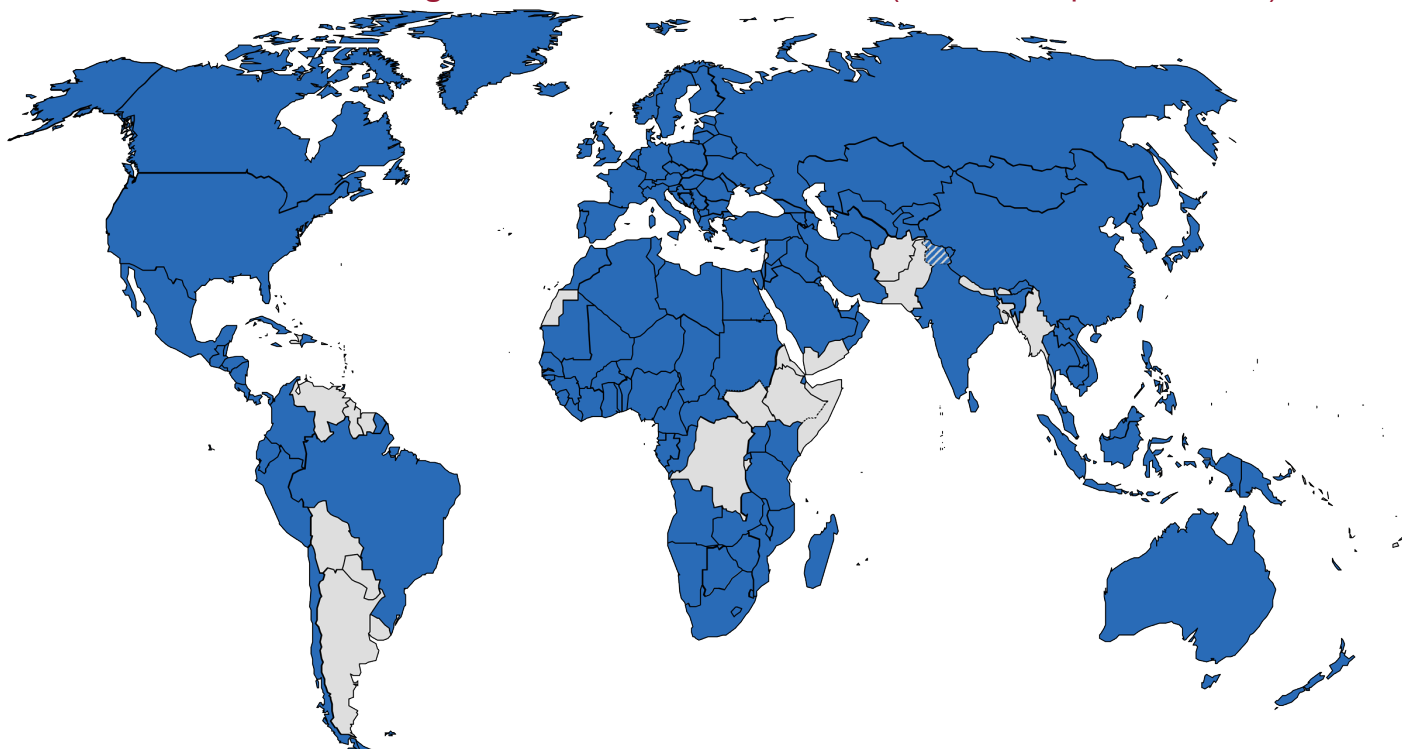
[footnotes to fee tables follow]

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus, for paper filings: MYR 5 for one to ten pages, MYR 10 for 11 to 20 pages, MYR 40 for 21 to 50 pages, MYR 60 for 51 pages or more.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshliny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 This fee is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions.  
For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).



## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (156 on 1 September 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	CV Cabo Verde	IQ Iraq	MG Madagascar	SG Singapore
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia (EP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MN Mongolia	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	JM Jamaica	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JO Jordan	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JP Japan	MW Malawi (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KE Kenya (AP)	MX Mexico	SV El Salvador
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MY Malaysia	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NA Namibia (AP)	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	ES Spain (EP)	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BG Bulgaria (EP)	FI Finland (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NG Nigeria	TH Thailand
BH Bahrain	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KR Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KW Kuwait	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GB United Kingdom (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NO Norway (EP)	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BR Brazil	GD Grenada	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NZ New Zealand	TR Turkey (EP)
BW Botswana (AP)	GE Georgia	LC Saint Lucia	OM Oman	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BY Belarus (EA)	GH Ghana (AP)	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	PA Panama	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BZ Belize	GM Gambia (AP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PE Peru	UA Ukraine
CA Canada	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LS Lesotho (AP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UG Uganda (AP)
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PH Philippines	US United States of America
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PL Poland (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CH Switzerland (EP)	GT Guatemala	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PT Portugal (EP)	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LY Libya	QA Qatar	VN Viet Nam
CL Chile	HN Honduras	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	RO Romania (EP)	WS Samoa
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HR Croatia (EP)	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RS Serbia (EP)	ZA South Africa
CN China	HU Hungary (EP)	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CO Colombia	ID Indonesia	ME Montenegro <sup>5</sup>	RW Rwanda (AP)	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CR Costa Rica	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>	(EP from 1.10.22)	SA Saudi Arabia	
CU Cuba	IL Israel		SC Seychelles	
	IN India		SD Sudan (AP)	
			SE Sweden (EP)	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

4 Validation of European patent possible.

5 For international applications filed before 1 October 2022, only an extension of a European patent is possible (there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro). International applications filed on or after 1 October 2022 will include the designation of Montenegro for a European Patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 July 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

October 2022 | No. 10/2022

## **PCT Working Group**

The fifteenth session of the PCT Working Group was held in Geneva from 3 to 7 October 2022 in hybrid format. Some of the main items of relevance to applicants which were discussed and considered by the Working Group are highlighted below.

### **Processing Applications in Full Text Format**

The Working Group supported the direction of proposals to develop arrangements for effective end-to-end processing of international applications in full text format based on XML or DOCX filing, but many technical and legal details need resolving (see document PCT/WG/15/14). The International Bureau (IB) proposed to hold discussions with Offices and attorneys to identify solutions to make XML/DOCX filing an easy, secure and desirable option.

### **Formalities Checking in the PCT**

The Working Group considered options for improving the quality of formalities examination in the PCT (see document PCT/WG/15/6). Despite strong interest from some delegations in the potential to improve consistency and reduce formalities objections not necessary to ensure reasonably uniform international publication, several others expressed concern at the proposal to centralize formalities examination at the IB. The Working Group invited the IB to consider the matter further, including considering the establishment of a clear definition of the standard for international publication and the extent to which compliance with PCT Rule 11 is required.

The IB agreed that it would follow up separately with a proposal to allow the gradual further extension of the languages permitted for communication with the IB.

### **Citation of Non-Written Disclosures**

The Working Group supported, in principle, a proposal by the IB to extend the definition of prior art to include non-written disclosures (see document PCT/WG/15/5) and invited International Authorities to look further at implementation details, especially around the storage and supply of copies of such cited references.

**Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!**

## **Implementation of WIPO Standard ST.26**

The Working Group noted documents related to the implementation of WIPO Standard ST.26 (see documents PCT/WG/15/3 and PCT/WG/15/9). Delegations looked forward to usability improvements in the WIPO Sequence software, and the implementation of sequence listing viewing features in PATENTSCOPE. The Working Group invited the Committee on WIPO Standards to assess the requirements for a new standard for priority documents, allowing for the exchange of sequence listings and other matter in their original formats.

## **Mixed-Language International Applications**

The Working Group generally supported a proposal by the European Patent Office to amend the PCT Regulations to deal with the issue of international applications filed containing more than one language where all languages are accepted by the receiving Office and International Searching Authority (see document PCT/WG/15/18). However, some details needed further discussion.

## **Formal Integration of the Patent Prosecution Highway into the PCT**

The Working Group noted previous efforts to formally integrate the Patent Prosecution Highway into the PCT (see document PCT/WG/15/16) and invited the IB to arrange an information sharing workshop at a future in-person session of the Working Group.

## **Filing Medium of International Applications and Related Documents**

There was broad interest in a proposal by Brazil to allow receiving Offices to require the filing of international applications and submission of subsequently filed documents only in electronic form (see document PCT/WG/15/13). However, delegations raised concerns over safeguards for applicants and consistency with the Patent Law Treaty, which requires Offices of Contracting Parties to accept filings on paper.

## **PCT Minimum Documentation**

There was support for the proposal to amend the PCT Regulations concerning the PCT minimum documentation (see documents PCT/WG/15/11 and PCT/WG/15/12). However, some delegations considered that implementation details in the draft associated Administrative Instructions needed to be finalized before the amended Rules could be adopted.

## **WIPO Fee Transfer Service**

Most delegations expressed support in principle for a proposal to make use of the WIPO Fee Transfer Service mandatory for fees collected by one Office for the benefit of another. There was also some support for offering “centralized payments” of fees to the IB on behalf of an Office, which would allow payments to be integrated into services delivered through ePCT (see document PCT/WG/15/10). The IB would prepare proposed changes to the Rules for mandatory use of the WIPO Fee Transfer Service for a future session of the Working Group and would explore offering centralized payments as a pilot to select Offices.

## Other Issues

The Working Group also considered the following:

- coordination of patent examiner training (see document PCT/WG/15/7);
- a repository of e-learning resources for the training of substantive patent examiners (see document PCT/WG/15/4);
- coordination of technical assistance under the PCT (see document PCT/WG/15/10);
- a status report of the IP5 PCT Collaborative Search and Examination pilot (see document PCT/WG/15/8);
- PCT online services (see document PCT/WG/15/15);
- the twenty-ninth session of the Meeting of the International Authorities under the PCT (see document PCT/WG/15/2).

## Summary and Documents

The Summary by the Chair (document PCT/WG/15/19) is available with the working documents on the WIPO website at:

[https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting\\_id=72089](https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/details.jsp?meeting_id=72089)

## PCT Committee for Technical Cooperation

The thirty-second session of the PCT Committee for Technical Cooperation was held in Geneva from 3 to 7 October 2022, together with the fifteenth session of the PCT Working Group. The Committee recommended to the PCT Assembly that the Saudi Authority for Intellectual Property be appointed as an International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority under the PCT.

Further information is available in the Summary by the Chair at:

[https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc\\_details.jsp?doc\\_id=587471](https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc_details.jsp?doc_id=587471)

## European Patent Office as ISA: CNIPA/EPO Pilot extended until 30 November 2023

It is recalled that, on 1 December 2020, the China National Intellectual Property Administration (CNIPA) and the European Patent Office (EPO) began a pilot to allow PCT applicants who are nationals or residents of China to select the EPO, in addition to the CNIPA, as International Searching Authority (ISA) and International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) for international applications filed with the CNIPA or the International Bureau as receiving Office.

The first phase of the pilot, which started on 1 December 2020 for a two-year period and which is due to end 30 November 2022 will be extended by one year, from 1 December 2022 until 30 November 2023.

The designation by the CNIPA of the EPO as ISA in the framework of the pilot is subject to the following conditions:

- (a) the pilot will only be applicable to international applications filed in English;

(b) the pilot will apply to international applications filed with the CNIPA or with the International Bureau (IB), as receiving Office; and

(c) a maximum of 3,000 international applications will be accepted on a first-come first-served basis during the extended 12 months of the pilot.

The transitional period set at the beginning of the pilot, during which applicants filing their international applications with the CNIPA as receiving Office and choosing the EPO as ISA have to pay the international search fee directly with the EPO acting as ISA, will continue to apply.

The amount – payable in euros only – is indicated in PCT Fee Table I(b). The payment of the search fee will then initiate the process for the transmission of the search copy to ISA/EP. Applicants are invited to use the EPO's online credit card platform (<https://www.epo.org/fee-payment-service/en/login>) or, if they have an EPO deposit account, to use the EPO Online Filing (OLF) or the EPO case management system (CMS). It is not possible to pay the search fee by bank transfer or via the EPO's Online Fee Payment service.

For international applications filed with the IB as receiving Office, the search fee should be paid directly to the IB in euros, Swiss francs or US dollars. The equivalent amounts in each of those currencies are indicated in PCT Fee Table I(b).

For further detailed information, please refer to

- the list of Frequently Asked Questions on the EPO's website at:  
<https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html>
- the information published on the website of the CNIPA at:  
[https://english.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2022/9/30/art\\_1340\\_179068.html](https://english.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2022/9/30/art_1340_179068.html)
- the Joint Communiqué of the CNIPA and the EPO at:  
[https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2022/9/16/art\\_53\\_178765.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2022/9/16/art_53_178765.html) and  
<https://www.epo.org/news-events/news/2022/20220916.html>

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (CN))

### **The Ministry of Economic Development and Tourism (Montenegro): Ceasing of Receiving Office Functions and Closure of National Route**

The Ministry of Economic Development and Tourism (Montenegro) has notified the International Bureau (IB) that, with effect from 1 October 2022, it has ceased to act as a receiving Office under the PCT. As from that date, it is therefore no longer possible to file PCT applications with that Office. The Office has delegated its duties as receiving Office under the PCT to the European Patent Office (EPO), which will act as receiving Office in addition to the IB, for PCT applicants who are residents or nationals of Montenegro.

Furthermore, the Office has informed the IB that it has closed the national route for obtaining patent protection via the PCT for international applications filed on or after 1 October 2022. Applicants desiring protection in Montenegro will no longer be able to enter the national phase in that country. Since Montenegro became bound by the European Patent Convention (EPC) on 1 October 2022, international applications filed on or after that date automatically include the



designation of Montenegro for a European patent. Consequently, PCT applicants will only be able to seek protection in Montenegro by entering the regional phase before the European Patent Office. The list of States which are party to the EPC and which have closed the national route now includes Belgium, Cyprus, France, Greece, Ireland, Latvia, Malta, Monaco, Montenegro, the Netherlands, San Marino and Slovenia.

Moreover, the Ministry of Economic Development and Tourism (Montenegro) has provided details to the IB concerning restrictions in its national legislation which are applicable when filing international applications with other Offices, as follows: any international application where the applicant has Montenegrin nationality or has his/her residence or its seat in Montenegro, and which concerns an invention of significance for the defense and security of Montenegro, will be subject to compulsory filing with the Ministry of Defence of Montenegro and shall thus not be filed with the European Patent Office (EPO) nor the International Bureau.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes B1 (ME) and C (ME))

## **Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications**

### **Institute for Quality Management and Intellectual Property (IGQPI) (Cabo Verde)**

The Institute for Quality Management and Intellectual Property (IGQPI) (Cabo Verde), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the International Bureau (IB) under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d), that, with effect from 31 October 2022, it accepts international applications filed in electronic form using ePCT-Filing. The applicable electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are indicated in Fee Table I(a).

The notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 29 September 2022, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (CV))

### **Iraqi Patent Office (IQPO) begins receiving and processing international applications in electronic form**

The Iraqi Patent Office (IQPO), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the IB under PCT Rule 89*bis*.1(d), that, with effect from 4 September 2022, it accepts international applications filed in electronic form using ePCT-Filing. The applicable electronic filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees are indicated in Fee Table I(a).

The notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 22 September 2022, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IQ))

## Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (JIPO) to begin receiving and processing international applications in electronic form – *corrigendum*

Please note that the date of effect from which the Jamaica Intellectual Property Office (JIPO), in its capacity as receiving Office, accepts international applications filed in electronic form using ePCT-Filing is 22 August 2022, and not 15 August 2022, as was indicated in *PCT Newsletter* No. 07-08/2022.

Furthermore, the notification containing the requirements and practices of the Office with regard to the filing of international applications in electronic form was published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 22 September 2022, and not 25 August 2022, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (JM))

## Update of Electronic Filing Notifications by Receiving Offices

The following Offices have updated their e-filing notifications to take into account the change in the applicable format for the filing of sequence listings as from 1 July 2022 (from WIPO Standard ST.25 to ST.26):

- FI Finnish Patent and Registration Office (PRH)
- AP African Regional Intellectual Property Organization (ARIPO)
- TR Turkish Patent and Trademark Office (Turkpatent)

The corresponding changes were published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 22 September and 6 October 2022 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/officialnotices.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/officialnotices.pdf)

## Languages Accepted for Language-Dependent Free Text in Sequence Listings in accordance with PCT Rule 12.1(d)

It is recalled that amendments to PCT Rule 12.1(d) relating to language-dependent free text contained in the sequence listing part of the description of an international application entered into force on 1 July 2022, and a new paragraph (*a-bis*) was added to Section 332 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT prescribing that each receiving Office shall notify the International Bureau (IB) of the language or languages of any language-dependent free text which it is prepared to accept.

The following receiving Offices have notified the following information to the IB in accordance with Section 332(*a-bis*):

- **AP African Regional Intellectual Property Organization (ARIPO):** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **DK Danish Patent and Trademark Office:** Danish, English, French, German Icelandic, Norwegian or Swedish. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.



- **TH Department of Intellectual Property (DIP) (Thailand):** English. The Office does **not** permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **ZA Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) (South Africa):** English. The Office does **not** permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.

## New/updated ISA and IPEA Agreements

### Korean Intellectual Property Office

An updated version of the Agreement between the Korean Intellectual Property Office and the International Bureau of WIPO, as in force from 1 December 2022, relating to the functioning of the Korean Intellectual Property Office as an International Searching Authority and International Preliminary Examining Authority under the Patent Cooperation Treaty, has been published in PDF format in English and French at, respectively:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/access/isa\\_ipea\\_agreements.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/access/isa_ipea_agreements.html)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/access/isa\\_ipea\\_agreements.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/access/isa_ipea_agreements.html)

## PCT Information Update

### CV Cabo Verde (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities; filing of international applications in electronic form)

The Institute for Quality Management and Intellectual Property (IGQPI) (Cabo Verde) has specified the European Patent Office, with effect from 17 October 2022, and the Korean Intellectual Property Office, with effect from 1 December 2022, in addition to the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil), as competent International Searching Authorities and International Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed with the Institute for Quality Management and Intellectual Property (IGQPI) (Cabo Verde) (or with the International Bureau (IB)) as receiving Office by nationals and residents of Cabo Verde.

Furthermore, for information on the acceptance, with effect from 31 October 2022, by the Institute for Quality Management and Intellectual Property (IGQPI) (Cabo Verde) as receiving Office of international applications filed using ePCT-Filing, please refer to “Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications”, above.

General information about Cabo Verde as a PCT Contracting State has been published in the *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex B1 (CV) at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax\\_b\\_cv.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexb1/ax_b_cv.pdf)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant’s Guide*, Annex C (CV))

### **CZ Czechia (e-mail address)**

The e-mail address of the Industrial Property Office of the Czech Republic has changed as follows:

E-mail: [posta@upv.gov.cz](mailto:posta@upv.gov.cz)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (CZ))

### **IQ Iraq (filing of international applications in electronic form)**

For information on the acceptance, with effect from 4 September 2022, by the Iraqi Patent Office (IQPO) as receiving Office of international applications filed using ePCT-Filing, please refer to "Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications", above.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IQ))

### **JP Japan (fees)**

As from 1 November 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in JPY to the Japan Patent Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in JPY of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (JP))

### **ME Montenegro (name of Office; e-mail address; Internet address; telephone number)**

The name, e-mail address, Internet address and telephone number of the Ministry of Economic Development, Department for Intellectual Property (Montenegro) has changed as follows:

Name of Office: Ministry of Economic Development and Tourism (Montenegro)

E-mail: [dragana.ranitovic@mek.gov.me](mailto:dragana.ranitovic@mek.gov.me)

Internet: [www.gov.me/mek](http://www.gov.me/mek)

Telephone: (382) 20 234 591

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (ME))

### **RO Romania (national security provisions)**

The State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Romania) has provided details to the IB concerning restrictions in its national legislation which are applicable when filing international applications with other Offices, as follows: nationals or residents of Romania or legal persons having a principal place of business in Romania must file an international application which may be of interest for national defense or security with the State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Romania).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (RO))

**SE Sweden (fees)**

As from 1 November 2022, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in SEK to the Swedish Intellectual Property Office as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amount in SEK of the applicable fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (SE))

**SY Syrian Arab Republic (fees)**

The Ministry of Internal Trade and Consumer Protection, Directorate of Industrial and Commercial Property Protection (Syrian Arab Republic) has notified the IB that, since 15 June 2022, the amounts in Syrian pounds (SYP) of the following fees, payable to the Office as receiving Office, are:

Transmittal fee:.....SYP 5,000

Fee for priority document:.....SYP 3,000

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (SY))

**Handling fee (Japan Patent Office, Swedish Intellectual Property Office (PRV))**

As from 1 November 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts of the handling fee, payable in JPY to the Japan Patent Office and in SEK to the Swedish Intellectual Property Office (PRV) as International Preliminary Examining Authorities. The new amounts will be JPY 28,600 and SEK 2,200, respectively.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (JP) and (SE))

**Search fee (various Offices)**

As from 1 November 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Intellectual Property Office of Singapore .....EUR

China National Intellectual Property Administration (CNIPA) ..USD

Japan Patent Office .....CHF

Korean Intellectual Property Office .....CHF

National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil).....USD

As from 1 December 2022, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Korean Intellectual Property Office .....USD

United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) .....NZD, ZAR

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (BR, CN, JP, KR, SG, US))

## WIPO Fee Transfer Service

It is recalled that, since 1 July 2020, any receiving Office, International Searching Authority, Authority specified for supplementary search or International Preliminary Examining Authority may participate in the WIPO Fee Transfer Service as a “participating Office”, in which PCT fees are transferred from one Office (the “collecting Office”) to another (the “beneficiary Office”) via the International Bureau (IB) (for further information, please refer to PCT/WG/12/20 at: [https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc\\_details.jsp?doc\\_id=436911](https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc_details.jsp?doc_id=436911)).

The IB has published information on 6 October 2022 on the Offices that have notified the IB of their participation, or of a change in the scope of their participation in the WIPO Fee Transfer Service in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* (from page 279) at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

## Exceptional Non-working Days

It is recalled that, pursuant to PCT Rule 80.5, if the expiration of any period during which any document or fee in connection with an international application was required to reach an Office fell on a day on which the Office is not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business, that period is extended so as to expire on the next succeeding business day.

### Australian Patent Office

The Australian Patent Office has notified the International Bureau (IB) that it was not open to the public for the transaction of official business on 22 September 2022, due to the designation of that day as a National Public Holiday for the National Day of Mourning in honour of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II.

A notice concerning the Office closure is available on the Australian Patent Office website at:

<https://www.ipaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/offices-closed-act-dg-declaration-2022-national-day-of-mourning.pdf>

### Intellectual Property Office of New Zealand (IPONZ)

The Intellectual Property Office of New Zealand (IPONZ) has notified the IB that it was closed for the purpose of the transaction of official business on 26 September 2022 in commemoration of Queen Elizabeth II Memorial Day.

The notice concerning the Office closure has been published on the IPONZ website at:

<https://www.iponz.govt.nz/news/iponz-closed-for-queen-elizabeth-ii-memorial-day-26-september-2022/>

### Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines

Due to inclement weather conditions, the Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines was not open to the public for the purposes of the transaction of official business 26 September 2022.

Additional information concerning closed dates, as furnished to the IB by the Offices, is available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/>

## New/updated PCT Resources

### *PCT Applicant's Guide (French and Spanish versions)*

Further to the information published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 09/2022, the French and Spanish versions of the “Introduction to the International Phase” and the “Introduction to the National Phase” of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, which contain detailed information on the international and national phases of the PCT, have been updated and are available at, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/guide/ipindex.html>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/guide/npindex.html>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/es/gdvol1/pdf/gdvol1.pdf>

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/es/gdvol2/pdf/gdvol2.pdf>

The updated Russian version is under preparation.

### History of the PCT Regulations

The History of the PCT Regulations has been updated, as of 1 July 2022, to include the amendments to the Regulations that have entered into force since the last update in July 2020.

This resource, which charts chronologically, for each PCT Rule, any changes that have been made to that Rule since its adoption, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/pdf/pct\\_regulations\\_history.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/pdf/pct_regulations_history.pdf)

### New webinar recordings

#### *Webinar in English*

A recording of the following webinar in English:

- “Everything you need to know about ePCT” webinar series: ePCT Open Q&A Session (4-6 October 2022)

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>

#### *Webinar in French*

A recording of the following webinar in French:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: International Search and Preliminary Examination (23 June 2022)

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/webinars/index.html>

### *Webinar in German*

A recording of the following webinar in German:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Amendments and Rectification of Obvious Mistakes (22 September 2022);

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/seminar/webinars/index.html>

### *Webinar in Russian*

A recording of the following webinar in Russian:

- PCT system: Priority corrections and other corrections in PCT international applications (9 June 2022);

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/seminar/webinars/index.html>

## **Global Innovation Index**

The 2022 edition of the Global Innovation Index (GII) is now available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/global\\_innovation\\_index/en/2022/](https://www.wipo.int/global_innovation_index/en/2022/)

This edition of the GII tracks the most recent global innovation trends against the background of an ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, slowing productivity growth and other evolving challenges. It reveals the most innovative economies in the world, ranking the innovation performance of around 132 economies while highlighting innovation strengths and weaknesses. A summary of the findings of the new edition of the GII was published in Press Release PR/2022/895, at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/articles/2022/article\\_0011.html](https://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/articles/2022/article_0011.html)

## **Practical Advice**

### **Considerations for requesting early publication of an international application**

*Q: I have filed an international application and am wondering if I should request early publication of the application, as I heard that my competitor has a similar product to my invention in development. Are there any factors I should take into consideration before I request early publication by the International Bureau, and what should I do if I want to?*

A: International publication of an international application is required to take place promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date (PCT Article 21(2)(a)). This 18-month period gives you a chance to further consider whether to proceed with the application and is in line with the practice of most jurisdictions. You may, however, request early publication of the international application under PCT Article 21(2)(b)), but before doing so, you should think carefully about whether this is of interest to you.

### **Factors to consider before requesting early publication**

There can be certain advantages that can be gained in having your international application published before 18 months from the priority date:

- it may, as in your case, be important to have it published before your competitors file an application on a related subject matter so that your published application can be used as a prior art when deciding patentability of your competitor's application;
- earlier publication may confer earlier provisional protection before certain designated (or elected) Offices under certain conditions. Examples of such rights include the entitlement of the applicant under some national laws to be paid royalties for infringements made from the earlier publication date provided that a patent is granted afterwards, and the right of the applicant under some national laws to send a cease and desist letter to the competitor to stop manufacture of the infringing product;
- where the applicant wishes to obtain a patent grant in some Contracting States as soon as possible, international publication of the application may be a pre-condition under certain national laws to start national examination (though it is not a condition for national phase entry) and it would thus be desirable to have it published early; and
- a published patent application can be cited by the applicant more readily in advertisements, in negotiations with business partners, or for attracting investors.

However, there are also some potential negative impacts that you should also consider before making such a request:

- early publication of the international application will push certain important decision-making processes to an earlier stage. Without a request for early publication, you can always withdraw your application before completion of technical preparations for international publication without disclosing its content to the public (see PCT Rule 90*bis*.1(c)) if, for example, you find that the chance of getting a patent is low and you still want to keep the content secret, or you wish to further improve the invention so as to file an application later, or you believe that trade secret protection may be more appropriate for your particular innovation. In other words, once the international publication has taken place, it cannot be undone and your application will remain disclosed even if you withdraw your application afterwards. You should, therefore, carefully evaluate the particular circumstances of your application when considering to make a request for early publication; and
- early publication may allow a competitor in the market to design around your pending patent application from an earlier date, either to avoid the risk of infringement or to further build on the disclosed technology.

### **Other relevant issues to consider**

Once you have decided that you really want to request early publication, there may also be some other relevant procedural issues you need to consider before or even after you file the request. Examples of such issues include:

Do you have any *bibliographical changes* that need to be reflected in the international publication? If so, a request for the recording of a change under Rule 92*bis*, for example, should be submitted before the request for early publication.

Do you need to *correct any physical defects* in the international application? If you submit a correction after completion of technical preparations for early publication, but within the time limit given by the receiving Office, such correction would not be reflected in the early publication and would be the subject of a republication.



Is a *correction or addition of priority claim* under PCT Rule 26bis.1(a) required? Such a correction/addition should be made before requesting the early publication, otherwise it will be considered not to have been submitted unless the request for early publication is withdrawn before completion of technical preparations (see Rule 26bis.1(b)).

Do you wish to include *references to deposited biological material*? These should also be submitted before requesting early publication (see Rule 13bis.4(c)).

### **How to request early publication and applicable fees**

Any request for early publication of an international application must be submitted directly to the International Bureau (IB) (see PCT Article 21(2)(b) and Rule 48.4). To do so, you can either upload a signed letter requesting early publication of your international application via ePCT with or without strong authentication, or by completing an ePCT Action “Request for Early Publication” in ePCT if you have access to the application with strong authentication.

If a request for early publication is submitted and the international search report or the declaration under PCT Article 17(2)(a) is not yet available for publication with the international application, you will need to pay a special publication fee of CHF 200 (see PCT Rule 48.4(a) and Section 113(a) of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT) before publication can take place. This is to cover the cost of separately publishing the international search report or declaration once it is received. If, on the other hand, the report has already been provided, no fee will be payable (see PCT Rule 48.4(a)).

### **Result of the request**

The publication will not be immediate – once the IB has received your request for early publication together with the fee under Rule 48.4(a) if applicable, international publication will take place as soon as the translations (where applicable) and technical preparations have been completed. You will then be notified by the IB of the scheduled date of publication via Form PCT/IB/345. On average, the preparation work can be expected to be completed by the IB within four to eight weeks from the date of the request for early publication. Where a special publication fee is due and you have not paid the fee, you will be invited by the IB to pay the fee, failing which the request will not be acted upon.

All applicants are urged to use ePCT to follow the status of their applications. The ‘timeline’ link at the top of your application’s page in ePCT provides a graphical view of the key PCT dates and time limits for your international application. If you have any questions regarding your application, you should contact the Operations Team in charge of your application.

## PCT Seminar Calendar

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>)  
(situation on 14 October 2022)

<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact details</b>
<b>21 October 2022</b> (online)	English	Seminar on International IP Practice WIPO speakers: Mr. Reischle-Park and Ms. Honculada Other speakers from Kuhnen & Wacker	Center for IP, Information & Privacy Law Registration: <a href="https://uic.us2.list-manage.com/track/click?u=09cf7ac5dbddf26f6ac7d5c78&amp;id=49150aa07b&amp;e=377c1fffd6">https://uic.us2.list-manage.com/track/click?u=09cf7ac5dbddf26f6ac7d5c78&amp;id=49150aa07b&amp;e=377c1fffd6</a>
<b>23 – 25 November 2022</b> <b>Düsseldorf (DE)</b>	German/ English	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the 12th PAFA-Tagung conference WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Ms. Weiss and Mr. Li	Intellectual Property for Intellectual People (IP for IP) GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz) Tel: (49-0) 6201 844 37 30 Fax: (49-0) 6201 98 62 10 E-mail: <a href="mailto:info@ipforip.de">info@ipforip.de</a> Internet: <a href="https://www.ipforip.com">https://www.ipforip.com</a>

## PCT Webinars

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>)

<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>18 October 2022</b> 15:00 CEST	French	Modifications et rectification d'erreurs évidentes	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/1916651343320/WN_MnKBwRXoQvWxpib5LwK6g">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/1916651343320/WN_MnKBwRXoQvWxpib5LwK6g</a>
<b>10 November 2022</b> 10:00 – 11:45 CEST	Russian	PCT system: Online Regional Webinars on the PCT System for Central Asian, Caucasus and Eastern European Countries (CACEEC): Entry into the National Phase WIPO speakers: Mr. Spitsyn, Mr. Gribkov and Ms. Krysanova Other speaker: EAPO representative	<a href="https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/3337417338367784463?source=Code">https://attendee.gotowebinar.com/register/3337417338367784463?source=Code</a>

## PATENTSCOPE Webinars

([www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/](http://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/))

<b>Date and time</b>	<b>Language of webinar</b>	<b>Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>25 October 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	The result list in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_UjNcgPOtRViy7ZLLM4_DFQ">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_UjNcgPOtRViy7ZLLM4_DFQ</a>
<b>27 October 2022</b> 08:30 – 09:30 CEST	English	The result list in PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_X4rX_432QZmGd6JchwzKfQ">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_X4rX_432QZmGd6JchwzKfQ</a>
<b>15 November 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	Overview of PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_CSJyXVobQAoyyOHs8_K-Rg">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_CSJyXVobQAoyyOHs8_K-Rg</a>
<b>17 November 2022</b> 08:30 – 09:30 CEST	English	Overview of PATENTSCOPE WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_xbSIT5jTRAGTw_wlskjYpg">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_xbSIT5jTRAGTw_wlskjYpg</a>
<b>6 December 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	Retrospective of 2022 and plans for 2023 WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_en_Qub3TQE0IzwlkPnK6pw">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_en_Qub3TQE0IzwlkPnK6pw</a>
<b>8 December 2022</b> 08:30 – 09:30 CEST	English	Retrospective of 2022 and plans for 2023 WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_NzDzQyZOSOaH8HWRpz8Gyg">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_NzDzQyZOSOaH8HWRpz8Gyg</a>

## PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 October 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

**Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:**

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MKD	Macedonian denar	SDP	Syrian pounds
		BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MWK	Malawian kwacha	THB	Baht
ISA	International Searching Authority	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TJS	Tajik somoni
		CHF	Swiss franc	IQD	Iraqi dinar	NOK	Norwegian krone	TND	Tunisian dinar
ISR	international search report	CLP	Chilean peso	IRR	Iranian rial	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TRY	Turkish lira
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	ISK	Icelandic krona	OMR	Omani rial	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
RO	receiving Office	COP	Colombian peso	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PEN	Nuevo sol	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CUP	Cuban peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PGK	Kina	UGX	Uganda shilling
		CZK	Czech koruna	JPY	Japanese yen	PHP	Philippine peso	USD	US dollar
ALL	Albanian lek	DJF	Djibouti franc	KES	Kenyan shilling	PLN	Polish zloty	UZS	Uzbek sum
AMD	Armenian dram	DKK	Danish krone	KGS	Kyrgyz som	QAR	Qatari riyal	VND	Vietnamese dong
AUD	Australian dollar	DZD	Algerian dinar	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EGP	Egyptian pound	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
BAM	Convertible mark	EUR	Euro	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZAR	South African rand
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GBP	Pound sterling	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoan tala	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**  
(amounts on 1 October 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL 9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
AM	AMD 32,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EA EP RU
AP	USD 50 (or eq in local currency)	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE
AT	EUR 52	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
AU	AUD 200	AUD 1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR
AZ	AZN 30	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
BA	BAM 50	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
BG	BGN 80	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
BH	BHD 70	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	BND 150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: 175 on paper: <sup>9</sup> 260	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD 32	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
BY	BYN 78.40	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EA EP RU
BZ	BZD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP
CA	CA 305.39	CAD 1,811	20	–	272	408	CA
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US
CN	CNY none	CNY 9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>
CO	COP online: 419,640 on paper: 503,470	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU
CR	USD online: 212 on paper: 289	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 October 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2,3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
CU	CUP 2,400	CUP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CV		EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	BR KR EP
					(from 31.10.22 196)	(from 31.10.22 294)	
CY	EUR 191	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK 1,500	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
DE	EUR 90	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
DJ	USD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP
	or eq DJF						
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 9,710	110	–	1,460	2,190	EP SE XN
DO	USD 316	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD 10,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB 2,000	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
		or EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	
EC	USD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
EE	EUR 120	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
EG	USD 142	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR 140	EUR 1,305	15	98	196	294	EP
ES	EUR 75.75	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP ES
FI	EUR 135	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP FI SE
FR	EUR 62	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
GB	GBP 75	GBP 1,132	13	–	170	255	EP
GD	Information not yet available						
GE	USD <sup>12</sup> 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup> 2,500 or 5,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR 115	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
HN	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK 200	HRK eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF 11,800	HUF 512,100	5,800	–	77,000	115,500	EP XV
		(from 1.11.22 549,600)	(6,200)		(82,600)	(124,000)	
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup> 100	CHF 1,330	15	100	200	300	Refer to footnote 15
	or EUR <sup>14</sup> 98	or EUR 1,305	15	98	196	294	
	or USD <sup>14</sup> 108	or USD 1,437	16	108	216	324	
ID	IDR 1,000,000	IDR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR 76	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
IL	ILS 567	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings: INR 3,500 <sup>16</sup> INR 17,600 <sup>17</sup> No fee for e-filings	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP SE US
IQ	IQD 77,075	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AU CA EG EP TR
	or USD 55						
IR	IRR 50,000	IRR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
	(natural persons)						
	IRR 500,000						
	(legal persons)						
IS	ISK 18,200	ISK 185,500	2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
JM	JMD 8,500	JMD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT AU CA EP

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 October 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
JO	JOD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY 17,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY 179,000 (from 1.11.22 190,300)	2,000 (2,100)	– (–)	– (–)	40,400 (42,900)	EP IN JP SG
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS 4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
KH	KHR 420,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG
KN	XCD 50	XCD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP US
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT 10,264.80	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL – <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR 92	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
LV	EUR 70	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
LY	LYD – <sup>21</sup>	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD none	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	200	300	EP
MN	none	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR 550 <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
NO	NOK 800	NOK 13,830	160	–	2,080	3,120	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 207	NZD 2,208	25	–	332	498	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF – <sup>21</sup>	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR 40	OMR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATAUEGEPUS
PA	USD 240	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATBRCL EPESKRUS
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 4,200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR 10.91 (online filing) EUR 21.82 (paper filing)	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
QA	QAR 400	QAR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON 495	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
RS	RSD 8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
RU	RUB 1,700	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SA	USD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CA EG EP JP KR RU SG US
SC	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 13,470 (from 1.11.22 14,650)	150 (170)	– (–)	2,020 (2,200)	3,030 (3,300)	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,948	22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 October 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
SK	EUR (paper filings) <sup>66</sup> <sup>25</sup>	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
SV	none <sup>26</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	SYP 5,000	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU CN EP JP KR SG US
TJ	TJS – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
TM	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
TR	none	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP UA
UG	UGX refer to Office	UGX eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437	16	108	216	–	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 23,410	260	–	3,520	5,280	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

**Table I(b) — Search fees**

(amounts on 1 October 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>							
AT <sup>31</sup>	EUR 1,775 *(from 1.11.22: SGD 2,495)	CHF 1,809 SGD 2,495)	KRW 2,465,000	SGD*	2,648	USD 1,816	ZAR 30,060	
AU	AUD 2,200 USD 1,502 *(from 1.11.22: NZD 2,428	CHF 1,485 ZAR* 23,890 NZD 2,428	EUR 1,508 ZAR 25,560)	KRW 2,018,000	NZD*	2,300	SGD 2,175	
BR <sup>8</sup>	Online: *(from 1.11.22	BRL 1,685 USD 326)	CHF 315	EUR 323	USD*	306		
	On paper: *(from 1.11.22:	BRL 2,525 USD 488)	CHF 471	EUR 484	USD*	459		
CA	CAD 1,628.74	CHF 1,197	EUR 1,196	USD 1,310				
CL	USD 2,000	CHF 1,852	EUR 1,954					
	In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> :	USD 400	CHF 370	EUR 391				
	In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :	USD 300	CHF 278	EUR 293				
CN	CNY 2,100 *(from 1.11.22:	CHF 301 USD 304)	EUR 299	USD*	325			
EA	For searches carried out in Russian: RUB 9,000	CHF 136	EUR 157	USD 142				
	For searches carried out in English: RUB 40,000	CHF 605	EUR 697	USD 631				
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP 4,000	CHF 203	EUR 199	USD 216				

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 1 October 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>												
EP <sup>34</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	DKK	13,200	GBP	1,518	HUF	680,100	ISK	251,800	
	JPY	245,500	NOK	17,710	NZD	2,961	SEK	18,000	SGD*	2,648	USD	1,816	
	ZAR	30,060											
		*(from 1.11.22: SGD 2,495)											
ES <sup>34</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	USD	1,816							
FI	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	USD	1,816							
IL	ILS	3,635	CHF	1,024	EUR	1,041	USD	1,065					
IN	INR	10,000	CHF	125	EUR*	116	JPY	16,600	USD	126			
		*(from 1.11.22 EUR 124)											
	In case of filing by an individual:												
	INR	2,500	CHF	31	EUR*	29	JPY	4,200	USD	31			
	*(from 1.11.22 EUR 31)												
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese:												
	JPY	143,000	CHF*	1,062	EUR	1,034	KRW	1,404,000	USD	1,057			
		*(from 1.11.22: CHF 999)											
	For IAs in English:												
JPY	169,000	CHF*	1,255	EUR	1,222	SGD	1,743	USD	1,250				
	*(from 1.11.22: CHF 1,181)												
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean:												
	KRW	450,000	AUD	492	CHF*	353	EUR	326	NZD	544			
	SGD	484	USD**	358									
		*(from 1.11.22: CHF 330)											
		**(from 1.12.22: USD 330)											
	For IAs in English:												
KRW	1,200,000	AUD	1,313	CHF*	942	EUR	869	NZD	1,450				
SGD	1,290	USD**	955										
	*(from 1.11.22: CHF 880)												
	**(from 1.12.22: USD 881)												
PH	USD	1,000	CHF	926	EUR	977							
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :		USD	400	CHF	370	EUR	391					
RU	For IAs in Russian:												
	RUB	8,500	CHF	129	EUR	148	USD	134					
	For IAs in English:												
RUB	40,000	CHF	605	EUR	697	USD	631						
SE	SEK	18,000	CHF	1,809	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710	
	USD	1,816											
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF	1,529	EUR*	1,501	JPY	217,300	KRW	2,074,000	USD	1,652	
		*(from 1.11.22: EUR 1,593)											
TR	TRY	18,250	CHF	1,809	EUR	1,775	USD	1,816					
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:												
	EUR	100	CHF	102	USD	102							
	For IAs in English, French or German:												
EUR	300	CHF	306	USD	306								
US	USD	2,180	CHF	2,018	EUR	2,132	NZD*	3,368	ZAR*	35,440			
		*(from 1.12.22: ZAR 39,360)		NZD	3,820								
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :												
	USD	1,090	CHF	1,009	EUR	1,066	NZD*	1,684	ZAR*	17,720			
		*(from 1.12.22: ZAR 19,680)		NZD	1,910								
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :												
USD	545	CHF	505	EUR	533	NZD*	842	ZAR*	8,860*				
	*(from 1.12.22: ZAR 9,840)		NZD	955									
XN	DKK	13,200	CHF	1,809	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710	SEK	18,000	
	USD	1,816											
XV	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	HUF	680,100	USD	1,816					

[continued on next page]



**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**

(amounts on 1 October 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>ISA</b>	<b>Supplementary search fee</b>	<b>Supplementary search handling fee<sup>2, 38</sup></b>
<b>AT</b>	– for a search of German-language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 866 – for a search of European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,213 – for a search of PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 1,732	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>EP</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809 <sup>34</sup>	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>FI</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>RU</b>	<b>CHF</b> 179 286 <sup>39</sup>	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>SE</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,809	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>SG</b>	<b>CHF</b> 1,529	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>TR</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809 – for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority <b>CHF</b> 50	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>UA</b>	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 92 – for a search of only the European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 92 – for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 71 – for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv): <b>CHF</b> 61	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>XN</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809 – for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: <b>CHF</b> 548	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>XV</b>	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809 – for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak: <b>CHF</b> 560	<b>CHF</b> 200

*[continued on next page]*

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**  
(amounts on 1 October 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

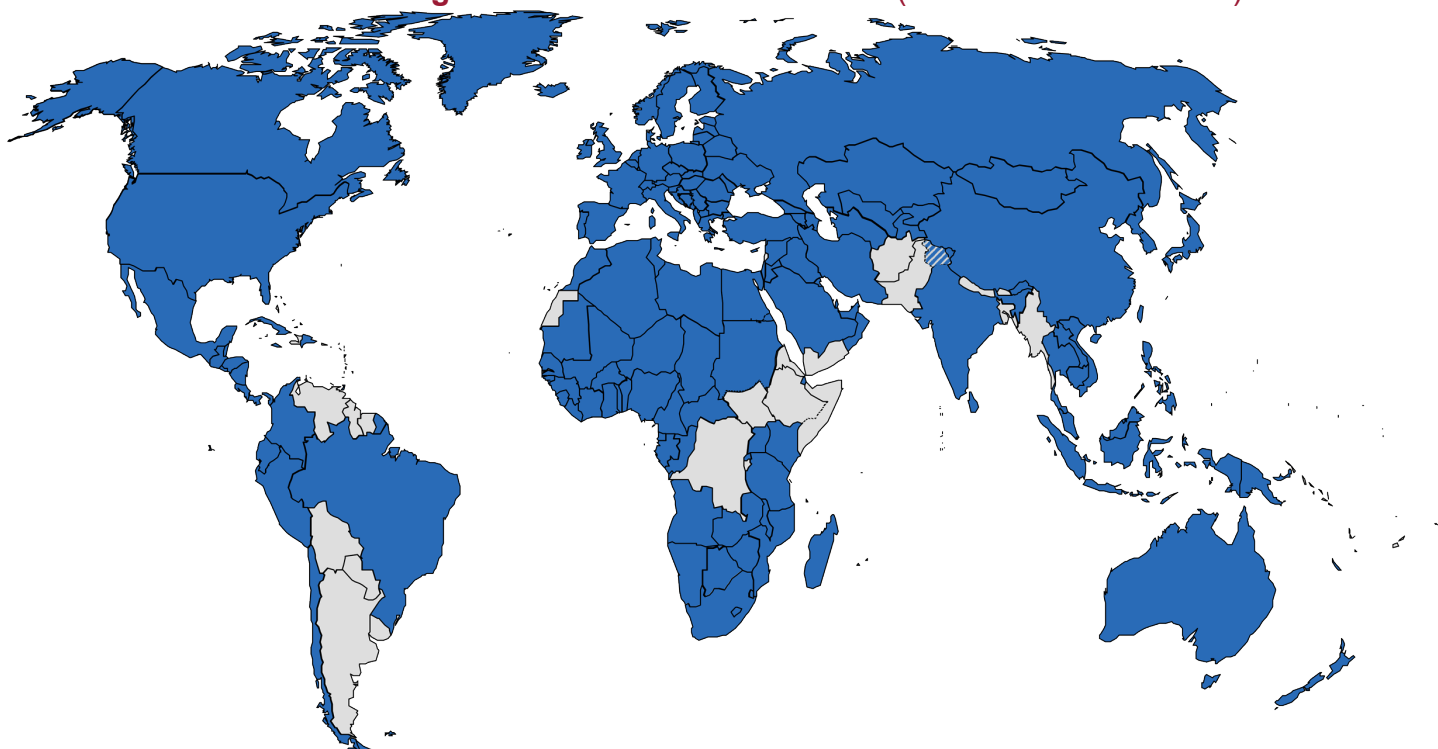
<b>IPEA</b>	<b>Preliminary examination fee<sup>40</sup></b>		<b>Handling fee<sup>2, 40</sup>(CHF 200)</b>				
<b>AT</b>	<b>EUR</b>	1,749 <sup>31</sup>	<b>EUR</b>	196			
<b>AU</b>	<b>AUD</b>	590	820 <sup>41</sup>	<b>AUD</b> 296			
<b>BR</b>	Online: <b>BRL</b>	630 <sup>8</sup>	On paper: <b>BRL</b>	945 <sup>8</sup>	<b>BRL eq CHF</b> 200		
<b>CA</b>	<b>CAD</b>	814.37	<b>CAD</b>	272			
<b>CL</b>	<b>USD</b>	1,500	<b>USD</b>	216			
		in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : <b>USD</b>	400				
		in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : <b>USD</b>	300				
<b>CN</b>	<b>CNY</b>	1,500	<b>CNY</b>	1,390			
<b>EA</b>	Examination carried out in Russian: <b>RUB:</b>	6,750	Examination carried out in English: <b>RUB:</b>	24,000	<b>USD</b> 216		
	Where ISR was prepared by Eurasian Patent Office:		Examination carried out in Russian: <b>RUB:</b>	4,500			
	Examination carried out in English: <b>RUB:</b>	16,000					
<b>EG</b>	<b>EGP</b>	3,000	<b>USD</b>	216			
<b>EP</b>	<b>EUR</b>	1,830 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b>	196			
<b>ES</b>	<b>EUR</b>	595.37 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b>	196			
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b>	600	<b>EUR</b>	196			
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b>	1,558	<b>ILS</b>	695			
<b>IN</b>	If ISR prepared by ISA/IN:	<b>INR</b> 10,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 2,500	If ISR not prepared by ISA/IN:	<b>INR</b> 12,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216		
<b>JP<sup>35</sup></b>	For IAs in Japanese: <b>JPY</b>	34,000	For IAs in English: <b>JPY</b>	69,000	<b>JPY</b> 26,900 (from 1.11.22 28,600)		
<b>KR</b>	<b>KRW</b>	450,000	<b>KRW</b>	256,000 (from 1.11.22 274,000)			
<b>PH</b>	<b>USD</b>	500	Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup> <b>USD</b>	200	<b>USD</b> 216		
<b>RU</b>	For IAs in Russian: <b>RUB</b>	4,500 <sup>42</sup>	6,750 <sup>43</sup>	For IAs in English: <b>RUB</b>	16,000 <sup>42</sup>	24,000 <sup>43</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
<b>SE</b>	<b>SEK</b>	5,000	<b>SEK</b>	2,020 (from 1.11.22 2,200)			
<b>SG</b>	<b>SGD</b>	830	<b>SGD</b>	293			
<b>TR</b>	<b>TRY</b>	1,000	<b>CHF</b>	200			
<b>UA</b>	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA:		– for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b>	160	<b>EUR</b> 196		
	– for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b>	50					
	If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA:		– for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b>	180			
	– for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b>	70					
<b>US</b>	<b>USD</b>	640	800 <sup>44</sup>	For small entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b>	320	400 <sup>44</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b>	160	200 <sup>44</sup>				
<b>XN</b>	<b>DKK</b>	5,000	<b>DKK</b>	1,460			
<b>XV</b>	<b>EUR</b>	900	<b>EUR</b>	196			

[footnotes to fee tables follow]

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus, for paper filings: MYR 5 for one to ten pages, MYR 10 for 11 to 20 pages, MYR 40 for 21 to 50 pages, MYR 60 for 51 pages or more.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshliny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 This fee is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (156 on 1 October 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	CV Cabo Verde	IQ Iraq	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MN Mongolia	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	JM Jamaica	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JO Jordan	MW Malawi (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JP Japan	MX Mexico	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KE Kenya (AP)	MY Malaysia	SV El Salvador
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	NA Namibia (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	EG Egypt	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NG Nigeria	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TH Thailand
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KW Kuwait	NO Norway (EP)	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NZ New Zealand	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LC Saint Lucia	OM Oman	TR Turkey (EP)
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	PA Panama	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LK Sri Lanka	PE Peru	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UA Ukraine
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LS Lesotho (AP)	PH Philippines	UG Uganda (AP)
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PL Poland (EP)	US United States of America
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PT Portugal (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	QA Qatar	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GT Guatemala	LY Libya	RO Romania (EP)	VN Viet Nam
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	RS Serbia (EP)	WS Samoa
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HN Honduras	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZA South Africa
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	RW Rwanda (AP)	SC Seychelles
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)	ME Montenegro (EP) <sup>5</sup>	SA Saudi Arabia	SD Sudan (AP)
CR Costa Rica	ID Indonesia	MG Madagascar	SE Sweden (EP)	SG Singapore
CU Cuba	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>			
	IL Israel			
	IN India			

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

4 Validation of European patent possible.

5 For international applications filed before 1 October 2022, only an extension of a European patent is possible (there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro). International applications filed on or after 1 October 2022 will include the designation of Montenegro for a European Patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 July 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

www.wipo.int/pct/en

November 2022 | No. 11/2022

## Podcast on Taking the Complexity Out of PCT

Of potential interest to experienced PCT users, Matthew Bryan, Director of the PCT Legal and User Relations Division of WIPO, was recently interviewed on the "AUTM on the Air" podcast (AUTM is formerly the Association for University Technology Managers). The interview, conducted by US patent attorney Lisa Mueller who hosts the podcast, was wide ranging, touching on PCT history, the work carried out by his Division, and his hopes for the PCT's further development.



Listen to the interview at [Stitcher](#), [Spotify](#) or [Apple Podcasts](#).

## Unavailability of the ePCT System

In accordance with PCT Rule 82*quater*.2(a), the International Bureau (IB) informs PCT users of the unavailability of the ePCT system during the following period:

19 October 2022, from 2:30 a.m. to 6:25 a.m. Central European Summer Time.

Applicants who did not meet a time limit fixed in the PCT Regulations due to this particular unavailability may request excuse of delay in meeting that time limit under PCT Rule 82*quater*.2, in accordance with the applicable conditions announced in the notification of the IB published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* of 16 July 2020 (p.155 et seq.).

## Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications

### Update of Electronic Filing Notifications by Receiving Offices

The following Offices have updated their e-filing notifications to take into account the change in the applicable format for the filing of sequence listings as from 1 July 2022 (from WIPO Standard ST.25 to ST.26):

- CH Swiss Federal Institute of Intellectual Property
- IL Israel Patent Office

Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!



- MA Moroccan Office of Industrial and Commercial Property (OMPIC)
- PA Directorate General of the Industrial Property Registry (DIGERPI) (Panama)
- UZ Intellectual Property Agency under the Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Uzbekistan

The corresponding changes were published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 20, 27 October and 10 November 2022 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/officialnotices.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/officialnotices.pdf)

### **Languages Accepted for Language-Dependent Free Text in Sequence Listings in accordance with PCT Rule 12.1(d)**

It is recalled that amendments to PCT Rule 12.1(d) relating to language-dependent free text contained in the sequence listing part of the description of an international application entered into force on 1 July 2022, and a new paragraph (*a-bis*) was added to Section 332 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT prescribing that each receiving Office shall notify the International Bureau (IB) of the language or languages of any language-dependent free text which it is prepared to accept.

The following receiving Offices have notified the following information to the IB in accordance with Section 332(*a-bis*):

- **CH Swiss Federal Institute of Intellectual Property:** English, French or German. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and another filing language within a single sequence listing.
- **PA Directorate General of the Industrial Property Registry (DIGERPI) (Panama):** Spanish. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **TH Department of Intellectual Property (DIP) (Thailand):** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **UZ Intellectual Property Agency under the Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Uzbekistan:** English or Russian. The Office also permits the language-dependent free text to be filed in both English and Russian within a single sequence listing.

### **The Ministry of Economic Development and Tourism (Montenegro): Ceasing of Receiving Office Functions and Closure of National Route – *corrigendum***

Please note that the *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2022 indicated that applicants desiring protection in Montenegro “will no longer be able to enter the national phase in that country” although this was already the case before the Ministry of Economic Development and Tourism (Montenegro) ceased to act as a receiving Office. For international applications filed before 1 October 2022, only an extension of a European patent is possible (there was no national route before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro).

Additionally, Lithuania should have been included in the list of States which are party to the European Patent Convention (EPC) and which have closed the national route. The list should

therefore have read: Belgium, Cyprus, France, Greece, Ireland, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Monaco, Montenegro, the Netherlands, San Marino and Slovenia.

## **Furnishing of Priority Documents**

### **Update of Offices Issuing Certified Copies of Priority Documents**

It is recalled that, since 23 April 2020, when using ePCT, certified copies of priority documents can be uploaded to the International Bureau (IB) as PDF documents provided that they were issued and digitally signed with the certificate of the issuing Office.

The Intellectual Property Office of Singapore has notified the IB that it now issues digitally signed priority documents. For the current list of Offices for which Priority documents in PDF format can be selected for upload to the IB, please refer to:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/learnmore.html?N=838>

It is generally recommended that applicants use the WIPO Digital Access Service (DAS) allowing priority documents and similar documents to be securely exchanged between participating intellectual property (IP) Offices. A list of the DAS participating Offices is available at:

[www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices.html](http://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices.html)

### **WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents**

The State Patent Bureau of the Republic of Lithuania has notified the IB that, with effect from 1 January 2023, it will commence operation as both a depositing and an accessing Office of the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS). As a depositing Office, it will deposit, as priority documents, certified copies of patent applications on or after 1 January 2023, which the applicant specifically requests be made available to the service; as an accessing Office it will recognize priority documents available to it through the service for the purposes of any application for which the time limit for furnishing the priority document has not expired by 1 January 2023.

The corresponding DAS Notification, which contains further information, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/details.jsp?id=12645](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/details.jsp?id=12645)

By using DAS, a PCT applicant can request the IB to retrieve a copy of an earlier application from DAS for use as a priority document, instead of providing or arranging for the provision of a certified copy. Please be aware that, in order to be able to make use of the DAS service, the Office with which the earlier application was filed must be a DAS depositing Office, and not necessarily the receiving Office with which the international application is filed.



## PCT Information Update

### AP African Regional Intellectual Property Organization (ARIPO) (fees)

The African Regional Intellectual Property Organization (ARIPO) has notified the International Bureau (IB) that the conditions for exemption of national search and examination fees apply to applications filed on or before 1 January 2017 where an international search report or preliminary examination report has been established for the international application.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, National Chapter, Summary (AP))

### CR Costa Rica (fees)

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Registry of Industrial Property (Costa Rica) as receiving Office, have changed with effect from 1 December 2021:

Transmittal fee:

- online .....	USD	237
- on paper.....	[No change]	

Fee for priority document:.....USD 32

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (CR))

### DZ Algeria (fees)

The Algerian National Institute of Industrial Property as receiving Office has notified the amount of the transmittal fee, payable to it with effect from 1 January 2022. The amount of the fee is DZD 10,000.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (DZ))

### MK State Office of Industrial Property (North Macedonia) (location and mailing address)

The location and mailing address of the State Office of Industrial Property (North Macedonia) has changed, as follows:

Location: Str. Dame Gruev, No.14,  
1000 Skopje  
North Macedonia

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex B1 (MK))

### TM State Service for Intellectual Property of the Ministry of Finance and Economy of Turkmenistan (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)

The State Service for Intellectual Property of the Ministry of Finance and Economy of Turkmenistan has specified, with effect since 4 November 2022, the Eurasian Patent Office (EAPO) as competent International Searching Authority (ISA) and International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) for international applications filed by nationals and residents of

Turkmenistan with the State Service for Intellectual Property of the Ministry of Finance and Economy of Turkmenistan, the EAPO or with the IB, as receiving Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (TM))

### **US United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the IB of a change concerning its specification of competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities. In particular, with effect from 1 December 2022, the Australian Patent Office, the European Patent Office (EPO), the Israel Patent Office, the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office, the Intellectual Property Office of Singapore and the USPTO are the only competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed by nationals and residents of the United States of America with the USPTO, or with the receiving Office of the IB.

[Updating of Annex C (US) of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*]

### **International filing fee, search fee, supplementary search fee and handling fee (various Offices)**

On 1 January 2023, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts, in certain currencies, of the international filing fee, the fee per sheet over 30, the electronic filing reductions (where applicable) listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, the search fee, the supplementary search fee and the handling fee, as indicated in the PCT Fee Tables.

These changes are reflected in the following annexes of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* (<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/guide/>):

- Annex C (receiving Offices): AM, AP, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BG, BH, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CR, CV, CY, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DO, EA, EC, EE, EG, EP, ES, FI, FR, GB, GE, GH, GR, HN, HU, IB, IE, IL, IN, IQ, IS, IT, JM, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KR, KZ, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, ME, MT, MW, MX, NI, NL, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, SA, SC, SE, SG, SI, SK, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW;
- Annex D (International Searching Authorities): All;
- Annex SISA (International Searching Authorities (Supplementary Search)): All; and
- Annex E (International Preliminary Examining Authorities): AT, AU, CA, CL, CN, EA, EG, EP, ES, FI, IL, IN, JP, KR, PH, RU, SE, SG, UA, US, XN, XV.

### **Search fee (Korean Intellectual Property Office)**

Further to the specification by the Institute for Quality Management and Intellectual Property (IGQPI) (Cabo Verde) of the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO) as ISA with effect from 1 December 2022 (published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2022), KIPO has notified the IB that, with effect from that date, the search fee payable to it as ISA is reduced by 75% where the applicant (or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant) is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in Cabo Verde.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (KR))

## **Non-Working Days at the International Bureau and Publication Schedule at the End of this Year**

### **Non-Working Days at the International Bureau**

The non-working days at the International Bureau (IB) during December 2022 and January 2023, in addition to the weekends, will be:

Monday, 26 December 2022

Friday, 30 December 2022 and

Monday, 2 January 2023

The IB will therefore be open for business over the holiday period from Tuesday, 27 December 2022 to Thursday, 29 December 2022, inclusive, and will then be open as usual from Tuesday, 3 January 2023.

The dates of operation of the PCT Information Service, the PCT Operations Customer Support Section (PCT eServices) and the PCT Operations Division, as well as information on the publication schedule, are given below.

### **PCT Information Service**

The PCT Information Service will be closed from Monday, 26 December 2022 to Monday, 2 January 2023, inclusive. It will reopen on Tuesday, 3 January 2023. Please note, however, that if you call the PCT Information Service (telephone number: (41-22) 338 83 38) during the holiday period, there will be a recorded message providing a telephone number for cases requiring urgent attention.

It is recalled that the PCT Information Service answers general inquiries about the filing of international applications and the procedure to be followed during the international phase of the PCT (questions relating to specific applications should be addressed to the PCT Operations Division). For further information, please refer to:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/infoline.html>

### **PCT Operations Customer Support Section (PCT eServices) and PCT Operations Sections**

The schedule for the PCT Operations Customer Support Section and the PCT Operations Sections during the end-of-year holiday period will be as follows:

Monday, 26 December 2022: closed

Tuesday, 27 December  
to Thursday, 29 December 2022: open as usual, from 9:00 to 18:00 CET

Friday, 30 December 2022  
to Monday, 2 January 2023: closed

Tuesday, 3 January 2023, onwards: open as usual, from 9:00 to 18:00 CET

It is recalled that:

- the PCT Operations Customer Support Section responds to inquiries related to services for the purpose of preparing, filing and managing applications electronically: ePCT (<https://pct.wipo.int>), PCT-SAFE (<https://www.wipo.int/pct-eservices/en/index.html>) and the WIPO Digital Access Service (DAS) (<https://www.wipo.int/das/en/>);
- the PCT Operations Sections answer specific application-related inquiries. Please note that the PCT Operations Sections consist of 10 teams. In order to find out the generic e-mail address and telephone number of the competent team, please either check Form PCT/IB/301 or refer to:

<https://pct.wipo.int/ePCTExternal/pages/TeamLookup.xhtml>

### Publication schedule

During the forthcoming holiday period, PCT applications will be published, as usual, on Thursday, 22 December 2022 and on Thursday, 29 December 2022. There will be no changes to the deadlines for receipt of changes which should be taken into account for the purposes of international publication (which will be, respectively, midnight (CET) on Tuesday, 6 December 2022 and Tuesday, 13 December 2022).

### New/updated PCT Resources

#### Request Form

Filled-in samples of the July 2022 version of the Request Form (PCT/RO/101) are now available in English, French, German, Japanese, Russian and Spanish at, respectively:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/request/filled\\_request.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/request/filled_request.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/forms/request/filled\\_request.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/forms/request/filled_request.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/forms/request/filled\\_request.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/forms/request/filled_request.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/forms/request/filled\\_request.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/forms/request/filled_request.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/forms/request/filled\\_request.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/forms/request/filled_request.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/es/forms/request/filled\\_request.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/es/forms/request/filled_request.pdf)

## Demand Form

Filled-in samples of the July 2022 version of the Demand Form (PCT/IPEA/401) are now available in English, French, German, Japanese, Russian and Spanish at, respectively:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/demand/filled\\_demand.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/demand/filled_demand.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/forms/demand/filled\\_demand.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/forms/demand/filled_demand.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/forms/demand/filled\\_demand.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/forms/demand/filled_demand.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/forms/demand/filled\\_demand.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/forms/demand/filled_demand.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/forms/demand/filled\\_demand.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/forms/demand/filled_demand.pdf)

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/es/forms/demand/filled\\_demand.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/es/forms/demand/filled_demand.pdf)

## Materials for the European Qualifying Examination

In order to assist candidates in the preparation of materials for the European Qualifying Examination (EQE) for prospective European patent attorneys or for the European Patent Administration Certification (EPAC) for patent administrators, the International Bureau, with the agreement of the Examination Board for the EQE and the EPAC Board, has made available on the PCT website a special edition of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* containing individual annexes and the introductions to the “International Phase” and the “National Phase” in both English and French, as of 31 October 2022. Differently from previous years, the PDF files have been replaced by a searchable and comprehensive application that will be available for the EQE. The application is available at:

<https://pctlegal.wipo.int/eGuide/eqe/documents.xhtml>

## Learn the PCT Video Series: How to File your International Application

### *Japanese-subtitled version*

All 29 videos of the Japanese-subtitled versions of the Learn the PCT video series (“How to File your International Application”) are now completed. It is recalled that this is a series of 29 short videos (approximately 15 minutes each) presented by Matthias Reischle-Park, Deputy Director, PCT Legal and User Relations Division, WIPO, which provides a basic introduction to important aspects and issues in the international phase and national phase of PCT processing.

The Japanese subtitled versions can be selected from the subtitles in the video controls on the original videos at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/training/index.html>

or you can select Japanese at the top right-hand side of the page for YouTube videos with the Japanese subtitles. The subtitles include references to new or amended PCT Rules which came into force after the videos had been created.

## New webinar recordings

### *Webinar in French*

A recording of the following webinar in French:

- “Exploring the PCT” webinar series: Amendments and rectifications of obvious mistakes (18 October 2022)

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/webinars/index.html>

### *Webinar in Russian*

A recording of the following webinar in Russian:

- PCT system: Online Regional Webinars on the PCT System for Central Asian, Caucasus and Eastern European Countries (CACEEC): Who Can File a PCT Application; How to Appoint an Agent and Who Can Act as an Agent (11 October 2022);

as well as the supporting documents, can now be accessed at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/seminar/webinars/index.html>

## PATENTSCOPE News

### National Patent collection: Malta

PATENTSCOPE now includes the national patent collection of Malta, with over 3,350 patent documents. The addition of the national collection of Malta brings to 76 the number of national/regional collections available in PATENTSCOPE.

The collection is available at:

<https://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/advancedSearch.jsf>

## Practical Advice

### PCT Training material available from WIPO

*Q: I am a trainee patent attorney at a patent law firm and would like to know if WIPO provides any training courses or material that could be useful, not only to me, but also to fellow trainees, on the role of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) System and how to file international patent applications using ePCT.*

A: WIPO is committed to ensuring that no matter where and regardless of their level of experience with patents, everyone who wishes to protect and benefit from their intellectual property is provided with the necessary knowledge, skills and tools to do so. WIPO strongly believes that the act of fostering and supporting creativity has the ability to impact us all positively and for generations to come.

WIPO provides many forms of training on a wide range of IP-related subjects. In this respect, a wealth of training material is readily available on our website. In addition, WIPO speakers regularly take part in training sessions open to the public, both virtually and in-person. Training

programs tailored to specific training needs are also provided to individual companies, associations and IP Offices.

### **PCT Distance Learning Course**

The Distance Learning Course on the PCT (PCT DL101 Introduction to the PCT) provided by the WIPO Academy is open to any individual wishing to obtain a general understanding of the PCT System and is available in 10 languages (Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish). This free of charge self-study course was developed by WIPO PCT specialists, and consists of 14 modules with self-assessment tools strategically placed throughout to aid students evaluate their own progress. It takes an average of 6-8 hours for students to complete the course following which a certificate of completion is automatically delivered to all those who successfully complete the entire course.

More information and registration for the course can be found at:

[https://welc.wipo.int/acc/index.jsf?page=courseCatalog.xhtml&lang=en&cc=PCT\\_101E#plus\\_PCT\\_101E](https://welc.wipo.int/acc/index.jsf?page=courseCatalog.xhtml&lang=en&cc=PCT_101E#plus_PCT_101E)

### **Learn the PCT – video series**

This video series on the PCT System currently covers 29 topics relating to both the international and national phases of the international patent application process.

The videos explain how the PCT assists applicants in seeking patent protection for inventions in multiple countries by filing a single “international” application. The videos are available from the WIPO web site in English with optional subtitles for selected videos in Chinese, Japanese, Korean and Russian (and also a Portuguese-subtitled version prepared by INPI Brazil and Arabic-subtitled version prepared by the Saudi Authority for Intellectual Property (SAIP)) at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/training/index.html>

and on You Tube at:

[http://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLsm\\_LOEppJawGEathiEBhgNEHmuHgZk9C](http://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLsm_LOEppJawGEathiEBhgNEHmuHgZk9C)

### **PCT webinars**

Webinars are used by WIPO to deliver PCT and ePCT information, training and updates virtually to remote audiences. Both the recordings and the documentation of the live sessions are available on the PCT language-specific webinar pages at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ar/seminar/webinars/index.html> (Arabic)

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/zh/seminar/webinars/index.html> (Chinese)

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html> (English)

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/fr/seminar/webinars/index.html> (French)

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/de/seminar/webinars/index.html> (German)

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ja/seminar/webinars/index.html> (Japanese)

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ko/seminar/webinars/index.html> (Korean)

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/pt/seminar/webinars/index.html> (Portuguese)



<https://www.wipo.int/pct/ru/seminar/webinars/index.html> (Russian)

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/es/seminar/webinars/index.html> (Spanish)

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/learnmore.html?N=1631> (for ePCT webinar recordings)

In addition, firms, companies and organizations may request tailor-made webinars on specific PCT topics by sending an e-mail to:

[pct.training@wipo.int](mailto:pct.training@wipo.int)

### **PCT seminars**

PCT speakers regularly participate in seminars held worldwide in various languages and open to all members of the public. The list of upcoming seminars is available in the monthly *PCT Newsletter* calendar at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>

Seminar Materials on the PCT can be found at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/basic\\_1/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/basic_1/index.html)

### **ePCT Video Tutorials for IP Offices and Applicants**

The ePCT video tutorials have been created to provide detailed step-by-step information, to both Offices and applicants, on ePCT and its functionalities. The video tutorials are currently available in English only at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/index\\_epct\\_tutorials.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/index_epct_tutorials.html)

### **PATENTSCOPE training**

Free webinars and video tutorials are also available on the subject of the PATENTSCOPE database. Video tutorials are available in English only at:

<https://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/>

### **External PCT training resources**

The recordings of a series of 15 virtual lectures, aired between 8 February and 18 March 2022, on various PCT topics such as docketing, filing and strategic use, organized and delivered by WIPO PCT consultant, Mr. Carl Oppedahl, in collaboration with the law firm Schwegman, Lundberg and Woessner (mostly aimed at a US audience) are available for download at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/training/external-training.html>

### **Other resources**

In addition to training materials, the PCT has made available many useful resources that aid applicants in seeking international patent protection for their inventions, assist IP Offices with their patent granting decisions, and facilitate public access to a wealth of technical information relating to those inventions:

- *PCT Applicant's Guide*

The *PCT Applicant's Guide* (the Guide) consists of general information on the PCT intended for those interested in filing international patent applications, in particular, information on the "international phase" of the PCT procedure and general information on the "national phase" of

the PCT procedure, namely the procedure before the designated (or elected) Offices. It is updated regularly and is supplemented by a number of Annexes containing more detailed information searchable at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/guide/index.html>

Additionally, as of 31 October 2022, in order to assist candidates in the preparation of training materials for the European Qualifying Examination (EQE) for prospective European patent attorneys or for the European Patent Administration Certification (EPAC) for patent administrators, the International Bureau, with the agreement of the Examination Board for the EQE and the EPAC Board, has made available a special edition of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* containing individual annexes and the introductions to the International Phase and the National Phase as a new searchable web-application. This can be found at:

<https://pctlegal.wipo.int/eGuide/eqe/documents.xhtml>

- *Protecting Your Inventions Abroad: Frequently Asked Questions about the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)*

This collection of basic FAQs outlines the PCT procedure from an applicant's perspective:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/faqs/faqs.html>

- *FAQs about ePCT*

The PCT eServices HELP page contains a large collection of frequently asked questions and support material about the ePCT system and also Digital Access System (DAS) and the Third Party Observations system, available at:

[https://pct.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/pdf/pct\\_wipo\\_accounts\\_faq.html](https://pct.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/pdf/pct_wipo_accounts_faq.html)

- *PCT Summary for New Users*

A short video on "The PCT: Seeking Patent Protection Beyond Borders" and a short summary for new users that explains how the PCT System works as part of a strategy to protect one's invention in countries other than one's own, can be found at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/users/summary.html>

- *PCT Highlights*

The WIPO website provides an overview of recent and future developments of the PCT System for business owners or senior patent attorneys at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/highlights/>

- *On-demand training*

Please send an e-mail to [pct.training@wipo.int](mailto:pct.training@wipo.int) or [pct.eservices@wipo.int](mailto:pct.eservices@wipo.int) if your firm is interested in receiving tailor-made training on a particular PCT or ePCT topic.

## PCT Seminar Calendar

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>)  
(situation on 18 November 2022)

Dates and location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact details
<b>23 – 25 November 2022</b> <b>Düsseldorf (DE)</b>	German/ English	PCT presentation on the latest developments in the PCT within the framework of the 12th PAFA-Tagung conference WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park Other WIPO speakers on other IP topics: Ms. Weiss and Mr. Li	Intellectual Property for Intellectual People (IP for IP) GmbH (Ms. Monika Huppertz) Tel: (49-0) 6201 844 37 30 Fax: (49-0) 6201 98 62 10 E-mail: <a href="mailto:info@ipforip.de">info@ipforip.de</a> Internet: <a href="https://www.ipforip.com">https://www.ipforip.com</a>

## PCT and PATENTSCOPE Webinars

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/webinars/index.html>) and ([www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/](http://www.wipo.int/patentscope/en/webinar/))

Date and time	Language of webinar	Nature of webinar; WIPO speakers	Registration
<b>1 December 2022</b> 09:00 – 11:00 CET	Russian (with simultaneous translation from English to Russian)	PCT system: Online Regional Prime Webinar on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and WIPO Services: PATENTSCOPE for Central Asian, Caucasus and Eastern European Countries (CACEEC) WIPO speakers: Ms. Krysanova and Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/8616684075801?pwd=FF6LDDYsS1q1TRTtVZLWoa">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/8616684075801?pwd=FF6LDDYsS1q1TRTtVZLWoa</a>
<b>6 December 2022</b> 17:30 – 18:30 CEST	English	Retrospective of 2022 and plans for 2023 WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/WN_en_Qub3TQE0IzWk1pNK6pw">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/WN_en_Qub3TQE0IzWk1pNK6pw</a>
<b>8 December 2022</b> 08:30 – 09:30 CEST	English	Retrospective of 2022 and plans for 2023 WIPO speaker: Ms. Ammann	<a href="https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/WN_NzDzQyzOSOaH8HWRpz8Gyg">https://wipo-int.zoom.us/join/WN_NzDzQyzOSOaH8HWRpz8Gyg</a>

## PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

**Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:**

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MKD	Macedonian denar	SYR	Syrian pounds
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MWK	Malawian kwacha	THB	Baht
ISR	international search report	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TJS	Tajik somoni
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	IQD	Iraqi dinar	NOK	Norwegian krone	TND	Tunisian dinar
		CLP	Chilean peso	IRR	Iranian rial	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TRY	Turkish lira
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	ISK	Icelandic krona	OMR	Omani rial	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
		COP	Colombian peso	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PEN	Nuevo sol	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CUP	Cuban peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PGK	Kina	UGX	Uganda shilling
<b>Currencies:</b>		CZK	Czech koruna	JPY	Japanese yen	PHP	Philippine peso	USD	US dollar
ALL	Albanian lek	DJF	Djibouti franc	KES	Kenyan shilling	PLN	Polish zloty	UZS	Uzbek sum
AMD	Armenian dram	DKK	Danish krone	KGS	Kyrgyz som	QAR	Qatari riyal	VND	Vietnamese dong
AUD	Australian dollar	DZD	Algerian dinar	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EGP	Egyptian pound	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
BAM	Convertible mark	EUR	Euro	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZAR	South African rand
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GBP	Pound sterling	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoan tala	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**  
(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL 9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
AM	AMD 32,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EA EP RU
AP	USD 50 (or eq in local currency)	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP SE
AT	EUR 52	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
AU	AUD 200	AUD 1,970	22	–	296	444	AU KR
AZ	AZN 30	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
BA	BAM 50	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
BG	BGN 80	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
BH	BHD 70	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT EP US
BN	BND 150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG
BR	BRL <sup>8</sup> online: 175 on paper: <sup>9</sup> 260	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD 32	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
BY	BYN 78.40	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EA EP RU
BZ	BZD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CA EP
CA	CA 305.39	CAD 1,811	20	–	272	408	CA
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 130	CLP eq USD <sup>10</sup> 1,437	eq USD <sup>10</sup> 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	CL EP ES KR US
CN	CNY none	CNY 9,280	100	–	1,390	2,090	CN EP <sup>11</sup>
CO	COP online: 419,640 on paper: 503,470	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU
CR	USD online: 237 on paper: 289	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
CU	CUP 2,400	CUP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CV		EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	BR EP
CY	EUR 191	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
CZ	CZK 1,500	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
DE	EUR 90	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
DJ	USD 100 or eq DJF	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 9,710	110	–	1,460	2,190	EP SE XN
DO	USD 316	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD 10,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB 2,000	USD 1,437 or EUR 1,305	16 15	– –	216 196	324 294	EA EP RU
EC	USD 300	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
EE	EUR 120	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
EG	USD 142	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR 140	EUR 1,305	15	98	196	294	EP
ES	EUR 75.75	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP ES
FI	EUR 135	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP FI SE
FR	EUR 62	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
GB	GBP 75	GBP 1,132	13	–	170	255	EP
GD	Information not yet available						
GE	USD <sup>12</sup> 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup> 2,500 or 5,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR 115	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
HN	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP ES
HR	HRK 200	HRK eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP
HU	HUF 11,800	HUF 549,600	6,200	–	82,600	124,000	EP XV
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup> 100 or EUR <sup>14</sup> 98 or USD <sup>14</sup> 108	CHF 1,330 or EUR 1,305 or USD 1,437	15 15 16	100 98 108	200 196 216	300 294 324	Refer to footnote 15
ID	IDR 1,000,000	IDR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR 76	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
IL	ILS 567	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings: INR 3,500 <sup>16</sup> INR 17,600 <sup>17</sup> No fee for e-filings	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP IN JP SE US
IQ	IQD 77,075 or USD 55	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AU CA EG EP TR
IR	IRR 50,000 (natural persons) IRR 500,000 (legal persons)	IRR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
IS	ISK 18,200	ISK 185,500	2,100	–	27,900	41,800	EP SE XN
IT	EUR 30.99	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
JM	JMD 8,500	JMD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT AU CA EP
JO	JOD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY 17,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY 190,300	2,100	–	–	42,900	EP IN JP SG
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS 4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
KH	KHR 420,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	CN EP JP KR SG

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
KN	XCD 50	XCD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP US
KP	KPW eq CHF 50	KPW eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW 45,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT 10,264.80	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP RU
LR	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL – <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR 92	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
LU	EUR 19	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
LV	EUR 70	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
LY	LYD – <sup>21</sup>	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD none	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE
MD	EUR 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,700	MKD eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	200	300	EP
MN	none	CHF 1,330	15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR 55	EUR 1,305	15	–	–	–	EP
MW	MWK 6,000	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
MX	USD 323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR 550 <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP ES
NL	EUR 50	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
NO	NOK 800	NOK 13,830	160	–	2,080	3,120	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD 207	NZD 2,208	25	–	332	498	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF – <sup>21</sup>	XAF eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR 40	OMR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	ATAUEGEP US
PA	USD 240	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	BR CL EP ES US
PE	PEN 233.35	PEN eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT BR CL EP ES KR US
PG	PGK 250	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	AU
PH	PHP 4,200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN 300	PLN eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR 10.91 (online filing) EUR 21.82 (paper filing)	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
QA	QAR 400	QAR eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	EG EP US
RO	RON 495	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP RU
RS	RSD 8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
RU	RUB 1,700	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
RW	Information not yet available						
SA	USD 100	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CA EG EP JP KR RU SG US
SC	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP
SD	SDG 50	SDG eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK 1,200	SEK 14,650	170	–	2,200	3,300	EP SE XN
SG	SGD 150	SGD 1,948	22	–	293	439	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR 91	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP
SK	EUR (paper filings) <sup>6625</sup>	EUR 1,305	15	–	196	294	EP XV
SV	none <sup>26</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	CL EP ES
SY	SYP 5,000	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU CN EP JP KR SG US

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>4</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>6</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>7</sup>	
TJ	TJS _ <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EA EP RU
TM	USD _ <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	–	–	EA EP RU
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
TR	none	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437	16	–	–	–	EP UA
UG	UGX refer to Office	UGX eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	eq USD 216	eq USD 324	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437	16	108	216	–	AU EP IL JP KR RU SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 23,410	260	–	3,520	5,280	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437	16	–	216	324	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437	eq USD 16	–	–	–	AT AU CN EP RU

**Table I(b) — Search fees**

(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>								
	EUR	CHF	KRW	SGD	USD	ZAR	EUR	CHF	USD
AT <sup>31</sup>	1,775	1,809	2,465,000	2,495	1,816	30,060			
AU	AUD 2,200 USD 1,502	CHF 1,485 ZAR 25,560	EUR 1,508	KRW 2,018,000	NZD 2,428	SGD 2,175			
BR <sup>8</sup>	Online: On paper:	BRL 1,685 BRL 2,525	CHF 315 CHF 471	EUR 323 EUR 484	USD 326 USD 488				
CA	CAD 1,628.74	CHF 1,197	EUR 1,196	USD 1,310					
CL	USD 2,000	CHF 1,852	EUR 1,954						
	In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> :		USD 400	CHF 370	EUR 391				
	In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :		USD 300	CHF 278	EUR 293				
CN	CNY 2,100	CHF 301	EUR 299	USD 304					
EA	For searches carried out in Russian: RUB 9,000	CHF 136	EUR 157	USD 142					
	For searches carried out in English: RUB 40,000	CHF 605	EUR 697	USD 631					
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP 4,000	CHF 203	EUR 199	USD 216					
EP <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775 JPY 245,500 ZAR 30,060	CHF 1,809 NOK 17,710	DKK 13,200 NZD 2,961	GBP 1,518 SEK 18,000	HUF 680,100 SGD 2,495	ISK 251,800 USD 1,816			
ES <sup>34</sup>	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,809	USD 1,816						
FI	EUR 1,775	CHF 1,809	USD 1,816						
IL	ILS 3,635	CHF 1,024	EUR 1,041	USD 1,065					
IN	INR 10,000	CHF 125	EUR 124	JPY 16,600	USD 126				
	In case of filing by an individual: INR 2,500	CHF 31	EUR 31	JPY 4,200	USD 31				
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese: JPY 143,000	CHF 999	EUR 1,034	KRW 1,404,000	USD 1,057				
	For IAs in English: JPY 169,000	CHF 1,181	EUR 1,222	SGD 1,743	USD 1,250				

[continued on next page]



**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean:	KRW	450,000	AUD	492	CHF	330	EUR	326	NZD	544	
	SGD	484	USD*	358								
	*(from 1.12.22:	USD	330)									
	For IAs in English:	KRW	1,200,000	AUD	1,313	CHF	880	EUR	869	NZD	1,450	
	SGD	1,290	USD*	955								
	*(from 1.12.22:	USD	881)									
PH	USD	1,000	CHF	926	EUR	977						
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :	USD	400	CHF	370	EUR	391					
RU	For IAs in Russian:	RUB	8,500	CHF	129	EUR	148	USD	134			
	For IAs in English:	RUB	40,000	CHF	605	EUR	697	USD	631			
SE	SEK	18,000	CHF	1,809	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710
	USD	1,816										
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF	1,529	EUR	1,593	JPY	217,300	KRW	2,074,000	USD	1,652
TR	TRY	18,250	CHF	1,809	EUR	1,775	USD	1,816				
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:			EUR	100	CHF	102	USD	102			
	For IAs in English, French or German:			EUR	300	CHF	306	USD	306			
US	USD	2,180	CHF	2,018	EUR	2,132	NZD*	3,368	ZAR*	35,440		
	*(from 1.12.22:	ZAR	39,360	NZD	3,820)							
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :	USD	1,090	CHF	1,009	EUR	1,066	NZD*	1,684	ZAR*	17,720	
	*(from 1.12.22:	ZAR	19,680	NZD	1,910)							
For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :	USD	545	CHF	505	EUR	533	NZD*	842	ZAR*	8,860*		
*(from 1.12.22:	ZAR	9,840	NZD	955)								
XN	DKK	13,200	CHF	1,809	EUR	1,775	ISK	251,800	NOK	17,710	SEK	18,000
	USD	1,816										
XV	EUR	1,775	CHF	1,809	HUF	680,100	USD	1,816				

**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**  
(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee <sup>2, 38</sup>
AT	– for a search of German-language documentation:	CHF 200
	CHF 866	
	– for a search of European and North American documentation:	CHF 1,213
	– for a search of PCT minimum documentation:	CHF 1,732
EP	CHF 1,809 <sup>34</sup>	CHF 200
FI	CHF 1,809	CHF 200
RU	CHF 179 286 <sup>39</sup>	CHF 200
SE	CHF 1,809	CHF 200
SG	CHF 1,529	CHF 200
TR	– for a full search:	CHF 1,809
	– for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority	CHF 50
UA	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation:	CHF 92
	– for a search of only the European and North American documentation:	CHF 92
	– for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation:	CHF 71
	– for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv):	CHF 61

[continued on next page]

**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>XN</b>	– for a full search:	<b>CHF</b>	1,809	<b>CHF</b>	200
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish:	<b>CHF</b>	548		
<b>XV</b>	– for a full search:	<b>CHF</b>	1,809	<b>CHF</b>	200
	– for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak:	<b>CHF</b>	560		

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**

(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

<b>IPEA</b>	<b>Preliminary examination fee<sup>40</sup></b>			<b>Handling fee<sup>2, 40</sup>(CHF 200)</b>	
<b>AT</b>	<b>EUR</b>	1,749 <sup>31</sup>		<b>EUR</b>	196
<b>AU</b>	<b>AUD</b>	590	820 <sup>41</sup>	<b>AUD</b>	296
<b>BR</b>	Online:	<b>BRL</b>	630 <sup>8</sup>	<b>BRL eq CHF</b>	200
	On paper:	<b>BRL</b>	945 <sup>8</sup>		
<b>CA</b>	<b>CAD</b>	814.37		<b>CAD</b>	272
<b>CL</b>	<b>USD</b>	1,500		<b>USD</b>	216
		in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> :	<b>USD</b> 400		
		in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :	<b>USD</b> 300		
<b>CN</b>	<b>CNY</b>	1,500		<b>CNY</b>	1,390
<b>EA</b>	Examination carried out in Russian:	<b>RUB:</b>	6,750	<b>USD</b>	216
	Examination carried out in English:	<b>RUB:</b>	24,000		
	Where ISR was prepared by Eurasian Patent Office:				
	Examination carried out in Russian:	<b>RUB:</b>	4,500		
	Examination carried out in English:	<b>RUB:</b>	16,000		
<b>EG</b>	<b>EGP</b>	3,000		<b>USD</b>	216
<b>EP</b>	<b>EUR</b>	1,830 <sup>34</sup>		<b>EUR</b>	196
<b>ES</b>	<b>EUR</b>	595.37 <sup>34</sup>		<b>EUR</b>	196
<b>FI</b>	<b>EUR</b>	600		<b>EUR</b>	196
<b>IL</b>	<b>ILS</b>	1,558		<b>ILS</b>	695
<b>IN</b>	If ISR prepared by ISA/IN:			<b>USD</b>	216
	INR 10,000; in case of filing by individual:	<b>INR</b>	2,500		
	If ISR not prepared by ISA/IN:				
	INR 12,000; in case of filing by individual:	<b>INR</b>	3,000		
<b>JP<sup>35</sup></b>	For IAs in Japanese:	<b>JPY</b>	34,000	<b>JPY</b>	28,600
	For IAs in English:	<b>JPY</b>	69,000		
<b>KR</b>	<b>KRW</b>	450,000		<b>KRW</b>	274,000
<b>PH</b>	<b>USD</b>	500		<b>USD</b>	216
	Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup>	<b>USD</b>	200		
<b>RU</b>	For IAs in Russian:	<b>RUB</b>	4,500 <sup>42</sup> 6,750 <sup>43</sup>	<b>USD</b>	216
	For IAs in English:	<b>RUB</b>	16,000 <sup>42</sup> 24,000 <sup>43</sup>		
<b>SE</b>	<b>SEK</b>	5,000		<b>SEK</b>	2,200
<b>SG</b>	<b>SGD</b>	830		<b>SGD</b>	293
<b>TR</b>	<b>TRY</b>	1,000		<b>CHF</b>	200
<b>UA</b>	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA:			<b>EUR</b>	196
	– for IAs in English, French or German:	<b>EUR</b>	160		
	– for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian:	<b>EUR</b>	50		
	If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA:				
– for IAs in English, French or German:	<b>EUR</b>	180			
– for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian:	<b>EUR</b>	70			

[continued on next page]

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 November 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

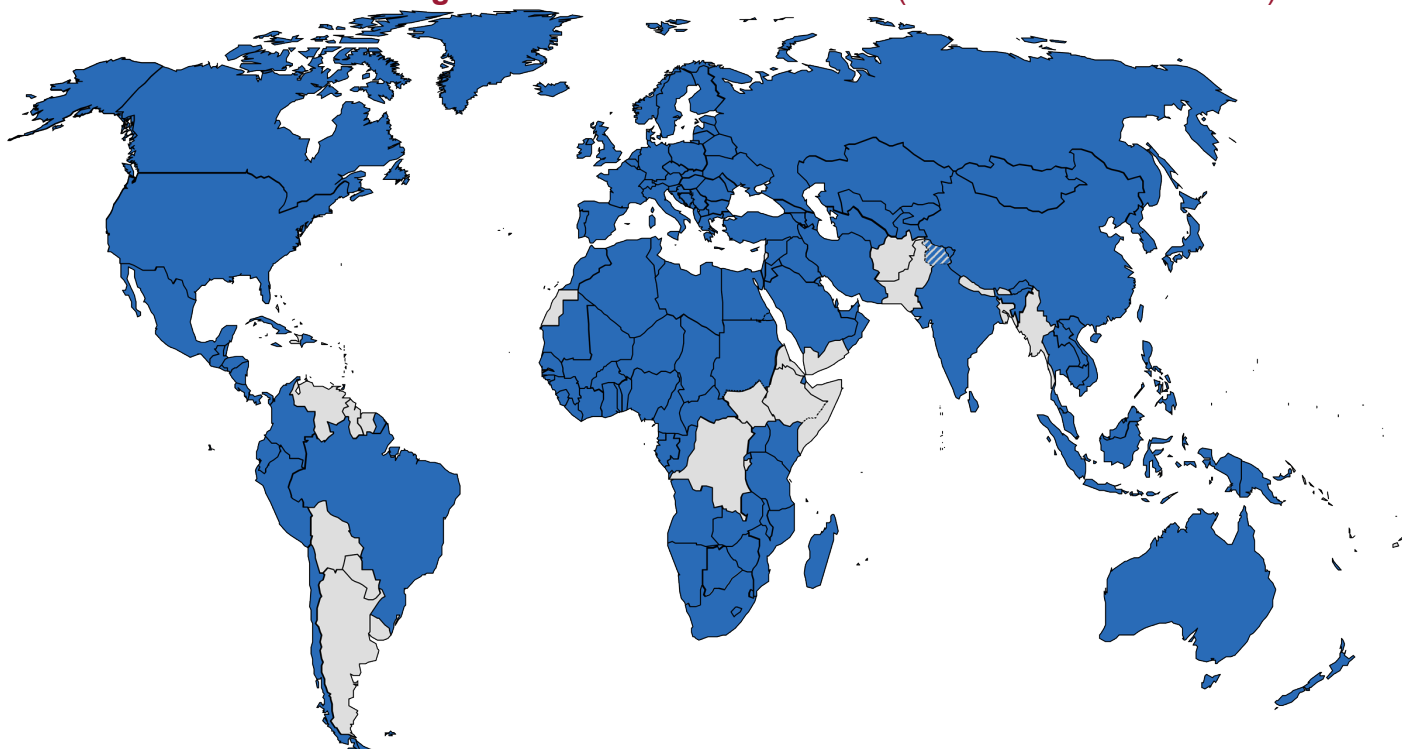
<b>US</b>	<b>USD</b>	640	800 <sup>44</sup>	<b>USD</b>	216
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :		<b>USD</b> 320 400 <sup>44</sup>		
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :		<b>USD</b> 160 200 <sup>44</sup>		
<b>XN</b>	<b>DKK</b>	5,000		<b>DKK</b>	1,460
<b>XV</b>	<b>EUR</b>	900		<b>EUR</b>	196

*[footnotes to fee tables follow]*

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 Where the IA contains a sequence listing as a separate part of the description, this should preferably be furnished in accordance with Annex C, paragraph 40, of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT, that is, in compliance with WIPO Standard ST.25 text format; no additional fees are due for sequence listings filed in this format. Where, however, such sequence listings are filed in the form of an image file (e.g. PDF), fees are due for each page (refer to *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/2009, page 2 at: [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett\\_09.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/newslett/2009/newslett_09.pdf)).
- 4 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table (b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 7 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 8 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 9 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 10 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 11 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html)
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus, for paper filings: MYR 5 for one to ten pages, MYR 10 for 11 to 20 pages, MYR 40 for 21 to 50 pages, MYR 60 for 51 pages or more.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshliny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 This fee is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions.  
For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

**PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (156 on 1 November 2022)**



AE United Arab Emirates	CV Cabo Verde	IQ Iraq	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MN Mongolia	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	JO Jordan	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JM Jamaica	MW Malawi (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JP Japan	MX Mexico	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KE Kenya (AP)	MY Malaysia	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	NA Namibia (AP)	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	ES Spain (EP)	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NG Nigeria	TH Thailand
BG Bulgaria (EP)	FI Finland (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TJ Tajikistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KR Republic of Korea	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KW Kuwait	NO Norway (EP)	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BN Brunei Darussalam	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	NZ New Zealand	TR Turkey (EP)
BR Brazil	GD Grenada	LC Saint Lucia	OM Oman	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BW Botswana (AP)	GE Georgia	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	PA Panama	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GH Ghana (AP)	LK Sri Lanka	PE Peru	UA Ukraine
BZ Belize	GM Gambia (AP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PG Papua New Guinea	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LS Lesotho (AP)	PH Philippines	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PL Poland (EP)	
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PT Portugal (EP)	
CH Switzerland (EP)	GT Guatemala	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	QA Qatar	
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LY Libya	RO Romania (EP)	
CL Chile	HN Honduras	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	RS Serbia (EP)	
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HR Croatia (EP)	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>3</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA)	
CN China	HU Hungary (EP)	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	RW Rwanda (AP)	
CO Colombia	ID Indonesia	ME Montenegro (EP) <sup>2,5</sup>	SA Saudi Arabia	
CR Costa Rica	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>	MG Madagascar	SC Seychelles	
CU Cuba	IN India		SD Sudan (AP)	
			SE Sweden (EP)	
			SG Singapore	
				VN Viet Nam
				WS Samoa
				ZA South Africa
				SC Seychelles
				ZM Zambia (AP)
				ZW Zimbabwe (AP)

- 1 Extension of European patent possible.
- 2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).
- 3 Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.
- 4 Validation of European patent possible.
- 5 For international applications filed before 1 October 2022, only an extension of a European patent is possible (there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro). International applications filed on or after 1 October 2022 will include the designation of Montenegro for a European Patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 July 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

[www.wipo.int/pct/en](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en)

December 2022 | No. 12/2022

## Accession of Mauritius to the PCT

### New PCT Contracting State Mauritius (country code: MU)

On 15 December 2022, Mauritius deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT, thus becoming the 157<sup>th</sup> Contracting State of the PCT, and on 15 March 2023, will become bound by the PCT.

Consequently, any international application filed on or after 15 March 2023 will automatically include the designation of Mauritius. Also, because Mauritius will be bound by Chapter II of the PCT, it will automatically be elected in any demand filed in respect of an international application filed on or after 15 March 2023.

Furthermore, nationals and residents of Mauritius will be entitled, as from 15 March 2023, to file international applications under the PCT.

Further information on the accession to the PCT by Mauritius has been published on the WIPO website at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/2022/news\\_0056.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/news/2022/news_0056.html)

## eGuide – new version of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*

In order to increase data processing efficiency and provide users with enhanced functions and a better navigation experience, the International Bureau (IB) has created a fully electronic version of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, called the “eGuide”, available at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/guide/index.html>



*WIPO Director General Daren Tang (right) with H.E. Mrs. Usha Chandnee Dwarka-Canabady, Ambassador and Permanent Representative of the Republic of Mauritius to the UN Office and other International Organizations in Geneva (Photo: WIPO/News and Media Division)*

Don't miss out on our upcoming PCT Seminars, Webinars, and other PCT-related events – consult the PCT Seminar Calendar in this issue!



The eGuide contains the content of the traditional *Guide*, namely, the two general parts (Introduction to the International Phase and Introduction to the National Phase), and the various Annexes concerning all Contracting States and Offices, but presents the data in a different structure, offering new features including hyperlinks to legal provisions and to other PCT information resources. Additional cross-references will be provided in the future.

The eGuide also relieves users from having to open and check each individual Annex for information about a specific State or Office – in the eGuide users can navigate through all the relevant content on the same page. The eGuide is searchable, may be used on mobile devices and its new format enables the IB to add interactive functionalities in the future. Some features which are planned include the expanded and advanced search and comparison of data, as well as exporting data results in user-friendly formats.

Moreover, the eGuide will enable the IB to update information in relation to all PCT Contracting States and Offices in a more efficient manner.

Lastly, the IB greatly appreciates the feedback received from the group of experienced PCT users who provided comments on the test version of the eGuide.

PCT users and Offices are encouraged to explore the functions of the new eGuide. Please send any comments and suggestions to: [pct.guide@wipo.int](mailto:pct.guide@wipo.int).

### **Non-Working Days at the International Bureau**

For the purposes of computing time limits under PCT Rule 80.5, the days on which the International Bureau (IB) will not be open for business, for the period from 1 January to 31 December 2023, will be the following:

All Saturdays and Sundays, and

2 January 2023

7 April 2023

10 April 2023

18 May 2023

29 May 2023

25 December 2023

29 December 2023

Note that the days indicated above concern only the IB and not national or regional Offices in their PCT roles. The closed dates in 2023 for other Offices, where this information has been provided to the IB, can be found on the PCT website at:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/dc/closeddates/faces/page/index.xhtml>



## New Method of Online Payment of Fees to the International Bureau

The WIPO Pay platform now offers an additional [online payment method](#) for the payment of filing fees in Swiss francs (CHF) to the International Bureau as receiving Office (RO/IB):

**‘Bank payment online (secured by SOFORT)’** can be used by applicants who have accounts with participating banks in a number of European countries. Use of SOFORT as an [online](#) banking transaction is strongly encouraged where possible, as it enables WIPO’s accounting systems to process payments more efficiently than offline bank transfers, thanks to the WIPO Pay reference data that is automatically included as part of the process.

Applicants wishing to request supplementary international search can also use this new method for the payment online of supplementary international search fees to the IB in Swiss francs (CHF).

For further information on the payment of PCT fees to WIPO, please refer to:

<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees/index.html>

## World Intellectual Property Indicators 2022

The 2022 edition of the World Intellectual Property Indicators report is now available in English at:

<https://www.wipo.int/publications/en/details.jsp?id=4632>

This authoritative annual report analyzes IP activity around the globe. Drawing on 2021 filing, registration and in force statistics from national and regional IP offices, it covers patents, utility models, trademarks, industrial designs, microorganisms, plant variety protection and geographical indications. The report also draws on survey data and industry sources to give a picture of activity in the creative economy.

Highlights from the World Intellectual Property Indicators have been published in Press Release PR/2022/897 in English, as well as in Arabic, Chinese, French, Russian and Spanish at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/articles/2022/article\\_0013.html](https://www.wipo.int/pressroom/en/articles/2022/article_0013.html)

(Languages other than English can be selected at the top of the page).

## WIPO Fee Transfer Service

It is recalled that, since 1 July 2020, any receiving Office, International Searching Authority, Authority specified for supplementary international search or International Preliminary Examining Authority may participate in the WIPO Fee Transfer Service as a “participating Office”, in which PCT fees are transferred from one Office (the “collecting Office”) to another (the “beneficiary Office”) via the International Bureau (IB). For further information, please refer to PCT/WG/12/20 at: [https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc\\_details.jsp?doc\\_id=436911](https://www.wipo.int/meetings/en/doc_details.jsp?doc_id=436911).

The IB has published updated information on the common timetable for 2023, which specifies the latest dates each month by which a participating collecting Office shall establish and transmit fee transfer information to the IB, and by which the lists of fees to be transferred, and the amounts of fees indicated in the said lists, shall be established and transmitted to and from the IB. Please refer to the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* of 1 December 2022 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/index.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/index.html)

## Electronic Filing and Processing of International Applications

### Update of Electronic Filing Notifications by Receiving Offices

The following Offices have updated their e-filing notifications to take into account the change in the applicable format for the filing of sequence listings as from 1 July 2022 (from WIPO Standard ST.25 to ST.26):

- CL National Institute of Industrial Property (Chile)
- HR State Intellectual Property Office (Croatia)
- IB International Bureau of WIPO
- NL Netherlands Patent Office
- TH Department of Intellectual Property (DIP) (Thailand)
- ZA Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) (South Africa)

The corresponding changes were published in the *Official Notices (PCT Gazette)* on 17, 24 November and 1 December 2022 at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official\\_notices/officialnotices.pdf](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/official_notices/officialnotices.pdf)

### Languages Accepted for Language-Dependent Free Text in Sequence Listings in accordance with PCT Rule 12.1(d)

It is recalled that amendments to PCT Rule 12.1(d) relating to language-dependent free text contained in the sequence listing part of the description of an international application entered into force on 1 July 2022, and a new paragraph (*a-bis*) was added to Section 332 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT prescribing that each receiving Office shall notify the International Bureau (IB) of the language or languages of any language-dependent free text which it is prepared to accept.

The following receiving Offices have notified the following information to the IB in accordance with Section 332(*a-bis*):

- **CL National Institute of Industrial Property (Chile):** Spanish. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **HR State Intellectual Property Office (Croatia):** Croatian or English (same language as the international application). The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.
- **ZA Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) (South Africa):** English. The Office does *not* permit the language-dependent free text to be filed in more than one language within a single sequence listing.

## New/updated PCT Resources

### PCT Applicant's Guide (Russian version)

Further to the information published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/2022, the Russian version of the "Introduction to the International Phase" and the "Introduction to the National Phase" of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, which contain detailed information on the international and national phases of the PCT, has been updated and is available at, respectively:

<https://www.wipo.int/export/sites/www/pct/guide/ru/gdvol1/pdf/gdvol1.pdf>

<https://www.wipo.int/export/sites/www/pct/guide/ru/gdvol2/pdf/gdvol2.pdf>

## WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents

It is recalled that, by using the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS), a PCT applicant can request the International Bureau (IB) to retrieve a copy of an earlier application from DAS for use as a priority document, instead of providing or arranging for the provision of a certified copy. Note that, in order to be able to make use of the DAS service, it is the Office with which the earlier application was filed which needs to be a DAS depositing Office, and not necessarily the receiving Office with which the international application is filed.

### Monaco Industrial Property Office of the Business Development Agency

The Monaco Industrial Property Office of the Business Development Agency has notified the IB that, with effect from 1 February 2023, it will commence operation as both a depositing and an accessing Office of the WIPO Digital Access Service for Priority Documents (DAS). As a depositing Office, it will deposit, as priority documents, certified copies of patent applications on or after 1 February 2023, which the applicant specifically requests be made available to the service; as an accessing Office it will recognize priority documents available to it through the service for the purposes of any application for which the time limit for furnishing the priority document has not expired by 1 February 2023.

The corresponding DAS Notification, which contains further information, is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating\\_offices/details.jsp?id=12646](https://www.wipo.int/das/en/participating_offices/details.jsp?id=12646)

## PCT Information Update

### HU Hungary (fees)

As from 1 February 2023, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the international filing fee and the fee per sheet over 30, payable in HUF to the Hungarian Intellectual Property Office (HIPO) as receiving Office, as well as a change in the equivalent amounts in HUF of the applicable filing fee reductions listed in item 4 of the Schedule of Fees, as indicated in Fee Table I(a).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (HU))

**IL Israel (fees)**

As from 1 January 2023, there will be a change in the amount of the transmittal fee, payable to the Israel Patent Office as receiving Office. The new amount will be ILS 596.

The amount of the following national fee, payable to the Office as designated (or elected) Office, will also change with effect from 1 January 2023:

Filing fee: .....ILS 2,183<sup>1</sup>

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IL) and National Chapter, Summary (IL))

**LV Latvian Patent Office (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Latvian Patent Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the International Bureau (IB) of a change concerning its specification of competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities. In particular, with effect from 1 December 2022, the European Patent Office (EPO) is the only competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed by nationals and residents of Latvia with the Latvian Patent Office, the EPO or with the receiving Office of the IB.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (LV))

**Search fee and fees related to the international search (Canadian Intellectual Property Office, Egyptian Patent Office, Eurasian Patent Office, Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation))**

As from 1 January 2023, there will be a change in the amount payable in CAD for an international search carried out by the Canadian Intellectual Property Office. The new amount, as well as the equivalent amounts in CHF, EUR and USD, are indicated in Fee Table I(b). There will also be a change in the amount of the following fee payable from the same date:

Additional search fee: .....CAD 1,684.12

Furthermore, as from 1 February 2023, there will be changes in the equivalent amounts payable in the currencies specified below for international searches carried out by the following Offices:

Egyptian Patent Office .....CHF, EUR, USD

Eurasian Patent Office.....EUR

Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent)

(Russian Federation).....EUR

The above-mentioned amounts are indicated in Fee Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex D (CA, EA, EG, RU))

<sup>1</sup> A 40% reduction in the fee will be applicable for applications first filed in Israel for an individual applicant or for a corporate entity with a turnover of less than ILS 10 million in the last calendar year.

## Preliminary examination fee and other fees relating to international preliminary examination (Canadian Intellectual Property Office)

As from 1 January 2023, there will be a change in the amounts of the following fees payable in CAD to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office, as International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA):

Preliminary examination fee: .....CAD 842.06

Additional preliminary examination fee: .....CAD 842.06

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex E (CA))

## PCT in the News

The Visegrad Patent Institute has published several PCT case studies on its website at:

<https://vpi.int/en/09-knowledge-hub/>

The articles look at the pros and cons of filing PCT applications, the financial benefits the PCT route can provide and consider the challenges faced by companies seeking patent protection in multiple countries.

## PCT Success Stories

In the *PCT Newsletter* No. 01/2022, we announced the introduction of the “PCT Success Stories” page on the PCT website. PCT users are invited to share their stories about how the PCT helped them to seek protection for their invention. WIPO will highlight a selection of the submitted success stories on the PCT website and on WIPO social media (provided that they are the subject of an already-published PCT application).

The latest story about how the PCT helped an applicant seek patent protection in key markets for a folding electric guitar is available at:

[https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/success\\_story/success\\_story.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/success_story/success_story.html)

If you are interested in more information about the invention featured in the story, you will also find a link to the published PCT application concerned. The PCT Success Stories page also contains information on how you can contribute your own story, and is available in all 10 PCT languages.

## Practical Advice

### How to remove access rights in ePCT of a former employee and assign access rights to a new person.

*Q: I am working as a paralegal in a patent law firm and a colleague has recently left the firm. Unfortunately, he did not transfer his access rights in ePCT to anyone else before leaving and, since he is the only one who had access to certain applications, we are now unable to access them in the system. How can we remove his access rights and regain access ourselves to the applications in ePCT?*

*A: Gaining access to an international application in ePCT with strong authentication is referred to as becoming the ‘eOwner’ of that application. There is always one original eOwner for each*

international application, most typically the person who filed it using ePCT, however, it is also possible to obtain eOwner access rights by submitting a request post-filing. Only an eOwner can assign or remove access rights for other users and for this reason the International Bureau (IB) stresses that best practice is to always have at least two eOwners for each international application.

In the event that a sole eOwner is no longer available, this is where the IB can intervene to resolve the situation. The agent of record or the applicant should contact the PCT Operations Customer Support Section (eServices Help Desk), by e-mail at [pct.eservices@wipo.int](mailto:pct.eservices@wipo.int) to request that the access rights of the sole eOwner be removed. The e-mail should indicate the name and e-mail address of the person whose access rights are to be removed and also the date of departure from the firm or company. To the extent possible, it is preferable to include the list of international applications concerned in order to facilitate processing by the eServices Help Desk.

After making the appropriate checks regarding the validity of this request, the IB will remove the former eOwner's access rights, leaving the international applications available for a subsequent request for eOwner access rights. Note that the IB can only remove existing access rights as part of this process and does not have the authority in the ePCT system to reassign new access rights to any other person. This would require a new request for access rights to be submitted by the user in question.

To avoid the need to resort to the above procedure, it is recommended to include ePCT access rights management in the checklist of tasks to be dealt with when employees leave their employment, in order to ensure that the former employee re-assigns access rights prior to departure.

As previously mentioned, we strongly recommend that at least two persons within a patent department or law firm have eOwner access rights to international applications at all times in order to manage internal work and cover for absences and eventual departures. It is therefore important that once you have gained access to any application, you immediately give eOwner access rights to at least one other person who can subsequently manage access rights as required. It is possible to assign pre-defined access rights levels to other colleagues by using the access rights group function. Please see the video tutorial on this topic at:

<https://multimedia.wipo.int/wipo/en/pct/how-to-set-up-access-rights-groups-in-epct-720p.mp4>

It is important to note that, if you delegate access to another person, you are responsible for ensuring that the person is, and continues to be, entitled to view and/or manage the relevant international applications. However, the role of eOwner does not necessarily mean that you have any IP rights to an application and any transaction or document submitted must always be signed by an authorized signatory for that application.

For more information concerning access rights management in ePCT, please refer to the video tutorials page at [https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/access\\_rights.html](https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/epct/access_rights.html)

You can contact the PCT Operations Customer Support Section (eServices Help Desk) by e-mail to [pct.eservices@wipo.int](mailto:pct.eservices@wipo.int) or call +41 22 338 9523 Monday to Friday, from 9:00 until 18:00 CET.

## PCT Seminar Calendar

(<https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/seminar/seminar.pdf>)  
(situation on 19 December 2022)

<b>Dates and location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact details</b>
<b>7 February 2023</b> <b>Online presentation</b>	German	PCT latest developments WIPO speaker: Mr. Reischle-Park	Akademie Heidelberg (Mr. Stephan Haas) E-mail: <a href="mailto:s.haas@akademie-heidelberg.de">s.haas@akademie-heidelberg.de</a> Internet: <a href="http://www.akademie-heidelberg.de">www.akademie-heidelberg.de</a>



## PCT Fee Tables

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

The following Tables show the amounts and currencies of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Tables I(a) and I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in particular circumstances are not shown; nor are details of certain reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to change due to variations in the fees themselves or fluctuations in exchange rates. The international filing fee may be reduced by CHF 100, 200 or 300 where the international application, or part of the international application, is filed in electronic form, as prescribed under Item 4(a), (b) and (c) of the Schedule of Fees (annexed to the Regulations under the PCT) and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, paragraph 5.189. A 90% reduction in the international filing fee (including the fee per sheet over 30), the supplementary search handling fee and the handling fee, as well as an exemption from the transmittal fee payable to the International Bureau as receiving Office, is also available to applicants from certain States—refer to footnotes 2 and 14. (Note that if the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction, as the case may be, and the 90% reduction are applicable, the 90% reduction is calculated **after** the CHF 100, 200 or 300 reduction.) The footnotes to the Fee Tables follow Table II.

### Key to abbreviations used in fee tables:

eq	equivalent of –	BND	Brunei dollar	HRK	Croatian kuna	LYD	Libyan dinar	SEK	Swedish krona
IA	international application	BRL	Brazilian real	HUF	Hungarian forint	MAD	Moroccan dirham	SGD	Singapore dollar
IPEA	International Preliminary Examining Authority	BYN	Belarusian rouble	IDR	Indonesian rupiah	MKD	Macedonian denar	SYP	Syrian pounds
ISA	International Searching Authority	BZD	Belize dollar	ILS	New Israeli sheqel	MWK	Malawian kwacha	THB	Baht
ISR	international search report	CAD	Canadian dollar	INR	Indian rupee	MYR	Malaysian ringgit	TJS	Tajik somoni
RO	receiving Office	CHF	Swiss franc	IQD	Iraqi dinar	NOK	Norwegian krone	TND	Tunisian dinar
		CLP	Chilean peso	IRR	Iranian rial	NZD	New Zealand dollar	TRY	Turkish lira
		CNY	Yuan renminbi	ISK	Icelandic krona	OMR	Omani rial	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar
		COP	Colombian peso	JMD	Jamaican dollar	PEN	Nuevo sol	UAH	Ukrainian hryvnia
		CUP	Cuban peso	JOD	Jordanian dinar	PGK	Kina	UGX	Uganda shilling
		CZK	Czech koruna	JPY	Japanese yen	PHP	Philippine peso	USD	US dollar
ALL	Albanian lek	DJF	Djibouti franc	KES	Kenyan shilling	PLN	Polish zloty	UZS	Uzbek sum
AMD	Armenian dram	DKK	Danish krone	KGS	Kyrgyz som	QAR	Qatari riyal	VND	Vietnamese dong
AUD	Australian dollar	DZD	Algerian dinar	KHR	Cambodian riel	RON	New leu	XAF	CFA franc BEAC
AZN	Azerbaijani manat	EGP	Egyptian pound	KPW	Won (KP)	RSD	Serbian dinar	XCD	East Caribbean dollar
BAM	Convertible mark	EUR	Euro	KRW	Won (KR)	RUB	Russian rouble	ZAR	South African rand
BGN	Bulgarian lev	GBP	Pound sterling	KZT	Kazakh tenge	SAT	Samoa tala	ZWD	Zimbabwe dollar
BHD	Bahraini dinar	GHS	Ghanaian cedi	LSL	Lesotho loti	SDG	Sudanese pound		

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees**  
(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 1,330)	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1, 2</sup> (CHF 15)	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
					Item 4(a) <sup>4</sup> (CHF 100)	Item 4(b) <sup>5</sup> (CHF 200)	Item 4(c) <sup>6</sup> (CHF 300)	
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
AM	AMD	32,000	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EA EP RU
AP	USD	50 (or eq in local currency)	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	AT EP SE
AT	EUR	52	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP
AU	AUD	200	AUD 1,970 (from 1.1.23: 2,088)	22 (24)	– (–)	296 (314)	444 (471)	AU KR
AZ	AZN	30	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	EA EP RU
BA	BAM	50	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
BG	BGN	80	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP RU
BH	BHD	70	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT EP US
BN	BND	150	BND eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR SG
BR	BRL <sup>7</sup> online: on paper: <sup>8</sup>	175 260	BRL eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR EP SE US
BW	USD	32	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
BY	BYN	78.40	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EA EP RU
BZ	BZD	300	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	CA EP
CA	CA	305.39	CAD 1,811 (from 1.1.23: 1,849)	20 (21)	– (–)	272 (278)	408 (417)	CA

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>4</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>6</sup>	
CH	CHF 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
CL	CLP eq USD <sup>9</sup> 130	CLP eq USD <sup>9</sup> 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	eq USD <sup>9</sup> 16 (15)	– (–)	eq USD <sup>9</sup> 216 (202)	eq USD <sup>9</sup> 324 (304)	CL EP ES KR US
CN	CNY none	CNY 9,280 (from 1.1.23: 9,620)	100 (110)	– (–)	1,390 (1,450)	2,090 (2,170)	CN EP <sup>10</sup>
CO	COP online: 419,640 on paper: 503,470	COP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES KR RU
CR	USD online: 237 on paper: 289	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	CL EP ES
CU	CUP 2,400	CUP eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AT BR CL EP ES RU
CV	EUR – <sup>11</sup>	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	BR EP KR
CY	EUR 191	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
CZ	CZK 1,500	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP XV
DE	EUR 90	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP
DJ	USD 100 or eq DJF	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	AT EG EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 9,710 (from 1.1.23: 10,250)	110 (120)	– (–)	1,460 (1,540)	2,190 (2,310)	EP SE XN
DO	USD 316	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	CL EP ES US
DZ	DZD 10,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP
EA	RUB 2,000	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346) or EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	16 (15) 15 (16)	– (–) – (–)	216 (202) 196 (207)	324 (304) 294 (311)	EA EP RU
EC	USD 300	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	CL EP ES
EE	EUR 120	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP
EG	USD 142	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	AT EG EP US
EP	EUR 140	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	98 (104)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP
ES	EUR 75.75	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP ES
FI	EUR 135	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP FI SE
FR	EUR 62	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP
GB	GBP 75	GBP 1,132 (from 1.1.23: 1,200)	13 (14)	– (–)	170 (181)	255 (271)	EP
GD	Information not yet available						
GE	USD <sup>12</sup> 100	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	AT EP IL RU US
GH	GHS <sup>13</sup> 2,500 or 5,000	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP SE
GR	EUR 115	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP
HN	USD 200	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP ES
HR	HRK 200	HRK eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>	
					Item 4(a) <sup>4</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>6</sup>		
HU	HUF	11,800	HUF	549,600 <i>(from 1.1.23: 585,900)</i> <i>(from 1.2.23: 556,500)</i>	6,200 <i>(6,600)</i> <i>(6,300)</i>	– <i>(–)</i> <i>(–)</i>	82,600 <i>(88,100)</i> <i>(83,700)</i>	124,000 <i>(132,200)</i> <i>(125,500)</i>	EP XV
IB	CHF <sup>14</sup> or EUR <sup>14</sup> <i>(from 1.1.23: 104)</i> or USD <sup>14</sup> <i>(from 1.1.23: 101)</i>	100 98 104 108 101	CHF or EUR or USD	1,330 1,305 1,437 <i>(1,346)</i>	15 15 16 <i>(15)</i>	100 98 108 <i>(101)</i>	200 196 216 <i>(202)</i>	300 294 324 <i>(304)</i>	Refer to footnote 15
ID	IDR	1,000,000	IDR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR RU SG
IE	EUR	76	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	196 <i>(207)</i>	294 <i>(311)</i>	EP
IL	ILS	567 <i>(from 1.1.23: 596)</i>	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	EP IL US
IN	Paper filings: INR INR	 3,500 <sup>16</sup> 17,600 <sup>17</sup>	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	AT AU CN EP IN JP SE US
IQ	IQD or USD	77,075 55	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	AU CA EG EP TR
IR	IRR (natural persons) IRR (legal persons)	50,000  500,000	IRR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	CN EP IN RU
IS	ISK	18,200	ISK	185,500 <i>(from 1.1.23: 195,300)</i>	2,100 <i>(2,200)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	27,900 <i>(29,400)</i>	41,800 <i>(44,100)</i>	EP SE XN
IT	EUR	30.99	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	196 <i>(207)</i>	294 <i>(311)</i>	EP
JM	JMD	8,500	JMD eq USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	eq USD 16 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	eq USD 216 <i>(202)</i>	eq USD 324 <i>(304)</i>	AT AU CA EP
JO	JOD	100	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	AT AU EP US
JP	JPY	17,000 <sup>18</sup>	JPY	190,300 <i>(from 1.1.23: 195,000)</i>	2,100 <i>(2,200)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	42,900 <i>(44,000)</i>	EP IN JP SG
KE	USD 250 or KES 5,000 plus cost of mailing		USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS	4,000 <sup>19</sup>	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	EA EP RU
KH	KHR	420,000	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	CN EP JP KR SG
KN	XCD	50	XCD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	EP US
KP	KPW eq CHF	50	KPW eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT CN RU
KR	KRW	45,000	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	300	AT AU JP <sup>20</sup> KR SG
KZ	KZT	10,264.80	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	EP RU
LR	USD	50	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSL	– <sup>21</sup>	LSL eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP
LT	EUR	92	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	196 <i>(207)</i>	294 <i>(311)</i>	EP XV
LU	EUR	19	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	EP
LV	EUR	70	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	196 <i>(207)</i>	294 <i>(311)</i>	EP
LY	LYD	– <sup>21</sup>	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	AT EP
MA	MAD	none	CHF	1,330	15	–	200	300	AT EP RU SE

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>		E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>	
					Item 4(a) <sup>4</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>6</sup>		
MD	EUR	100	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	EP RU
MK	MKD	2,700	MKD eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	200	300	EP
MN		None	CHF	1,330	15	–	–	–	EP KR RU
MT	EUR	55	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	EP
MW	MWK	6,000	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	EP
MX	USD	323.70 <sup>22</sup>	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	AT CL EP ES KR SE SG US
MY	MYR	550 <sup>23</sup>	MYR eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU EP JP KR
NI	USD	200	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	EP ES
NL	EUR	50	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	196 <i>(207)</i>	294 <i>(311)</i>	EP
NO	NOK	800	NOK	13,830 <i>(from 1.1.23: 14,570)</i>	160 <i>(160)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	2,080 <i>(2,190)</i>	3,120 <i>(3,290)</i>	EP SE XN
NZ	NZD	207	NZD	2,208 <i>(from 1.1.23: 2,379)</i>	25 <i>(27)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	332 <i>(358)</i>	498 <i>(537)</i>	AU EP KR US
OA	XAF	– <sup>21</sup>	XAF eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	–	–	AT EP RU SE
OM	OMR	40	OMR eq USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	eq USD 16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	eq USD 216 <i>(202)</i>	eq USD 324 <i>(304)</i>	AT AU EGE P US
PA	USD	240	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	BR CL EP ES US
PE	PEN	233.35	PEN eq USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	eq USD 16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	eq USD 216 <i>(202)</i>	eq USD 324 <i>(304)</i>	AT BR CL EP ES KR US
PG	PGK	250	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	AU
PH	PHP	4,200	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	AU EP JP KR PH US
PL	PLN	300	PLN eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EP XV
PT	EUR online:	10.91	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	196 <i>(207)</i>	294 <i>(311)</i>	EP
	on paper:	21.82							
QA	QAR	400	QAR eq USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	eq USD 16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	eq USD 216 <i>(202)</i>	eq USD 324 <i>(304)</i>	EG EP US
RO	RON	495	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	196 <i>(207)</i>	294 <i>(311)</i>	EP RU
RS	RSD	8,210 <sup>24</sup>	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	196 <i>(207)</i>	294 <i>(311)</i>	EP XV
RU	RUB	1,700	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	EA EP RU
RW	Information not yet available								
SA	USD	100	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	216 <i>(202)</i>	324 <i>(304)</i>	CA EG EP JP KR RU SG US
SC	USD	– <sup>21</sup>	USD	1,437 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,346)</i>	16 <i>(15)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	EP
SD	SDG	50	SDG eq CHF	1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	EG EP
SE	SEK	1,200	SEK	14,650 <i>(from 1.1.23: 15,010)</i>	170 <i>(170)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	2,200 <i>(2,260)</i>	3,300 <i>(3,390)</i>	EP SE XN
SG	SGD	150	SGD	1,948 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,932)</i>	22 <i>(22)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	293 <i>(291)</i>	439 <i>(436)</i>	AT AU EP JP KR SG
SI	EUR	91	EUR	1,305 <i>(from 1.1.23: 1,378)</i>	15 <i>(16)</i>	– <i>(–)</i>	196 <i>(207)</i>	294 <i>(311)</i>	EP

[continued on next page]

**Table I(a) — Transmittal and international filing fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	International filing fee <sup>1,2</sup>	Fee per sheet over 30 <sup>1,2</sup>	E-filing reductions according to Schedule of Fees:			Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
				Item 4(a) <sup>4</sup>	Item 4(b) <sup>5</sup>	Item 4(c) <sup>6</sup>	
SK	EUR on paper: 66 <sup>25</sup>	EUR 1,305 (from 1.1.23: 1,378)	15 (16)	– (–)	196 (207)	294 (311)	EP XV
SV	none <sup>26</sup>	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	CL EP ES
SY	SYP 5,000	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	AT EG EP RU
TH	THB 3,000	THB eq CHF 1,330	eq CHF 15	–	eq CHF 200	eq CHF 300	AU CN EP JP KR SG US
TJ	TJS – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	EA EP RU
TM	USD – <sup>21</sup>	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EA EP RU
TN	TND 100	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP
TR	none	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	EP TR
TT	TTD 750	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	AT CL EP SE US
UA	UAH (or eq EUR or USD) <sup>27</sup> 2,600	USD (or eq UAH or EUR) 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	EP UA
UG	UGX refer to Office	UGX eq USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	eq USD 16 (15)	– (–)	eq USD 216 (202)	eq USD 324 (304)	AT EP SG
US	USD 260 <sup>28</sup> small entity <sup>29</sup> : 130 <sup>28</sup> micro entity <sup>29</sup> : 65 <sup>28</sup>	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	108 (101)	216 (202)	324 (304)	AU EP IL JP KR SG US
UZ	UZS 245,000 <sup>30</sup>	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	EP RU
VN	VND 300,000	CHF 1,330	15	–	200	300	AT AU EP JP KR RU SE SG
WS	SAT 200	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	EP PH
ZA	ZAR 525	ZAR 23,410 (from 1.1.23: 24,230)	260 (270)	– (–)	3,520 (3,640)	5,280 (5,460)	AT AU EP US
ZM	USD 50	USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	16 (15)	– (–)	216 (202)	324 (304)	AT SE
ZW	ZWD 6,000	ZWD eq USD 1,437 (from 1.1.23: 1,346)	eq USD 16 (15)	– (–)	– (–)	– (–)	AT AU CN EP RU

**Table I(b) — Search fees**

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>							
AT <sup>31</sup>	EUR 1,775 *(from 1.1.23: )	CHF* 1,809 CHF 1,713	KRW* 2,465,000 KRW 2,536,000	SGD* 2,495 SGD 2,488	USD* 1,816 USD 1,734	ZAR* 30,060 ZAR 31,200)		
AU	AUD 2,200 USD* 1,502 *(from 1.1.23: ) USD 1,419	CHF* 1,485 ZAR* 25,560 CHF 1,401 ZAR 25,530)	EUR* 1,508 EUR 1,452	KRW* 2,018,000 KRW 2,056,000	NZD* 2,428 NZD 2,507	SGD* 2,175 SGD 2,036		
BR <sup>7</sup>	Online: *(from 1.1.23: ) On paper: *(from 1.1.23: )	BRL 1,685 CHF* 315 CHF 307 BRL 2,525 CHF* 471 CHF 461	EUR* 323 EUR 319 EUR* 484 EUR 477	USD* 326 USD 311 USD* 488 USD 466)				
CA	CAD* 1,628.74 *(from 1.1.23: )	CHF* 1,197 CAD 1,684.12	EUR* 1,196 CHF 1,212	USD* 1,310 EUR 1,256	USD 1,226)			

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**  
(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
CL	USD	2,000	CHF*	1,852	EUR*	1,954						
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,976	EUR	2,048)						
	In case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> :											
	USD	400	CHF*	370	EUR*	391						
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	395	EUR	410)						
	In case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> :											
	USD	300	CHF*	278	EUR*	293						
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	296	EUR	307)						
CN	CNY	2,100	CHF*	301	EUR*	299	USD*	304				
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	290	EUR	301	USD	294)				
EA	For searches carried out in Russian:											
	RUB	9,000	CHF*	136	EUR*	157	USD*	142				
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	153	EUR**	158	USD	155)				
	***(from 1.2.23:		EUR	144)								
	For searches carried out in English:											
	RUB	40,000	CHF*	605	EUR*	697	USD*	631				
*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	678	EUR**	703	USD	687)					
***(from 1.2.23:		EUR	641)									
EG <sup>33</sup>	EGP	4,000	CHF*	203	EUR*	199	USD*	216				
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF**	201	EUR**	209	USD**	204)				
	***(from 1.2.23:		CHF	156	EUR	159	USD	163)				
EP <sup>34</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF*	1,809	DKK	13,200	GBP*	1,518	HUF*	680,100	ISK*	251,800
	JPY*	245,500	NOK*	17,710	NZD*	2,961	SEK*	18,000	SGD*	2,495	USD*	1,816
	ZAR*	30,060										
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,713			GBP	1,546	HUF	755,300	ISK	251,400
	JPY	251,100	NOK	18,760	NZD	3,064	SEK	19,330	SGD	2,488	USD	1,734
	ZAR	31,200)										
ES <sup>34</sup>	EUR	1,775	CHF*	1,809	USD*	1,816						
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,713	USD	1,734)						
FI	EUR	1,775	CHF*	1,809	USD*	1,816						
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,713	USD	1,734)						
IL	ILS	3,635	CHF*	1,024	EUR*	1,041	USD*	1,065				
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,002	EUR	1,038	USD	1,014)				
IN	INR	10,000	CHF*	125	EUR	124	JPY*	16,600	USD*	126		
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	120			JPY	17,600	USD	121)		
	In case of filing by an individual:											
	INR	2,500	CHF*	31	EUR	31	JPY*	4,200	USD*	31		
*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	30			JPY	4,400	USD	30)			
JP <sup>35</sup>	For IAs in Japanese:											
	JPY	143,000	CHF*	999	EUR*	1,034	KRW*	1,404,000	USD*	1,057		
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	975	EUR	1,011	KRW	1,434,000	USD	987)		
	For IAs in English:											
	JPY	169,000	CHF*	1,181	EUR*	1,222	SGD*	1,743	USD*	1,250		
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,153	EUR	1,195	SGD	1,674	USD	1,167)		
KR <sup>36</sup>	For IAs in Korean:											
	KRW	450,000	AUD*	492	CHF*	330	EUR*	326	NZD*	544		
	SGD*	484	USD*	330								
	*(from 1.1.23:		AUD	480	CHF	306	EUR	317	NZD	547)		
	SGD	445	USD	310)								
	For IAs in English:											
KRW	1,200,000	AUD*	1,313	CHF*	880	EUR*	869	NZD*	1,450			
SGD*	1,290	USD*	881									
*(from 1.1.23:		AUD	1,281	CHF	816	EUR	846	NZD	1,460)			
SGD		1,185	USD	826)								
PH	USD	1,000	CHF*	926	EUR*	977						
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	988	EUR	1,024)						
	Small entity or government <sup>37</sup> :											
	USD	400	CHF*	370	EUR*	391						
*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	395	EUR	410)							
RU	For IAs in Russian:											
	RUB	8,500	CHF*	129	EUR*	148	USD*	134				
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	144	EUR**	149	USD	146)				
	***(from 1.2.23:		EUR	136)								
	For IAs in English:											
	RUB	40,000	CHF*	605	EUR*	697	USD*	631				
*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	678	EUR**	703	USD	687)					
***(from 1.2.23:		EUR	641)									

[continued on next page]

**Table I(b) — Search fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
SE	SEK*	18,000	CHF*	1,809	DKK	13,200	EUR	1,775	ISK*	251,800	NOK*	17,710
	USD*	1,816										
	*(from 1.1.23:		SEK	19,330	CHF	1,713	ISK	251,400	NOK	18,760	USD	1,734)
SG	SGD	2,240	CHF*	1,529	EUR*	1,593	JPY*	217,300	KRW*	2,074,000	USD*	1,652
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,542	EUR	1,598	JPY	226,000	KRW	2,263,000	USD	1,561)
TR	TRY*	18,250	CHF*	1,809	EUR	1,775	USD*	1,816				
	*(from 1.1.23:		TRY	32,210	CHF	1,713	USD	1,734)				
UA	For IAs in Ukrainian or Russian:				EUR	100	CHF*	102	USD*	102		
	*(from 1.1.23:						CHF	96	USD	98)		
	For IAs in English, French or German:				EUR	300	CHF*	306	USD*	306		
*(from 1.1.23:						CHF	289	USD	293)			
US	USD	2,180	CHF*	2,018	EUR*	2,132	NZD*	3,820	ZAR*	39,360		
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	2,154	EUR	2,232	NZD	3,853	ZAR	39,210)		
	For small entity <sup>29</sup> :		USD	1,090	CHF*	1,009	EUR*	1,066	NZD*	1,910	ZAR*	19,680
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,077	EUR	1,116	NZD	1,926	ZAR	19,600)		
	For micro entity <sup>29</sup> :		USD	545	CHF*	505	EUR*	533	NZD*	955	ZAR*	9,840
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	538	EUR	558	NZD	963	ZAR	9,800)		
XN	DKK	13,200	CHF*	1,809	EUR	1,775	ISK*	251,800	NOK*	17,710	SEK*	18,000
	USD*	1,816										
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,713			ISK	251,400	NOK	18,760	SEK	19,330
	USD	1,734)										
XV	EUR	1,775	CHF*	1,809	HUF*	680,100	USD*	1,816				
	*(from 1.1.23:		CHF	1,713	HUF	755,300	USD	1,734)				

**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees**

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee <sup>2, 38</sup>	
AT	– for a search of German-language documentation:	CHF 200	
	(from 1.1.23:		
	CHF 866 CHF 820)		
– for a search of European and North American documentation:	CHF 1,213 CHF 1,148)		
			(from 1.1.23:
			CHF 1,732 CHF 1,640)
EP	CHF 1,809 <sup>34</sup> (from 1.1.23:	CHF 200	
	CHF 1,713)		
FI	CHF 1,809 (from 1.1.23:	CHF 200	
RU	CHF 179 (from 1.1.23:	CHF 200	
	CHF 286 <sup>39</sup> (from 1.1.23:		
	CHF 200)		
SE	CHF 1,809 (from 1.1.23:	CHF 200	
	CHF 1,713)		
SG	CHF 1,529 (from 1.1.23:	CHF 200	
	CHF 1,542)		
TR	– for a full search:	CHF 200	
	(from 1.1.23:		
	CHF 1,809 CHF 1,713)		
– for a search only of documents in Turkish held in the search collection of the Authority	CHF 50 CHF 47)		
			(from 1.1.23:
			CHF 50 CHF 47)

[continued on next page]



**Table I(c) — Supplementary search fees [continued]**

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Supplementary search fee	Supplementary search handling fee <sup>2, 38</sup>
UA	– for a search of the documents in the search collection of the Authority, including the PCT minimum documentation: <b>CHF</b> 92 (from 1.1.23: <b>CHF</b> 87)	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for a search of only the European and North American documentation: <b>CHF</b> 92 (from 1.1.23: <b>CHF</b> 87)	
	– for a search of only the Russian language documentation of the former USSR and the Ukrainian language documentation: <b>CHF</b> 71 (from 1.1.23: <b>CHF</b> 68)	
	– for a search where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv): <b>CHF</b> 61 (from 1.1.23: <b>CHF</b> 58)	
XN	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809 (from 1.1.23: <b>CHF</b> 1,713)	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Danish, Icelandic, Norwegian and Swedish: <b>CHF</b> 548 (from 1.1.23: <b>CHF</b> 519)	
XV	– for a full search: <b>CHF</b> 1,809 (from 1.1.23: <b>CHF</b> 1,713)	<b>CHF</b> 200
	– for searches only of documentation in Czech, Hungarian, Polish and Slovak: <b>CHF</b> 560 (from 1.1.23: <b>CHF</b> 531)	

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees**

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>40</sup>	Handling fee <sup>2, 40</sup> (CHF 200)
AT	<b>EUR</b> 1,749 <sup>31</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 196 (from 1.1.23: <b>EUR</b> 207)
AU	<b>AUD</b> 590 820 <sup>41</sup>	<b>AUD</b> 296 (from 1.1.23: <b>AUD</b> 314)
BR	Online: <b>BRL</b> 630 <sup>7</sup> On paper: <b>BRL</b> 945 <sup>7,8</sup>	<b>BRL</b> eq <b>CHF</b> 200
CA	<b>CAD</b> 814.37 (from 1.1.23: <b>CAD</b> 842.06)	<b>CAD</b> 272 (from 1.1.23: <b>CAD</b> 278)
CL	<b>USD</b> 1,500 in case of filing by a natural person or a legal entity <sup>2</sup> : <b>USD</b> 400 in case of filing by a university <sup>32</sup> : <b>USD</b> 300	<b>USD</b> 216 (from 1.1.23: <b>USD</b> 202)
CN	<b>CNY</b> 1,500	<b>CNY</b> 1,390 (from 1.1.23: <b>CNY</b> 1,450)
EA	Examination carried out in Russian: <b>RUB</b> 6,750 Examination carried out in English: <b>RUB</b> 24,000 Where ISR was prepared by Eurasian Patent Office: Examination carried out in Russian: <b>RUB</b> 4,500 Examination carried out in English: <b>RUB</b> 16,000	<b>USD</b> 216 (from 1.1.23: <b>USD</b> 202)
EG	<b>EGP</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216 (from 1.1.23: <b>USD</b> 202)
EP	<b>EUR</b> 1,830 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 196 (from 1.1.23: <b>EUR</b> 207)
ES	<b>EUR</b> 595.37 <sup>34</sup>	<b>EUR</b> 196 (from 1.1.23: <b>EUR</b> 207)
FI	<b>EUR</b> 600	<b>EUR</b> 196 (from 1.1.23: <b>EUR</b> 207)
IL	<b>ILS</b> 1,558	<b>ILS</b> 695 (from 1.1.23: <b>ILS</b> 726)
IN	If ISR prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 10,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 2,500 If ISR not prepared by ISA/IN: <b>INR</b> 12,000; in case of filing by individual: <b>INR</b> 3,000	<b>USD</b> 216 (from 1.1.23: <b>USD</b> 202)

[continued on next page]

**Table II — Preliminary examination fees***[continued]*

(amounts on 1 December 2022, unless otherwise indicated)

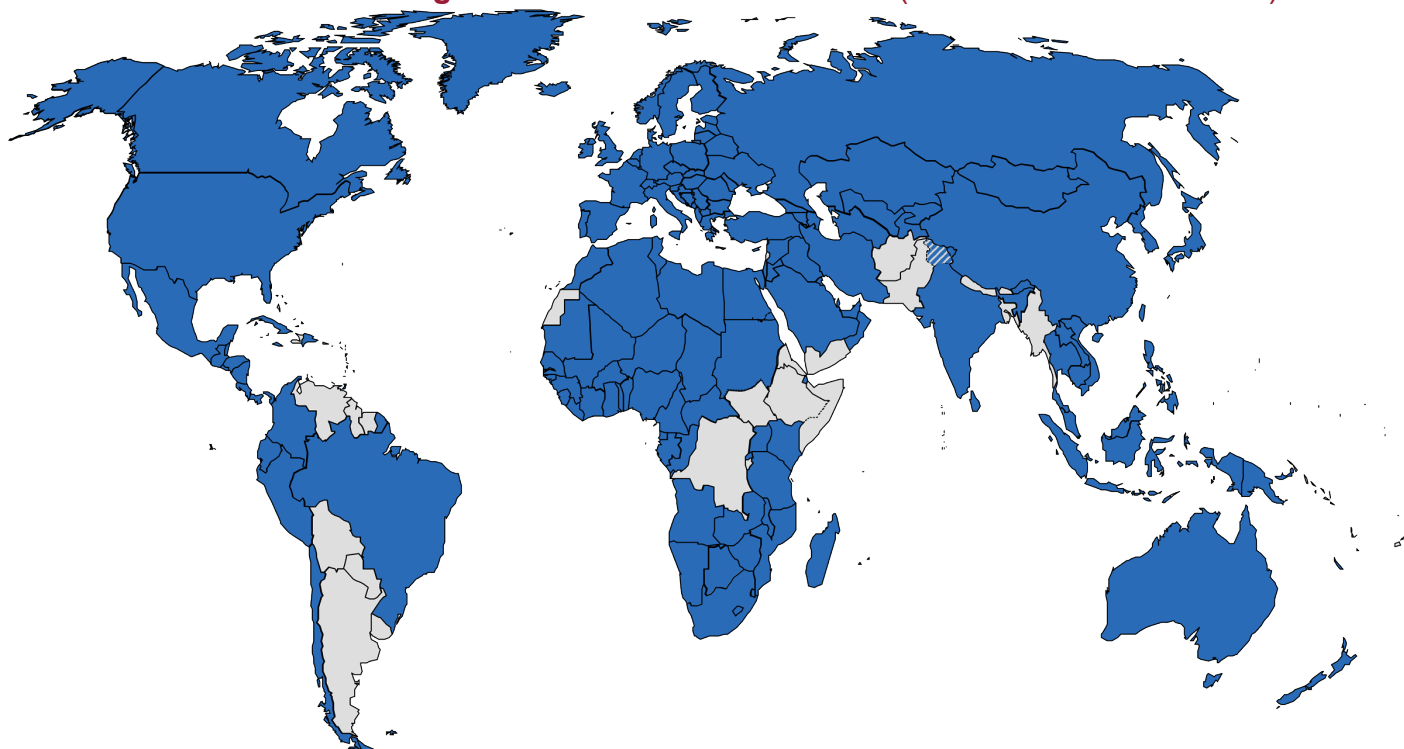
<b>IPEA</b>	<b>Preliminary examination fee<sup>40</sup></b>	<b>Handling fee<sup>2, 40</sup> (CHF 200)</b>
<b>JP<sup>35</sup></b>	For IAs in Japanese: <b>JPY</b> 34,000 For IAs in English: <b>JPY</b> 69,000	<b>JPY</b> 28,600 ( <i>from 1.1.23: JPY 29,300</i> )
<b>KR</b>	<b>KRW</b> 450,000	<b>KRW</b> 274,000 ( <i>from 1.1.23: KRW 294,000</i> )
<b>PH</b>	<b>USD</b> 500 Small entity or government: <sup>37</sup> <b>USD</b> 200	<b>USD</b> 216 ( <i>from 1.1.23: USD 202</i> )
<b>RU</b>	For IAs in Russian: <b>RUB</b> 4,500 <sup>42</sup> 6,750 <sup>43</sup> For IAs in English: <b>RUB</b> 16,000 <sup>42</sup> 24,000 <sup>43</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216 ( <i>from 1.1.23: USD 202</i> )
<b>SE</b>	<b>SEK</b> 5,000	<b>SEK</b> 2,200 ( <i>from 1.1.23: SEK 2,260</i> )
<b>SG</b>	<b>SGD</b> 830	<b>SGD</b> 293 ( <i>from 1.1.23: SGD 291</i> )
<b>TR</b>	<b>TRY</b> 1,000	<b>CHF</b> 200
<b>UA</b>	If the ISR has been prepared by ISA/UA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 160 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 50 If the ISR has been prepared by another ISA: – for IAs in English, French or German: <b>EUR</b> 180 – for IAs in Russian or Ukrainian: <b>EUR</b> 70	<b>EUR</b> 196 ( <i>from 1.1.23: EUR 207</i> )
<b>US</b>	<b>USD</b> 640 800 <sup>44</sup> For small entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 320 400 <sup>44</sup> For micro entity <sup>29</sup> : <b>USD</b> 160 200 <sup>44</sup>	<b>USD</b> 216 ( <i>from 1.1.23: USD 202</i> )
<b>XN</b>	<b>DKK</b> 5,000	<b>DKK</b> 1,460 ( <i>from 1.1.23: DKK 1,540</i> )
<b>XV</b>	<b>EUR</b> 900	<b>EUR</b> 196 ( <i>from 1.1.23: EUR 207</i> )

*[footnotes to fee tables follow]*

**Footnotes to fee tables:**

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 This fee is reduced by 90% where the applicant or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant fulfills the criteria indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees). Note that the PCT Assembly adopted an Understanding, with effect from 11 October 2017, which clarifies that this fee reduction is intended to apply only in the case where the applicants indicated in the request are the sole and true owners of the application and under no obligation to assign, grant, convey or license the rights in the invention to another party which is not eligible for the fee reduction.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request not being in character coded format.
- 5 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request being in character coded format.
- 6 If the IA is filed in electronic form, the request, description, claims and abstract being in character coded format.
- 7 This fee is reduced by 60% where the IA is filed by a natural person, a small or medium-sized enterprise, a cooperative, an academic institution, a non-profit-making entity or a public institution. For further details, refer to Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 251 of 2 October 2019.
- 8 Paper filings are only accepted if received by mail. For further details, refer to the Official Resolution of the National Institute of Industrial Property (Brazil) No. 253 of 13 November 2019 (<http://revistas.inpi.gov.br/pdf/Comunicados2550.pdf>).
- 9 When calculating the USD equivalent amount in CLP, applicants should use the exchange rate fixed by the Central Bank of Chile on the day before the date of payment.
- 10 The EPO is available as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority as of 1 December 2020 for a duration of two years as a pilot project. For further details, please refer to the EPO's website at: <https://www.epo.org/service-support/faq/own-file/cnipa-epo-pilot.html> and to the CNIPA's website at: [https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art\\_364\\_153578.html](https://www.cnipa.gov.cn/art/2020/10/20/art_364_153578.html). The pilot project has been extended by one year until 30 November 2023.
- 11 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 12 This fee is reduced by 70% where the applicant is a natural person and by 90% where the applicant is a student or a retiree.
- 13 The first amount of the transmittal fee is applicable to individuals or entities employing less than 25 persons. The second amount is applicable to entities employing 25 persons or more.
- 14 This fee is not payable in respect of IAs filed by applicants fulfilling the conditions indicated on the PCT website at: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 15 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an IA filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the IA had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national. Refer also to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (IB).
- 16 The fee for paper filings for a natural person or startup or small entity(ies).
- 17 The fee for paper filings for other(s), alone or with natural person(s) or startup(s) or small entity(ies).
- 18 This fee is reduced if the application is filed in Japanese by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions. Further details on eligibility for the fee reduction are available at: [www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](http://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 19 This fee is reduced by 90% if the applicant is an individual. The amount does not include the postage/ mailing costs which must be paid by the applicant directly to the express delivery service (e.g. DHL). For non-residents of Kyrgyzstan, the equivalent amount of the fee can be paid in a freely convertible currency, in accordance with the exchange rate established by the National Bank of the Kyrgyz Republic and applicable on the date of payment.
- 20 The Japan Patent Office is competent only for IAs filed in Japanese or for which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3.
- 21 The amount of this fee is not yet known. The Office should be consulted for the applicable fee amount.
- 22 This fee is subject to a national tax of 16%.
- 23 Plus, for paper filings: MYR 5 for one to ten pages, MYR 10 for 11 to 20 pages, MYR 40 for 21 to 50 pages, MYR 60 for 51 pages or more.
- 24 This fee is reduced by 50% where the applicant is a natural person.
- 25 This fee is reduced by 50% for online filings.
- 26 Although there is no transmittal fee payable, the applicant must nevertheless pay the postage fee for the transmittal of the copy of the international application to the International Bureau and the International Searching Authority.
- 27 This fee is reduced by 90% where all applicants are also inventors and by 80% where all applicants are also non-profitable institutions and/or organizations. When the fee is payable with relation to an application made by both types of applicant, and all applicants are either also inventors, or non-profitable institutions and/or organizations, the fee is reduced by 80%.
- 28 Plus non-electronic filing fee portion for IAs filed other than by the Office electronic filing system of USD 400, or in the case of filings by small entities or micro entities: USD 200.
- 29 For further details about entitlement to and establishment of "small entity" status and "micro entity" status, refer to 37 CFR § 1.27 and 1.29 (pages R-41 and R-47), respectively, at: [www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated\\_rules.pdf](http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/consolidated_rules.pdf)
- 30 Reductions may apply – for further details refer to the Office's website at: <http://ima.uz/ru/regulatory/tarify-i-poshliny/>
- 31 The fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person and is a national of and resides in a State for which the Austrian Patent Office is an International Searching Authority (in the case of the search fee)/International Preliminary Examining Authority (in the case of the preliminary examination fee).
- 32 Applicable where the applicant is (a) a Chilean university, or (b) a foreign university headquartered in any of the States which benefit, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees under the PCT Regulations, from the 90% reduction of the international filing fee and authenticated by its legal representative, in a simple declaration signed in the presence of a notary, as constituted as a university in accordance with the law of that State, provided that, if there are several applicants, each must satisfy the criterion set out in either sub-item (a) or (b)). For details of applicants entitled to the 90% reduction, refer to: [www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees](http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/fees)
- 33 This fee is reduced by 25% where the applicant, or, if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a natural person or a legal entity and is a national of and resides in a State which is classified by the World Bank in the group of countries of "low income", "lower middle income" or "upper middle income".
- 34 The search and preliminary examination fees payable to the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, and the supplementary search fee in the case of the EPO, are reduced by 75% under certain conditions. For further information, refer to the relevant footnotes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annexes D (EP and ES) and E (EP and ES) at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/index.html>
- 35 This fee is reduced for applications filed in Japanese, or for applications in respect of which a translation into Japanese has been furnished under PCT Rule 12.3, by applicants who are eligible for fee reductions, such as small or medium-sized enterprises, micro enterprises and academic institutions.  
For further details refer to: [https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet\\_e.pdf](https://www.jpo.go.jp/system/process/tesuryo/genmen/genmen20190401/document/index/leaflet_e.pdf)
- 36 This fee is reduced by 75% where the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, each applicant is a national of, and has a residence or business domicile in, one of the following States: Cabo Verde, Cambodia, Colombia, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Peru, the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Viet Nam.
- 37 Applicable where the applicant is a small entity which refers to any natural or juridical person whose assets are worth not more than one hundred million pesos (P100M); or any entity, agency, office, bureau or unit of the Philippine government including government-owned or controlled corporations, state universities and colleges and government-owned or government-run schools.
- 38 Payable to the International Bureau in Swiss francs.
- 39 This fee applies where a declaration referred to in PCT Article 17(2)(a) has been made by the International Searching Authority because of subject matter referred to in PCT Rule 39.1(iv) (methods of treatment).
- 40 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 41 Payable when the international search report was not issued by the Australian Patent Office.
- 42 Payable when the international search report was established by the Federal Service for Intellectual Property (Rospatent) (Russian Federation).
- 43 In all cases where footnote 42 does not apply.
- 44 Payable when the international search was not carried out by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) (provided that the USPTO is a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority in the particular case—refer to *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Annex C (US)).

## PCT Contracting States and Two-letter Codes (156 on 1 December 2022)



AE United Arab Emirates	CV Cabo Verde	IQ Iraq	MK North Macedonia (EP)	SI Slovenia (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AG Antigua and Barbuda	CY Cyprus (EP) <sup>2</sup>	IR Iran (Islamic Republic of)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia (EP)
AL Albania (EP)	CZ Czechia (EP)	IS Iceland (EP)	MN Mongolia	SL Sierra Leone (AP)
AM Armenia (EA)	DE Germany (EP)	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SM San Marino (EP) <sup>2</sup>
AO Angola	DJ Djibouti	JO Jordan	MT Malta (EP) <sup>2</sup>	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AT Austria (EP)	DK Denmark (EP)	JM Jamaica	MW Malawi (AP)	ST Sao Tome and Principe (AP)
AU Australia	DM Dominica	JP Japan	MX Mexico	SV El Salvador
AZ Azerbaijan (EA)	DO Dominican Republic	KE Kenya (AP)	MY Malaysia	SY Syrian Arab Republic
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina <sup>1</sup>	DZ Algeria	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA)	MZ Mozambique (AP)	SZ Eswatini (AP) <sup>2</sup>
BB Barbados	EC Ecuador	KH Cambodia <sup>4</sup>	NA Namibia (AP)	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia (EP)	KM Comoros (OA) <sup>2</sup>	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	EG Egypt	KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	NG Nigeria	TH Thailand
BG Bulgaria (EP)	ES Spain (EP)	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NI Nicaragua	TL Tajikistan (EA)
BH Bahrain	FI Finland (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TM Turkmenistan (EA)
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	KW Kuwait	NO Norway (EP)	TN Tunisia <sup>4</sup>
BN Brunei Darussalam	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KZ Kazakhstan (EA)	NZ New Zealand	TR Turkey (EP)
BR Brazil	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LA Lao People's Democratic Republic	OM Oman	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BW Botswana (AP)	GD Grenada	LC Saint Lucia	PA Panama	TZ United Republic of Tanzania (AP)
BY Belarus (EA)	GE Georgia	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	PE Peru	UA Ukraine
BZ Belize	GH Ghana (AP)	LK Sri Lanka	PG Papua New Guinea	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GM Gambia (AP)	LR Liberia (AP)	PH Philippines	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LS Lesotho (AP)	PL Poland (EP)	UZ Uzbekistan
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GQ Equatorial Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania (EP) <sup>2</sup>	PT Portugal (EP)	VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
CH Switzerland (EP)	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2</sup>	LU Luxembourg (EP)	QA Qatar	VN Viet Nam
CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GT Guatemala	LV Latvia (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RO Romania (EP)	WS Samoa
CL Chile	GW Guinea-Bissau (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LY Libya	RS Serbia (EP)	ZA South Africa
CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	HN Honduras	MA Morocco <sup>4</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA)	ZM Zambia (AP)
CN China	HR Croatia (EP)	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>5</sup>	RW Rwanda (AP)	ZW Zimbabwe (AP)
CO Colombia	HU Hungary (EP)	MD Republic of Moldova <sup>4</sup>	SA Saudi Arabia	
CR Costa Rica	ID Indonesia	ME Montenegro (EP) <sup>2,5</sup>	SC Seychelles	
CU Cuba	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>	MG Madagascar	SD Sudan (AP)	
	IL Israel		SE Sweden (EP)	
	IN India		SG Singapore	

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May only be designated for a regional patent (the "national route" via the PCT has been closed).

3 Italy may be designated for a national patent only in international applications filed on or after 1 July 2020.

4 Validation of European patent possible.

5 For international applications filed before 1 October 2022, only an extension of a European patent is possible (there is no national phase before the Intellectual Property Office of Montenegro). International applications filed on or after 1 October 2022 will include the designation of Montenegro for a European Patent.

Where a State can be designated for a regional patent, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is indicated in parentheses (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

**Important:** This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any State indicated in **bold italics** has adhered to the PCT but will only become bound by the PCT on the date shown in parentheses; it will not be considered to have been designated in international applications filed before that date.

Note that even though the filing of a request constitutes under PCT Rule 4.9(a) the designation of all Contracting States bound by the PCT on the international filing date, for the grant of every kind of protection available and, where applicable, for the grant of both regional and national patents, applicants should always use the latest version of the e-filing software used to generate the request form, or the latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) and demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) (the latest versions are dated 1 July 2022). The request and demand forms can be printed from the website, in editable PDF format, at: <https://www.wipo.int/pct/en/forms/>, or obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau, or, in the case of the demand form, also from International Preliminary Examining Authorities. Where possible, applicants are encouraged to use ePCT-Filing in order to benefit from the most up-to-date PCT data.